Maritime Books

IN THE

John Carter Brown Library

MARITIME HISTORY

A Hand-List of the Collection
in the
JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY
(1474 to ca. 1860)

Revised Edition

Compiled by

Danial Elliott

with additions by

Everett C. Wilkie, Jr., and Richard Ring

The John Carter Brown Library
Providence, Rhode Island
2005

Published with the assistance of the Marion V. and Dorothy E. R. Brewington Publications Fund, the John Alden Memorial Fund, and the Marie L. and William R. Hartland Fund.

The Library is much indebted to Mrs. Shawn Kendrick for editorial assistance.

© 2005. The John Carter Brown Library. All rights reserved.

This work may not be reproduced in part or whole, in any form or medium, for any purpose, without the permission of the copyright owner.

ISBN 0-916617-64-5

The John Carter Brown Library is an independently funded and administered institution for advanced research in history and the humanities, founded in 1846 and located at Brown University since 1901.

Correspondence should be directed to the John Carter Brown Library, Box 1894, Providence, Rhode Island 02912, or to JCBL_Publications @brown.edu. Visit the JCB's Web site at: www.JCBL.org.

CONTENTS

Preface *by Norman Fiering* ... vii
Introduction (1979) *by Thomas R. Adams* ... x
Organization of the Book ... xiii
References Cited ... xiv

NAVIGATION & SEAMANSHIP

1474 to 1600 ... 1
1601 to 1700 ... 12
1701 to 1800 ... 22
1801 to 1886 ... 41

SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1490 to 1600 ... 53
1601 to 1700 ... 55
1701 to 1800 ... 60
1801 to 1875 ... 79

MARINE ARCHITECTURE, SHIP CONSTRUCTION & RIGGING

1611 to 1700 ... 88
1701 to 1800 ... 89
1801 to 1893 ... 95

SHIPPING, COMMERCE & LAW OF THE SEA

1539 to 1700 ... 99
1701 to 1800 ... 107
1801 to 1877 ... 130

HEALTH

1729 to 1877 ... 134

PIRACY & PRIVATEERING

1603 to 1700....138
1701 to 1800....146
1801 to 1856....165

SHIPWRECKS

1594 to 1700....166
1701 to 1800....167
1801 to 1865....175

NAVIES & WARFARE

1582 to 1700....177
1701 to 1800....184
1801 to 1830....205

SIGNALS & NAVAL TACTICS

1695 to 1800....209
1801 to 1861....214

MARINE DICTIONARIES

1637 to 1862....216

BIBLIOGRAPHIES & PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES

1629 to 1800....220
1801 to 1851....221

MANUSCRIPTS: SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1511 to 1592....222
1698 to 1783....223

APPENDIX: Prize Cases from the High Court of Appeals for Prizes, 1780–1782....225

AUTHOR AND TITLE INDEXES

Author Index....231
Title Index....243

PREFACE

THE WORK WAS FIRST PUBLISHED in 1979 under circumstances well explained in the Introduction to that edition by Thomas R. Adams, at the time Librarian of the John Carter Brown Library. We reprint Mr. Adams's Introduction in its entirety below.

In 1985, a bibliographer on the Library staff, Everett C. Wilkie, Jr., prepared a Supplement to the original work, adding to the list the Library's maritime accessions between 1979 and 1984, a total of about 95 works. That Supplement was originally published as a separate 34-page, saddle-stapled booklet.

In 2002, Richard Ring, the Reference and Acquisitions Librarian at the JCB, undertook, first, to add to the list accessions that were made between 1984 and 2002, over 100 items, and then to integrate the earlier two efforts, plus his own, into a single comprehensive publication, which we now present to the reader.

The work, then, is entirely cumulative, with one exception. The 1979 original included a "Special Section on Sir Francis Drake," concerning whom the JCB has a distinguished collection of primary materials. For this revised edition, we have eliminated that section as a separate entity and refer the reader to another Library publication: *Sir Francis Drake as Seen by His Contemporaries: An Essay by David Beers Quinn. With a Bibliographical Supplement of Works Relating to Drake at the John Carter Brown Library, Compiled by Burton Van Name Edwards* (Providence, 1996).

Dr. Edwards's catalogue of our holdings on Drake entirely supersedes the Special Section in the 1979 *Hand-List*. It is nearly twice as large and far more detailed in its bibliographical descriptions. The user of this volume is cautioned that specialized material concerning the great English navigator is no longer to be found in our *Maritime Hand-List*.

In his Introduction to the 1985 Supplement, Mr. Wilkie observed that the 1979 *Hand-List* was "in many respects, the Library's first attempt to publish a substantial specialized subject catalogue that covered only a certain aspect of its entire collection." At the moment of this writing, the Library is continuing that initiative, not only with this book but with new publications underway that list, and describe bibliographically, our holdings of Portuguese and Brazilian books, of books with Amerindian language content, and of Peruvian imprints. In all of these areas, including maritime history, the JCB's holdings for the early modern period are nearly matchless.

In the field of maritime history in particular, the Library has been busy with publications. In 1995 we published, jointly with the National Maritime Museum in Greenwich, England, *English Maritime Books Printed before 1801, Relating to Ships, Their Construction and Their Operation at Sea*, compiled by Thomas R. Adams and David W. Waters, a work of some 600 pages. Over a period of several years, 1992 to 1999, the Library brought out, jointly with the publisher Scholars Facsimiles and Reprints, a series of 26 rare maritime works (printed in 22 volumes), in exact facsimile editions, each with a learned introduction.

In 2003, we published an illustrated catalogue of over 200 maritime works in the collection, to accompany our exhibition at the Newport (R.I.) Art Museum, *"The Boundless Deep . . . ": The European Conquest of the Oceans, 1450 to 1840*. Prof. John Hattendorf of the Naval War College in Newport was both the curator of the exhibition and the author of the exhibition catalogue.

The present compilation is called a "hand-list" in order to differentiate it sharply from other more refined, more fully edited, more bibliographically precise John Carter Brown Library publications. The phrase "informal check-list" to describe the book would have done as well.

As one might expect from any list accreted over more than twenty years, the work has inconsistencies and small errors, which we judged were not serious enough to justify the time and expense of weeding them all out. There is, for example, more information provided about some titles than about others. The collation statements are not in standard style or form. They have been taken directly from the card catalogue and as such represent whatever level of cataloguing the book in question has been accorded to date.

The choice of bibliographic citations in any given entry reflects what we deemed to be the most relevant sources, but in this case, too, there are lapses and inconsistencies. Individual entries do not necessarily include citations to all of the relevant sources listed in the References Cited section.

Finally, we would hesitate to claim the work is complete, in the sense that *every* maritime book in the JCB is listed. Despite these flaws, this book has been, and will continue to be, a helpful tool for students of maritime history.

Maritime history in recent years has been a somewhat neglected field of study in the United States. Nonetheless, with unflagging faith in its profound importance for a full understanding of the past, the JCB continues avidly to buy primary sources on the subject, as is evidenced here. We continue, as well, to promote research and teaching in the field through the awarding of fellowships and through other means. The expansion of Europe to every corner of the globe in the period between 1400 and 1850 is the greatest fact of modern history, with numberless consequences both horrible and glorious. That expansion was made possible above all by prowess at sea in wind-driven vessels. A good portion of the contemporary documentation of that achievement and its technical means, in all of the major European languages, may be found herein.

Norman Fiering
Director and Librarian

INTRODUCTION

[to the first edition, 1979]

It may come as a surprise to those not intimately acquainted with the collections of the John Carter Brown Library to discover that it houses a distinguished collection on maritime history. But when one reflects on the origins of the Library, its particular view of American history, and the steady but uninterrupted growth of its collections during almost a century and a half, the emergence of a strong and distinct group of books, maps, and manuscripts about the sea becomes more readily understood.

For 117 years, from 1721 when James Brown (1689–1739) became part owner in the sloop *Four Bachelors* to 1838 when Brown and Ives disposed of their last ship, *Hanover*, four generations of the Browns of Providence Plantations were deeply involved in the sea as merchants and as ship owners. Indeed, the first book now in the library to be owned by the family is *The English pilot. The fourth book* (London, 1745). It was purchased by Captain James Brown (1724–1751), the elder of the more celebrated four brothers, Nicholas, Joseph, John, and Moses. His death at sea at the age of twenty-seven is recorded on the flyleaf. Many of the books in this list came originally from the offices of the Brown family business, where they were used in the day-to-day operations of the firm, which stretched from the Baltic to the western Pacific. They came to the Library with the archives and library of the business in 1923.

The significance of maritime history in the early history of the Americas begins with Christopher Columbus, first and foremost a navigator whose single greatest achievement, as Samuel Eliot Morison has pointed out, was a triumph of navigation. With the discovery of America, Europeans developed new skills for sailing into unknown seas and out of sight of land for many weeks and even months. The maritime aspect of the impact of America on Europe has always been an essential part of the Library's interests. This was early exemplified when in 1848 John Carter Brown purchased a copy of the first Spanish navigational manual, Martín Fernández de Enciso's *Suma de Geographia* (Seville, 1519). The strength of the collection was first emphasized forty-two years ago when the Librarian, Lawrence C. Wroth, wrote *The Way of a Ship, An Essay on the Literature of Navigational Science* (Portland, Maine, 1937). Based almost entirely on books in the Library, this classic survey of the subject has been a basic guide for a number of collections formed since. His *Some American Contributions to the Art of Navigation, 1519–1802* (Providence, 1947) expanded on some of the more strictly American aspects of the theme.

The immediate occasion for the preparation of this hand-list is two-fold. In 1978, Dr. Francis Chafee of Providence presented the Library with his collection of over 100 maritime books dating from 1673 to the mid-nineteenth century. Among them was an all but complete run of Nathaniel Bowditch's *The New American Practical Navigator* from 1802 to the last privately printed edition of 1867. This gift recalled that in 1940 Dr. Chafee's father Zechariah had given the Library over seventy-five books of nautical interest. Upon investigation, it emerged that a great many of the books in both collections had originally belonged to the late Thomas Card, who had married Dr. Chafee's sister. Thus, in accepting the gift we were reuniting a collection that had earlier been separated.

The other stimulus was the development of a series of educational and academic programs at Mystic Seaport centered around the Munson Institute, in particular, the recent Williams College-Mystic Seaport Program in American Maritime Studies. Our earlier materials nicely complement the collections in the G. W. Blunt White Library, which is but three-quarters of an hour away. Clearly, the John Carter Brown Library could be of use to a sister library who is a near neighbor. The result was the decision about a year ago to undertake a survey of the Library's maritime holdings. Because of the need, it was done with some speed and confined to those items that could be easily identified and presented in a brief form. It is a finding list and not an exhaustive study of the Library's resources on the subject. For instance, a large collection of voyages has not been included because its existence is already well known and it would have unduly delayed the completion of the work. In a sense, an exception is the section on Sir Francis Drake. Some of the books about him belonged either in the section on piracy and privateering or in the section on naval warfare. It was decided to avoid choosing and to devote a special section to all the material in the Library on one of the major figures in English maritime history.

The compilation of this list was carried out by Danial Elliott, Bibliographical Assistant, who also typed the whole manuscript for publication. At various times, the work was read and commented on by Jeannette D. Black, Benjamin W. Labaree, Gerald Morris, John H. Parry, and David B. Quinn. We are grateful for their helpful suggestions.

Thomas R. Adams
Librarian
24 July 1979

ORGANIZATION OF THE BOOK

THE ENTRIES ARE PRESENTED in topical sections, as listed in the table of contents. Within each section, the entries are arranged in chronological order. Each separate entry is numbered and contains the author's name, a short title of the item, an abridged form of the place and date of publication, and, most of the time, the name of the printer. We also usually provide, at a minimum, the number of pages. In some cases, a more elaborate collation has been given, and generally it is indicated if there are illustrations or maps in the work.

To each entry we have added some references to standard bibliographies. Since the entries in this hand-list are exceedingly brief and copy-specific, a more detailed and authoritative description of a work may often be gained by referring to a fuller entry in one of these bibliographies. A list of the references cited and the abbreviations we have used follows on the next pages.

The numbers in the author and title indexes at the end of the volume refer to entry numbers, not to page numbers.

REFERENCES CITED

Adams (Am. Cont.)	Adams, Thomas R. *The American controversy: a bibliographical study of the British pamphlets about the American disputes, 1764–1783.* (Providence, 1980).
Adams & Waters	Adams, Thomas R., and David W. Waters. *English maritime books printed before 1801.* (Providence and Greenwich, England, 1995).
Backer	Backer, Augustin de, and Alois de Backer. *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus.* New edition, ed. Carlos Sommervogel. (Brussels and Paris, 1890–1932).
BME	Instituto Nacional del Libro Español. *Ensayo de bibliografía marítima española.* ([Barcelona], 1943).
Borba de Moraes (1983)	Borba de Moraes, Rubens. *Bibliographia Brasiliana.* (Los Angeles and Rio de Janeiro, 1983).
Campbell	Campbell, John F. *History and bibliography of the New American practical navigator and the American coast pilot.* (Salem [Mass.], 1964).
De Ricci	Ricci, Seymour de. *Census of medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada.* (New York, 1935–1940).
De Ricci (Suppl.)	Bond, William Henry. *Supplement to the Census of medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada.* (New York, 1962).
European Americana	Alden, John, and Dennis C. Landis. *European Americana.* (New York, 1980–1997).
Evans	Evans, Charles. *American bibliography.* (New York, 1941–1967).

Goff	Goff, Frederick R. *Incunabula in American libraries.* (Millwood, N.Y., 1973).
JCB (3)	JCB Library. *Bibliotheca Americana.* (Providence, 1930–1931).
JCB German Books	Kramer, Ilse (compiler). *Die wunderbare Neue Welt: German books about the Americas in the John Carter Brown Library, 1493–1840.* Pilot edition, 1493–1618. (Providence, 1988).
Knuttel	Knuttel, Willem Pieter Cornelis. *Catalogus van de pamflettenverzameling berustende in de Koninklijke Bibliotheek.* (The Hague, 1889–1920).
Kress	Kress Library of Business and Economics. *Catalogue.* (Boston, [1939]).
Medina (BHA)	Medina, José Toribio. *Biblioteca hispano-americana, 1493–1810.* (Santiago de Chile, 1958).
Medina (Chile)	Medina, José Toribio. *Biblioteca hispano-chilena, 1523–1817.* (Amsterdam, 1965).
Medina (Lima)	Medina, José Toribio. *La imprenta en Lima, 1584–1824.* (Amsterdam, 1965).
Navarrete	Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. *Biblioteca marítima española.* (Barcelona, 1995).
NMM (Atlases)	National Maritime Museum (Great Britain). *Atlases and cartography.* (London, 1971). Vol. 3 of the Catalogue of the Library, 2 parts.
NMM (Piracy)	———. *Piracy & privateering.* (London, 1972). Vol. 4 of the Catalogue of the Library.
Palau	Palau y Dulcet, Antonio. *Manual del librero hispano-americano.* (Barcelona, 1948–1977).
Polak	Polak, Jean. *Bibliographie maritime français.* (Grenoble, 1976).
Polak (Suppl.)	Polak, Jean. *Bibliographie . . . Supplément.* (Grenoble, 1983).
Sabin	Sabin, Joseph. *Bibliotheca Americana.* (New York, 1868–1936).
Scheepvaart	Amsterdam. Nederlandsch-Historisch Scheepvaart Museum-Bibliotheek. *Catalogus.* (Amsterdam, 1960).

Scott	Royal Institution of Naval Architects. *Catalogue of the Scott collection of books, manuscripts, prints, and drawings.* (London, 1954).
Shaw & Shoemaker	Shaw, Ralph R., and Richard H. Shoemaker. *American bibliography, a preliminary checklist.* (New York, 1958–1966).
STC	Pollard, A. W., and G. R. Redgrave (compilers). *A short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland & Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475–1640.* (London, 1926).
STC-2	Second edition. W. A. Jackson, F. S. Ferguson, and K. F. Pantzer, compilers. (London, 1976–1986).
Verner	Verner, Coolie. *A carto-bibliographical study of the English pilot, the fourth book.* (Charlottesville, Va., [1960]).
Wing	Wing, Donald (compiler). *Short-title catalogue of books printed in England . . . 1641–1700.* (New York, 1945; second edition, New York, 1982–1994).

MARITIME HISTORY: A HAND-LIST

NAVIGATION & SEAMANSHIP

1474 to 1600

[1] **Müller, Johannes, Regiomontanus**
[Calendarium].
Nuremberg: J. Mueller, 1474.
32 leaves
Goff R-92.

Contains declination tables and illus. (with movable parts) of navigational instruments.

[2] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
Venice: F. Renner de Heilbrun, 1478.
48 leaves
Goff J-402; Navarrete 2:304.

First published Ferrara, 1472. This work, an elementary 13th-century discourse on the theoretical mechanism of the universe, was popular with navigators for more than two centuries, even though its theories were refuted by Regiomontanus and other astronomers. Its use was enjoined by the Council of the Indies as late as 1636.

[3] **Müller, Johannes, Regiomontanus**
[Calendarium].
Venice: E. Ratdolt, 1482.
28 leaves
Goff R-94.

First published Nuremberg, 1474.

[4] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
[Venice]: E. Ratdolt, 1482.
60 leaves
Goff J-405.

[5] [Another edition]
[Venice]: E. Ratdolt, 1485.
58 leaves
Goff J-406.

[6] [Another edition]
Venice: G. de Tridino, 1491.
48 leaves
Goff J-410.

[7] [Another edition]
[Leipzig]: M. Landsberg, [1494].
42 leaves
Goff J-413.

[8] [Another edition]
Paris: G. Marchant for J. Petit, 1498.
100 leaves
European Americana 498/16; Goff J-418.

[9] [Another edition]
Venice: S. Bevilaqua, 1499.
150 leaves
Goff J-419.

[10] **[Zacuto, Abraham]**
[Almanach perpetuum].
[Venice, 1502].
242 leaves
Navarrete 1:2; Scheepvaart 661.

Contains solar tables with which the daily declination of the sun was calculated. This work was used in manuscript by Columbus and other early navigators, and it long continued to be consulted.

[11] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
Cologne: H. Quentel, [1505].
37 leaves
European Americana 505/8.

The earliest edition that refers to America.

[12] [Another edition]
Cracow, 1506.

72 leaves
European Americana 506/6.

[13] [Another edition]
Paris: H. Estienne, 1511.
32 leaves

[14] [Another edition]
Venice: M. Sessa, 1513.
47 numbered leaves

[15] **Ptolemaeus, Claudius**
In hoc opere haec cõtinentur . . . geographiae.
[Nuremberg: H. Stuchs, 1514].
67 leaves
European Americana 514/11.

Contains the first proposal (by Johann Werner) of the correct but difficult system of determining longitude at sea by the lunar distance method.

[16] **Ptolemaeus, Claudius**
Almagestu[m].
Venice: P. Liechtenstein, 1515.
152 numbered leaves

A mathematical treatise, with catalogues of the stars and descriptions of navigational instruments.

[17] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
Venice: B. Locatelli, 1518.
253 numbered leaves

[18] **Enciso, Martín Fernández de**
Suma de geographia que trata de todas las partidas y provincias del mondo.
[Seville: J. Cromberger, 1519].
76 leaves
BME 194; European Americana 519/4; Navarrete 2:432.

The earliest navigation manual, with tables for determining a ship's position from the stars.

[19] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
Venice: J. de Leucho, 1519.
47 numbered leaves

[20] [Another edition]
Alcalá de Henares: M. de Eguia, [1526].
lxxiii [i.e., 73] numbered leaves
European Americana 526/7.

[21] **Enciso, Martín Fernández de**
Suma de geographia que trata de todas las partidas y provincias del mondo.
Seville: J. Cromberger, 1530.
lviii [i.e., 58] numbered leaves
BME 195; European Americana 530/8; Navarrete 2:432.

This printing corrected many of the errors found in the first edition, Seville, 1519.

[22] **[Faleiro, Francisco]**
Tratado del esphera y del arte de marear, con el regimento de las alturas.
Seville: J. Cromberger, 1535.
52 leaves; tables, diagrams
BME 196; Navarrete 1:459.

[23] **Nunes, Pedro**
Tratado da sphera com a theoricado sol y da lua . . . item dous tratados sobre a carte de marear.
[Lisbon: G. Galharde, 1537].
90 leaves
European Americana 537/15; Navarrete 2:595.

This is considered the first scientific treatise on navigation, and it contains the first printed discussion of "great circle sailing."

[24] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Sphera volgare novamente tradotta, con molte notande additioni.
Venice: B. Zanetti, 1537.
58 leaves
European Americana 537/18.

[25] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Trattato della sfera.

Venice, 1543.
24 numbered leaves
European Americana 543/17.

[26] **Medina, Pedro de**
Arte de navegar en que se contienen todas las reglas, declaraciones, secretos, y avisos, que a la buena navegaçiõ son necessarios.
Valladolid: F. Fernández de Córdova, 1545.
c [i.e., 100] numbered leaves; illus., maps
BME 200; European Americana 545/19; Navarrete 2:581.

A popular book on navigation, long used by captains sailing along the Spanish Main.

[27] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Liber . . . de sphaera.
Venice: Frates de Nicolinis de Sabio, 1545.
32 leaves

[28] **Biondo, Michelangelo**
De ventis et navigatione, libellus . . . inqvo navigationis vtilissima continentvr doctrine cvm pixide nouo.
Venice: Comin da Trino, 1546.
18 numbered leaves; illus.
European Americana 546/3.

[29] **Enciso, Martín Fernández de**
Suma de geographia que trata . . . largamete del arte del marear.
[Seville: A. de Burgos], 1546.
[70] numbered leaves
BME 204; European Americana 546/9; Navarrete 2:432.

First published Seville, 1519.

[30] **Sá, Diogo de**
De navigatione libri tres.
Paris: Reginaldi Calderij, & Claudij eius Filij, 1549.
106 numbered leaves; illus.
Navarrete 1:359; Scott 7.

A reply to Nunes, *Tratado da sphera* (Lisbon, 1537).

[31] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Libellus . . . de sphaera.
Wittenberg: Creuzer, 1549.
134 leaves

[32] **Cortés, Martín**
Breue compendio de la sphere y de la arte de nauegar con nueuos instrumentos y reglas exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones.
Seville, 1551.
xcv [i.e., 95] numbered leaves
BME 205; European Americana 551/16; Navarrete 2:429.

[33] **Medina, Pedro de**
L'art de naviguer . . . contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires, à la bonne navigation.
Lyons: G. Roville, 1554.
155 numbered leaves; illus., map
European Americana 554/44; Scheepvaart 662; Scott 11.

A translation of his *Arte de navegar*, first published Valladolid, 1545.

[34] **Medina, Pedro de**
L'arte del navegar, in la qual ai contegono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi, alla bona navegation necessarii.
Venice: G. Pedrezano, 1554.
cxxxvii [i.e., 137] numbered leaves; illus., maps
European Americana 554/45; Scott 10.

[35] [Another edition]
Venice: G. Pedrezano, 1555.
cxxxvii [i.e., 137] numbered leaves; illus., maps
European Americana 555/39; Scheepvaart 662.

[36] **Girava, Gerónimo**
Dos libros de cosmographia.
Milan, 1556.
271 p.; diagrams, folded map
BME 1523; European Americana 556/21; Navarrete 1:567.

A navigational manual concerned with sailing in Spanish American waters.

[37] **[Record, Robert]**
The castle of knowledge.
[London: R. Wolte, 1556].
286 p.
Adams & Waters 2956; STC-2 20796.

A treatise on the sphere, specifically written and printed for the use of the navigators of the Muscovy Company.

[38] **Cuningham, William**
The cosmographical glasse, conteinyng the pleasant principles of cosmographie, geographie, hydrographie, or navigation.
London: J. Day, 1559.
202 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 568; European Americana 559/7; STC 6119.

[39] **Jacquinot, Dominique**
L'vsage de l'astrolabe, avec vn petit traicté de la sphere.
Paris: G. Cavellat, 1559.
101 [i.e., 99] numbered leaves; illus.
Scheepvaart 662.

First published Paris, 1545.

[40] **Cortés, Martín**
The arte of navigation, conteynyng a compendious description of the sphere . . . translated out of Spanyshe into Englyshe by Richard Eden.
[London: R. Jugge], 1561.
lxxxiiii [i.e., 84] numbered leaves
Adams & Waters 539; European Americana 561/8; STC 5798.

The first navigational manual printed in English, based upon the Seville, 1551, edition.

[41] **Nunes, Pedro**
Petri Nunii Salaciensis Opera, quae complectuntur, duos libros, in quorum priore tractantur pulcherrima problemata.
Basel: Henri Petrina, 1566.
[12], 307, [1] p.
Palau 196744.

[42] **Garcie, Pierre**
The rutter of the sea: with hauens, rodes, soundings, kennings, windes, floods, and ebbes, daungers and coastes of diuers regions with the lawes of the Ile of Auleron.
London: William Copland, [1567?].
Adams & Waters 1148.

[43] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Sphaera . . . emendata.
Lyons: Haeredes Iacobi Iunctae, 1567.
207 p.
European Americana 567/48.

[44] **Medina, Pedro de**
L'art de naviguer . . . contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires à la bonne navigation.
Lyons: G. Roville, 1569.
225 p.; illus., folded map
European Americana 569/32.

This translation first published Lyons, 1554.

[45] **Girava, Gerónimo**
La cosmographia y geographia . . . de las Yndias, y tierra nueua. Islas de España, y de las otras partes del mundo; con la nauegacion, longitud, latitud, grandeza, circuito de todas ellas.
Venice: J. Zileti, 1570.
280 p.; diagrams, folded map
BME 1524; European Americana 570/23; Navarrete 1:567.

First published Milan, 1556.

[46] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
La sfera.
Florence: Stamperia de' Giunti, 1571 [i.e., 1572].
68 p.
European Americana 572/54.

[47] **[Enciso, Martín Fernández de]**
A briefe description of the ports, creekes, bayes, and havens, of the Weast India.
London: H. Bynneman, 1578.
27 p.
Adams & Waters 852; European Americana 578/27; STC 10823.

A translation by John Frampton of the American portions of the *Suma de geographia*, first published Seville, 1519.

[48] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
La sfera.
Florence: Stamperia de' Giunti, 1579.
70 p.; illus., portrait
European Americana 579/44.

[49] **Taisner, Joannes**
A very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation.
London: R. Iugge, [1579?].
[176] p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 3515; European Americana 579/48; STC-2 23659.

A translation from the Latin by Richard Eden, with the first summary in English of knowledge about magnetism, and a long dissertation upon the causes and sequences of tides.

[50] **Coignet, Michiel**
Nieuwe onderwijsinghe, op de principaelste puncten der zeevaert.
Antwerp: H. Hendricksen, 1580.
24 numbered leaves; illus.
European Americana 580/45.

Issued as part of Medina's *De zeevaert ofte conste*, Antwerp, 1580.

[51] **Medina, Pedro de**
De zeevaert ofte conste van ter zee te varen.
Antwerp: H. Hendricksen, 1580.
89 numbered leaves
European Americana 580/45.

[52] **Borough, William**
A discours of the variation of the cumpas, or magneticall needle.
London, 1581.
[30] leaves
Adams & Waters 2701; European Americana 581/6.

[53] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1556–1598 (Philip II)**
Instruccion para la observacion del eclypse de la luna, y cantidad de las sombras . . . para verificar la longitud, y altura dellos.
[Madrid, 1582?].
[2] p.
European Americana 582/80.

[54] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
[Sphaera mundi].
Paris: H. de Marnef, & viduam G. Cavellat, 1584.
187 p.
European Americana 584/62.

[55] **Blagrave, John**
The mathematicall iewell, shewing the making, and most excellent vse of a singuler instrument so called: in that it performeth with wonderfull dexteritie, whatsoever is to be done, either by quadrant, ship, circle, cylinder, ring, dyall, horoscope, astrolabe, sphere, globe, or any such like heretofore devised.
London: T. Dawson for W. Venge, [1585].

124 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 199; European Americana 585/6; STC 3119.

[56] **García de Palacio, Diego**
Instrucion nauthica: para el bven uso, y regimento de las naos, su traça y govierno conforme à la altura de Mexico.
Mexico: P. Ocharte, 1587.
156 numbered leaves
BME 218; Navarrete 1:131; Scott 32.

The first American contribution to the literature of navigation, written with the latitude of Mexico City in mind. It also contains a section on shipbuilding and a vocabulary of current sea terms.

[57] **Tanner, Robert**
A mirror for mathematiques . . . A sure safety for saylers.
London, 1587.
54, [2] p.; [1] leaf of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 3519.

[58] **Zamorano, Rodrigo**
Compendio del arte del navegar.
Seville: J. de León, 1588.
BME 219; European Americana 588/82; Navarrete 2:685.

First published Seville, 1582.

[59] **Blundeville, Thomas**
A briefe description of universal mapps and cardes.
London, 1589.
Adams & Waters 209; European Americana 589/10.

[60] **Cortés, Martín**
The arte of nauigation. Conteyning a compendious description of the sphere, with the making of certayne instruments and rules for nauigations.
London: A. Jeffes for R. Watkins, 1589.
83 numbered leaves; folded map
Adams & Waters 544; European Americana 589/19; STC 5802.

This translation first published London, 1561.

[61] **Agrippa, Camillo**
Nvove inventioni . . . sopra il modo di nauigare.
Rome: D. Gigliotti, 1595.

52 p.; illus.
European Americana 595/1; Scott 40.

With suggestions for the improvement of the art of navigation and navigational instruments.

[62] **Blundeville, Thomas**
His exercises, containing eight treatises . . . in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the arte of navigation.
London: J. Windet, 1597.
392 numbered leaves
Adams & Waters 211; European Americana 597/3; STC 3147.

First published London, 1594. The author drew upon the previous works of Cortés, Medina, and Bourne.

[63] **Rocamora y Torrano, Ginés**
[Sphera del vniversal].
[Madrid: J. de Herrera, 1599].
271 numbered leaves
BME 1532; European Americana 599/74; Navarrete 1:585.

Includes Sacrobosco's *Sphaera mundi* at the end.

[64] **[Wright, Edward]**
Certaine errors in navigation, arising either out of the ordinarie erroneous making or using of the sea chart, compasse, crossestaffe, and tables of declination of the sunne, and fixed starres detected and corrected.
London: V. Sims, 1599.
2 parts; tables, diagrams
Adams & Waters 3794; European Americana 599/96; STC-2 26019.

This work demonstrates the inadequacy of the plane chart, explains the principles of the Mercator projection, and sets forth tables and formulas that make the projection practicable for the use of mariners.

[65] **Gilbert, William**
De magnete, magneticisqve corporibvs, et de magno magnete tellure.
London: P. Short, 1600.
240 p.; illus.
European Americana 600/47; STC 11883.

With studies of the behavior of the magnetized needle, the variation and declination of the compass needle from true north, and a rejection of the theory that longitude could be determined by the variation of the compass.

1601 to 1700

[66] **Syria, Pedro de**
Arte de la verdadera navegacion. En que se trata de la machina del mondo.
Valencia: J. Garriz, 1602.
152 p.; tables, diagrams
BME 223; European Americana 602/105; Navarrete 2:625.

With chapters on the compass, winds, chart-making, and "great circle sailing."

[67] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Sfera di gio. Sacro Bosco.
Siena: S. Marchetti, 1604.
400 p.; illus., portrait
European Americana 604/74.

[68] **García de Céspedes, Andrés**
Regimento de navegacion mando haser el rei nuestro senor por orden de su conseio real de las Indias.
Madrid: J. de la Cuesta, 1606.
184 numbered leaves; illus., map
BME 224; European Americana 606/50; Navarrete 1:79; Scott 54.

A work on the theory of navigation, with a second part, "Hydrographia," containing sea charts, calculation of longitude, and sailing directions for the East Indies.

[69] **Crescentio, Bartolomeo**
Nautica Mediterranea.
Rome: Bartolomeo Bonfadino, 1607.
[8], 556, [12], 63, [1] p.; 5 folded plates

[70] **Figueiredo, Manuel de**
Roteiro navegaçaõ das Indias occidentais ilhas, Antilhas do mar oceano occidental.
Lisbon: P. Crasbeeck, 1609.
42 numbered leaves
European Americana 609/42; Navarrete 2:397.

[71] **[Linton, Anthony]**
Newes of the complement of the art of navigation.
London: F. Kyngston, 1609.
44 p.

Adams & Waters 2314; European Americana 609/69; Scott 57; STC-2 15692.

Based on the works of Hakluyt, Borough, Gilbert, and Wright.

[72] **Medina, Pedro de**
Arte del navigare . . . nella quale copiosamente si tratta tutto quello, che appartiene alla navigatione, e sua cognitione.
Venice: T. Baglioni, 1609.
137 numbered leaves; illus., maps
European Americana 609/77; Scott 58.

This translation first published in 1554.

[73] **Hues, Robert**
Tractatus de globis, coelesti et terrestri, ac eorum usu.
[Heidelberg, 1613].
[43], 258, [59] p.; [2] folded leaves of plates
European Americana 613/77.

First published London, 1594.

[74] **Hues, Robert**
Tractatvs de globis, coelesti et terrestri eorvmqve vsv.
Amsterdam: J. Hondius, 1617.
130 p.
European Americana 617/67.

First published London, 1594.

[75] **Blundeville, Thomas**
His exercises, contayning eight treatises . . . in cosmographie astronomie, and geographie, as also in the art of navigation.
London: W. Stansby, 1622.
799 p.
Adams & Waters 214; European Americana 622/18; Scott 69; STC 3150.

First published London, 1594.

[76] **Hues, Robert**
Tractaet ofte handelinge van het gebruyck der hemelscher ende aertscher globe.
Amsterdam: M. Colign, 1622.
67 p.; illus.
European Americana 622/72.

A translation of his *Tractatvs de globis*, first published London, 1594.

[77] **Tapp, John**
The seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres.
London, 1622.
[180] p.
Adams & Waters 3527; European Americana 622/141.

[78] **Figueiredo, Manuel de**
Hidrographia, exame de pilotos, no qval se contem as regras qve todo piloto deue guarder em sues nauegações.
Lisbon: V. Alvarez, 1625.
4 parts
European Americana 625/85; Navarrete 2:397.

First published Lisbon, 1614.

[79] **Ferrer Maldonado, Lorenzo**
Imagen del mvndo, sobre la esfera, cosmographia, y geografia, teorica de planetas, y arte de nauegar.
Alcalá de Henares: J. García & A. Duplastre, 1626.
276 p.; illus.
BME 225; European Americana 626/50; Navarrete 2:347.

[80] **Smith, John**
An accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young seamen, or those that are desirous to goe to sea.
London: J. Man & B. Fisher, 1626.
42 p.
Adams & Waters 3202; European Americana 626/127; STC-2 22784.

[81] **Smith, John**
A sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smith's Accidence for young sea-men, enlarged.
London: J. Haviland, 1627.
86 p.
Adams & Waters 3205; European Americana 627/108; Scott 76; STC-2 22794.

An enlarged and rearranged version of the preceding entry.

[82] **Velazquez Minaya, Francisco**
Esfera, forma del mvndo, con vna breue description del mapa.
Madrid: Viuda de L. Sanchez, 1628.

260 numbered leaves; illus.
BME 1533; European Americana 628/133; Navarrete 1:517.

[83] **Sacrobosco, Joannes de**
Exposicion de la esfera.
Salamanca: J. Taberhiel, 1629.
312 p.

[84] **Champlain, Samuel de**
Traitté de la marine et du devoir d'un bon mariner.
[Paris, 1632].
54 p.
European Americana 632/21.

Issued as part of his *Les voyages de la Nouvelle France* (Paris, 1632), this work contains principles of seamanship and navigation based on thirty-eight years of experience in American waters.

[85] **[Davis, John]**
The seamans secrets . . . wherein is taught the three kinds of sayling.
London: J. Dawson, 1633.
[104] p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 657; European Americana 633/23; STC 6371.

First published London, 1607.

[86] **Blundeville, Thomas**
His exercises, contayning eight treatises . . . in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the art of navigation.
London: R. Bishop, 1636.
799 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 215; European Americana 636/9; STC 3151.

First published London, 1594.

[87] **Hues, Robert**
A learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall: with their several uses. Written first in Latin.
London: T. Purfoot for P. Stephens & C. Meredith, 1639.
3 parts; illus.
Adams & Waters 2164; European Americana 639/68; STC 13908.

[88] **Morisot, Claude Barthélemy**
Orbis maritimi, sive rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarum generalis historia.
Dijon: P. Palliot, 1643.

725 p.; illus.
European Americana 643/85; Scott 86.

[89] **Duliris, Leonard**
La theorie des longitudes, redvite en practiqve sur le globe celeste.
Paris: J. Guillemot, 1647.
268 p.; illus.
European Americana 647/63.

[90] **Arcons, César d'**
Le secret du flux et reflux de la mer, et des longitudes.
Rouen: L. Maurry, 1655.
266 p.; illus.
European Americana 655/12.

[91] **Hubbard, Benjamin**
Orthodoxal navigation. Or, The admirable and excellent art of arithmeticall great circle-sailing, inlarged and applied.
London: T. Maxey for W. Weekley, 1656.
90 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2157; Wing H3206.

The earliest contribution to the art of navigation by a resident of the British American colonies.

[92] **Wright, Edward**
Certain errors in navigation. Detected and corrected . . . with many additions that were not in the former editions.
London: J. Moxon, 1657.
3 parts
Adams & Waters 3797; European Americana 657/137; Wing W3689.

[93] **Collins, John**
The description and uses of a general quadrant, with the horizontal projection, upon it inverted.
London: [J. Macock], 1658.
54 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 415; Wing C5371.

Issued as part of his *The sector on a quadrant* (London, 1658).

[94] **Lyon, John**
An appendix touching reflective dialling.
London, 1658.

26 p.
Adams & Waters 415.

Issued as part of Collins, *The sector on a quadrant* (London, 1658).

[95] **Hues, Robert**
A learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall: with their several uses. Written first in Latin.
London: J.B. for A. Kemb, 1659.
3 parts; illus.
Adams & Waters 2165; European Americana 659/92; Wing H3298.

[96] **Moxon, Joseph**
A tutor to astronomie and geographie . . . shewing by the globes the solution of . . . problemes in navigation.
London: J. Moxon, 1659.
224 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2596; European Americana 659/118; Wing M3021.

[97] **Saltonsall, Charles**
The navigator. Shewing and explaining all the chief principles and parts both theoricke and practicke.
London: G. Herlock, [1658].
124 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 3102; European Americana 658/147; Wing S509.

First published London, 1636.

[98] **Vossius, Isaac**
De motu marium et ventorum.
The Hague: A. Vlacq, 1663.
123 p.
European Americana 663/151.

[99] **Leybourn, William**
Nine geometrical exercises, for young sea-men, and others that are studious in mathematicall practices.
London: James Flesher, for George Sawbridge, 1669.
[12], 192 p.; [3] leaves of folded plates; illus., portrait
Adams & Waters 2288.

Contains contemporary manuscript notes.

[100] **Najera, Antonio de**
Navegacion especulativa y practica.
Madrid, 1669.
[8], 151, [1] leaves
European Americana 669/158.

First published Lisbon, 1628.

[101] **Moxon, Joseph**
A tutor to astronomie and geographie . . . shewing by the globes the solution of . . . problemes in navigation.
London: J. Moxon, 1670.
272 p.; illus.
European Americana 670/139; Adams & Waters 2597; Wing M3023.

First published London, 1639.

[102] **Bohun, Ralph**
Discourse concerning the origine and properties of wind.
Oxford: W. Hall for T. Bownan, 1671.
302 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 221; European Americana 671/22; Wing B3463.

Includes a chapter, "Some proposals, for a more accurate discovery of the nature, and qualities of winds: in relation to . . . Navigation."

[103] **[Cleirac, Estienne]**
Les us, et coutumes de la mer. Divisées en trois parties. I. De la navigation. II. Du commerce naval, & contrats maritimes. III. De la jurisdiction de la marine. Avec un traitté des termes de la marine, reglemens de la navigation des fleuves & riviers, et les nouveaux edits, reglemens, arrests & iugemens rendus sur le fait du commerce de la mer.
Rouen: J. Lucas, 1671.
4 parts
European Americana 671/78.

The last part, "Explication des termes de la marine," is dated 1720. First published Bordeaux, 1647.

[104] **Flores, Lázaro de**
Arte de navegar, navegacion astronomica, theorica, y practica. En la qval se contiene tablas nvevas de las declinaciones de el sol, computadas al meridiano de la Havana.
Madrid: J. de Paredes, 1673.

394 p.
BME 231; European Americana 673/59; Navarrete 2:335.

[105] **Gunter, Edmund**
The works . . . containing the description and use of the sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant, and other instruments . . . the fifth edition.
London: A.C. for F. Eglesfield, 1673.
3 parts; tables, diagrams, folded plates
Adams & Waters 1915; Wing G2241.

[106] **Moxon, Joseph**
A tutor to astronomie and geographie . . . shewing by the globes the solution of . . . problemes in navigation.
London: S. Roycroft for J. Moxon, 1674.
271 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2598; European Americana 674/135; Wing M3024.

First published London, 1659.

[107] **Scalberge Minière, Charles**
Traité des causes naturelles du flux et du reflux de la mer.
Chartres: Peigne & Massot, 1680.
[4], 199, [5] p.; 1 plate (folded map)
Polak 8684.

[108] **Seller, John**
Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art.
London: J. Darby, 1680.
3 parts; illus., plates, tables
Adams & Waters 3144; European Americana 680/161; Wing S2483.

First published London, 1669.

[109] **Perkins, Peter**
The seaman's tutor: explaining geometry, cosmography, and trigonometry . . . compiled for the use of the mathematical school in Christ's Hospital-London.
London: Obadiah Blagrave, 1682.
[4], 47, [1], [66], [112], [88], 49–260, [14] p.; [5] leaves of plates (some folded); illus.
Adams & Waters 2864; Wing P1559.

A Table of Artificial Sines and Tangents, for every Degree and minute of the Quadrant, fitted to the Size of the Logarithms (London, 1679), with its own separate title page, follows the 66 unnumbered pages of the fourth count, and takes up 99 pages of the 112 unnumbered pages of the fifth count.

[110] **Sturm, Johann Christoph**
Epistola invitatoria ad observationes magneticae variationis.
Altdorf: [n.p.], *1682.*
[8] p.
European Americana 682/172.

[111] **Marr, John**
Navigation in coasting, or, The Sea-mans instructer.
Aberdeen: John Forbes, 1683.
160, [2] p.
Adams & Waters 2409.

[112] **Butler [Boeteler], Nathaniel**
Six Dialogues about Sea-services.
London: Pitt, 1685.
[4], 404, [12] p.
Adams & Waters 313; European Americana 685/36; Wing B6288.

[113] **Moxon, Joseph**
A tutor to astronomie and geographie . . . shewing by the globes the solution of . . . problemes in navigation.
London: S. Roycroft for J. Moxon, 1686.
271 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2599; European Americana 686/102; Wing M3025.

First published London, 1659.

[114] **Gaztañeta y de Iturribálzaga, Antonio**
Norte de la navegacion hallado por el qvadrant de reduccion.
Seville: J. F. de Blas, 1692.
185 numbered leaves; charts, illus.
BME 233; European Americana 692/77; Navarrete 1:133.

Based on Blondel Saint-Aubin's *Le veritable art de naviger par le quartier de reduction,* first published in 1671.

[115] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new kalendar.
London, 1693.

159, [1] p.
Adams & Waters 443; European Americana 693/49.

Bound with Richard Norwood, *The Seamans Practice* (London, 1694).

[116] **Coronelli, Vincenzo**
Epitome cosmografica, o compendiosa introduttione all'astronomia, geografia, & idrografia.
Cologne: A. Poletti, 1693.
420 p.; tables, plates, maps
European Americana 693/50.

[117] **Norwood, Richard**
The sea-man's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified.
London: Richard Mount, 1694.
[4], 129, [3] p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2746.

First published London, 1637.

[118] **Seller, John**
Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles Plain Mercator, great-circle sailing; and astronomical problems. The use of divers instruments; as also of the plain-chart, Mercator's chart, and both globes.
London: J. D. for the author and R. Mount, 1694.
3 parts; illus., tables, diagrams
Adams & Waters 3148; European Americana 694/165; Wing S2483B.

First published London, 1669.

[119] **Moxon, Joseph**
A tutor to astronomie and geographie . . . shewing by the globes the solution of problemes in navigation.
London, 1699.
271 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2601; European Americana 699/156; Wing M3027.

First published London, 1659.

1701 to 1800

[120] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: R. Mount, 1704.
288 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3642; European Americana 704/169.

[121] **Norwood, Richard**
The sea-man's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified.
London: Richard Mount, 1705.
126 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2749B.

First published London, 1637.

[122] **Seller, John**
Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art.
London: R. Mount and J. Seller, 1705.
296 p.; diagrams, plates, tables
Adams & Waters 3151; European Americana 705/154.

First published London, 1669.

[123] **Keith, George**
Geography and navigation compleated; being a new theory and method whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found.
London: B. Aylmer, 1709.
19 p.
Adams & Waters 2225.

[124] **Norwood, Richard**
The seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation.
London: R. Mount, 1710.
112 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2750; European Americana 710/105.

[125] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariners new kalendar . . . whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart.
London: R. Mount, 1711.

144 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 451; European Americana 711/43.

[126] **Atkinson, James**
Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator.
London: for the author and J. Atkinson, Jr., 1714.
447 p.; tables, folded plates
Adams & Waters 94; European Americana 714/10.

[127] **Ward, John**
A practical method, to discover the longitude at sea by a new contrived automation.
London, 1714.
32 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3709; European Americana 714/154.

[128] **Whiston, William**
A new method for discovering the longitude both at sea and land.
London: J. Phillips, 1714.
78 p.
Adams & Waters 3729.

Co-author, Humphrey Ditton.

[129] **Alberti, Girolamo**
Introduzione all'arte nautica: per uso de piloti, e capitani di nave.
Venice, 1715.
[16], 288, 293–295, [1] p.; [32] leaves of plates (some folded); illus.

[130] **Alimari, Dorotheo**
Longitudinis aut terra aut mari investigandae methodus adjectis in super demonstrationibus, & instrumentorum iconismis.
London: Bibliopolis Press, 1715.
185 p.; tables, illus., folded plates
Adams & Waters 35.

[131] **Pitot, Allain**
L'automate de longitude: nouveau systeme d'hydrometrie.
London, 1716.
24 p.

[132] **Newhouse, Daniel**
The whole art of navigation.

London: R. Mount, 1718.
300 p.; diagrams, tables
Adams & Waters 2672; European Americana 718/137.

First published London, 1685.

[133] **Swedenborg, Emanuel**
[Försök at finna östra och westra lengden igen igenom månan].
Upsala, 1718.
[4], 38 p.; [1] folded plate; illus.

[134] **Le Cordier, Samson**
Iournal de navigation: dans lequel est pleinement enseigne, & clairement demontre l'art & la science des navegateurs.
Havre de Grace, 1708 [1719?].
[4], 288, [4], 3, [5] p.; illus.

[135] **Plank, Stephen**
An introduction to a true method for the discovery of longitude at sea.
London: John Cluer, 1720.
8 p.
Adams & Waters 2911.

[136] **Good, John**
The art of shadows: or, Universal-dialling; with tables exactly calculated for the lat. of 51 deg. 30 min. viz. London.
London: Richard Mount and Thomas Page, 1721.
[8], 184 p.; [11] folded leaves of plates; illus.

[137] **Roubaix, Jacques de**
A physical dissertation, concerning the cause of the variation of the barometer, the form of the globe of the earth, the diminution of heavy bodies, the flux and reflux of the sea.
London: J. Peele, 1721.
Adams & Waters 3033.

[138] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new kalendar.
London, 1722.
132 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 459A.

[139] **Haselden, Thomas**
The description and use of that most excellent invention commonly

called Mercator's chart . . . to which is added the description of a new scale, whereby distances on a given course may be measured.
London, 1722.
32 p.; folded map; illus.
Adams & Waters 2022.

[140] **Atkinson, James**
Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator.
London, [1727].
x, 11–447, [1] p.; 10 folded leaves of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 101A; European Americana 727/11.

[141] **Newhouse, Daniel**
The whole art of navigation . . . the fifth edition.
London: T. Page and W. & F. Mount, 1727.
[8], 292, [40] p.; [2] folded leaves of plates; illus., charts
Adams & Waters 2673.

[142] **Swedenborg, Emanuel**
Methodus nova inveniendi longitudines locorum tertia marique ope lunae.
Amsterdam, 1727.
55, [1] p.; [2] folded leaves of plates; illus.

[143] **Clariana y Gualbes, Antonio de**
Resumen nautico: de lo que se practica en el teatro naval, o representacion sucinta del arte de marina.
Barcelona, 1731.
[32], 516, [12] p.; 28 folded leaves of plates; illus.
Navarrete, p. 120–121.

[144] **Love, James**
The mariner's jewel: or, A pocket companion for the ingenious. Containing decimal arithmetick. Seventh edition. Corrected and enlarged.
London: A. Bettesworth & C. Hitch, 1735.
164, [4] p.; frontispiece
Adams & Waters 2358.

[145] **Hodgeson, James**
The theory of navigation demonstrated.
London: William Mount and Thomas Page, 1738.
xv, [1], 400 p.; [4] leaves of plates (some folded); diagrams
Adams & Waters 2118.

[146] **Seller, John**
Practical navigation or An introduction to the whole art.
London: William Mount and Thomas Page, [1739].
[8], 64, 73–264, [128] p.; [6] folded leaves of plates; illus., chart
Adams & Waters 3159; European Americana 739/279.

First published London, 1669.

[147] **Atkinson, James**
Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1740.
447 p.; tables, folded plates
Adams & Waters 105; European Americana 740/22.

[148] **González de Urueña, Juan**
Delineacion de lo tocante al conocimiento del punto de longitud del globo de tierra, y agua, y de la causa de las crecientes, y menguantes del mar.
Madrid: D. M. de Peralta, 1740.
86 p.; illus.
BME 244; European Americana 740/144; Navarrete 2:236.

[149] **Smith, Caleb**
The description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, or sea quadrant.
London, [ca. 1740].
24 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 3200; European Americana 740/291.

[150] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariners new kalendar.
London: William Mount and Thomas Page, 1741.
136 p.
Adams & Waters 471; European Americana 741/40.

[151] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1741.
282 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3654; European Americana 741/253.

[152] **Squire, Jane**
A proposal for discovering our longitude.

London, 1742.
[4], 17, [1], 64, [3]–115, [5] p.; [1] folded leaf of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 3267; European Americana 742/182.

English and French on facing pages.

[153] **Pitot, Henri**
The theory of the working of ships, applied to practice.
London: C. Davis, [1743].
[18], 165, [49] p.; 8 folded leaves of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 2902.

Translated from the French: *Theorie de la manoeuvre des vaisseaux reduite en pratique* (Paris, 1731).

[154] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1743.
282 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3655; European Americana 743/226.

[155] **Squire, Jane**
A proposal for discovering our longitude . . . the second edition, in English only.
London: for the author, 1743.
160 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 3268; European Americana 743/206.

First published London, 1731, in English and French.

[156] **Mountaine, William**
The seaman's vademecum, and defensive war by sea.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1744.
263 p.; tables, plates
Adams & Waters 2582; European Americana 744/157.

[157] **Atkinson, James**
Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1747.
447 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 109; European Americana 747/7.

[158] **Mountaine, William**
The seaman's vade-mecum.

London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1747.
270 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2583; European Americana 747/117.

[159] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1747.
225, 236–249, 240–272 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 365; European Americana 747/183.

[160] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new kalendar: Containing the principles of arithmetic and geometry.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1748.
136 p.
Adams & Waters 478; European Americana 748/45.

[161] **Juan y Santacilla, Jorge**
Observaciones astronomicas, y physicas hechas de s. mag. en los reynos del Peru . . . de los quales se deduce la figura y magnitud de la tierra y se aplica a la navegacion.
Madrid: J. de Zuñiga, 1748.
396 p.; plates
BME 4621; European Americana 748/105; Navarrete 2:24.

[162] **Le Cordier, Samson**
Instruction des pilotes, Première [-Seconde] partie. Dernière édition, revue & corrigée.
Havre de Grace: Guillaume Gruchet & Pierre Faure, 1748.
I: [8], 174., [8] p. II: [6], 182, [4] p.
European Americana 748/108.

[163] **Barrow, John**
Navigatio Britannica: or A complete system of navigation in all its branches, both with regard to theory and practice.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1750.
xv, [1], 296, 127, [1] p.; [13] folded leaves of plates; illus., maps
Adams & Waters 143.

[164] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariners new kalendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.
London, 1750.

136 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 481; European Americana 750/70.

[165] **Crosby, Thomas**
Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, both in theory and practice.
London: J. Hodges and the author, 1751.
451 p.; folded tables
Adams & Waters 560.

[166] **Patoun, Archibald**
A complete treatise of practical navigation demonstrated from its first principles . . . the fourth edition.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, J. Brotherton, W. Meadows, R. Ware, T. Cox, J. Hodges, S. Austen, A. Millar, R. Willock, C. Corbett, and J. Davidson, 1751.
xii, 370, [365]–525, [1] p.; [1] folded leaf of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 2851.

[167] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page, 1752.
272 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3661.

[168] **Bouguer, Pierre**
Nouveau traité de navigation, contenant la théorie et la pratique du pilotage.
Paris: Hippolyte-Louis Guérin, 1753.
xxiv, 442 p.; 13 plates
Polak 1053.

[169] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine.
London: W. and J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755.
136 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 487.

[170] **Emerson, William**
Navigation; or, The art of sailing upon the sea.
London: W. Innys and J. Richardson, 1755.

xi, [1], 208, [116] p.; [7] folded leaves of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 850.

[171] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified.
London: W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755.
272 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 3664.

First published 1663(?).

[172] [Another edition]
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1756.
272 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3665.

[173] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1758.
136 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 490.

[174] **Atkinson, James**
Epitome of the art of navigation; or, A short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator. Revis'd and corrected by W. Mountaine.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1759.
x, 447, [l] p.; plates
Adams & Waters 116.

[175] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1760.
136 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 492.

[176] **[Irwin, Christopher]**
A summary of the principles and scope of a method, humbly proposed, for finding the longitude at sea.
London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1760.
22 p.
Adams & Waters 2195.

[177] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1761.
136 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 493.

[178] **Haselden, Thomas**
The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1761.
160 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 2026.

2 copies.

[179] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1761.
272 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3670.

[180] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile by William Mountaine.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1762.
136 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 495.

[181] **[Harrison, John]**
An account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of the longitude: in a letter to the right honourable *****, member of Parliament.
London: T. and J. W. Pasham, 1763.
46 p.
Adams & Waters 2011.

In 1759, the clockmaker Harrison produced a chronometer that could keep accurate time when carried aboard a ship, thereby solving the problem of determining longitude at sea. This pamphlet is Harrison's account of his achievement.

[182] **Henway, Jonas**
The seaman's faithful companion; being religious and moral advice

to officers in the Royal navy, masters in the merchants service; their apprentices, and to seamen in general.
London, [1763].
16, xxviii, 80, 69–73, [3], vii, 8–80, [4], 74, 77–80, [2], 81–136 p.; [3] leaves of plates (1 folded); illus., portrait
Adams & Waters 1989.

[183] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified . . . with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page and Son, 1763.
272 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3671.

[184] **Barreda, Francisco de**
El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico.
[Seville]: Vazquez, Hidalgo y Compañía, 1766.
336 p.; tables, folded plates
Scheepvaart 676.

[185] **Colson, Nathaniel**
The mariner's new calendar . . . the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine.
London: J. Mount and T. Page, 1767.
136 p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 502.

[186] **Great Britain—Commissioners of Longitude**
The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1768.
London: W. Richardson and S. Clark, 1767.
167 p.
Adams & Waters 1227.

[187] **Leroy, Pierre**
Exposé succinct des travaux de MM. Harrison et LeRoy, dans le recherche des longitudes en mer.
Paris, 1768.
51 p.
Scheepvaart 677.

[188] **Martin, Benjamin**
The mariner's mirror; or The philosophical principles of navigation.
London: for the author, 1768.

4 parts; folded plates
Adams & Waters 2415.

[189] **Wilson, Henry**
Navigation new modelled; or, A treatise of geometrical, trigonometrical, arithmetical, instrumental, and practical navigation.
London: J. Mount and T. Page, 1769.
527 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3762.

[190] **Haselden, Thomas**
The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.
London: J. Mount and T. Page, 1770.
160 p.
Adams & Waters 2032.

[191] **Great Britain—Commissioners of Longitude**
The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1773.
London: Richardson and Company, 1771.
2 parts
Adams & Waters 1232.

[192] **Great Britain—Commissioners of Longitude**
Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallax.
London, 1772.
[1112] p.; tables
Adams & Waters 1293.

[193] **Martin, Benjamin**
An explanation of a new construction and improvement of the sea octant and sextant.
London, [1775].
37 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 2413.

[194] **Juan y Santacilla, Jorge**
Observaciones astronomicas y physicas, hechas de orden de s. m. en los reynos del Peru . . . de las quales se deduce la figure y magnitud de la tierra, y se aplica a la navegacion.
Madrid: Imprenta Real de la Gazeta, 1773.
396 p.; plates

BME 4624; Navarrete 2:24.

First published Madrid, 1748.

[195] **Chambers, William**
The universal navigator; or, A comprehensive treatise of navigation.
Whitehaven: Foster for the author, 1774.
xxii, 446 p.; 4 plates
Adams & Waters 331.

[196] **Lelyveld, François de**
Berichten en prijs-vragen, over het storten van olie, traan, teer, of andere dryvende stoffen, in zee-gevaren.
Leyden: J. LeMair, 1775.
125 p.

Contains the letters of Franklin, Brownrigg, and Farish concerning oil on water.

[197] **Lelyveld, François de**
Mémoire sur l'usage des huiles, du goudron, et de toute autre matiere qui surnage, pour diminuer les dangers sur mer . . . traduit du hollandois.
Amsterdam, 1775.
126 p.

[198] **Lettsom, John Coakley**
Le voyageur naturaliste . . . au quel on a joint l'art de calmer les flots de la mer.
Amsterdam, 1775.
2 parts

Part 2 contains the letters of Franklin, Brownrigg, and Farish concerning oil on water.

[199] **Haselden, Thomas**
The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.
London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1776.
[8], 160 p.
Adams & Waters 2039.

"A Journal of a voyage from England towards Madeira": p. [133]–160; sample logbook dated 1775–1776.

[200] **Haselden, Thomas**
The seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea.

Philadelphia, 1777.
160 p.
Adams & Waters 2040.

The first American edition of this work.

[201] **Hutchinson, Wllliam**
A treatise on practical seamanship, with hints and remarks relating thereto.
[Liverpool], 1777.
213 p.; plates, map
Adams & Waters 2179.

Hutchinson was the dock master at Liverpool.

[202] **Mata, José Melitão da**
O destro observador ou methodo facil de saber a latitude no mar a qualquer hora do dia, sem dependencia da observação meridiana.
Lisbon, 1781.
xxxiii, [1], 61, [1], 221, [1] p.; illus.

[203] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariner's compass rectified. . . . To this edition is added the compleat boat-swain. By Henry Bond.
London: [n.p.], *1781.*
290 p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 3685.

[204]
Gründliche Anweisung zur praktischen Seefahrt-Kunde nach mathematischen Grundsätzen.
Stettin, 1783.
[4], 160 p.; 5 leaves of plates; illus.

[205] **Bettesworth, John**
The seaman's sure guide; or, Practical navigator: wherein are given such plain instructions in every useful branch of navigation.
London: J. Murray, [1785].
[8], 160 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 156A.

[206]
Whereas John Fitch, of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, has proposed a machine for promoting navigation. . . .

[Philadelphia, 1785].
Broadside.

[207] **Barreda, Francisco de**
El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico.
[Seville]: Vasquez, Hidalgo y Compañía, 1786.
366 p.; illus., tables
BME 257.

First published Seville, 1766.

[208] **Lassale, L. de**
Cours d'hydrographie, ou De navigation. Professé à Paris, & mis à la portée de tous les navigateurs.
London and Paris: Royez, 1787.
I: xvi, viii, 266 p.; tables. II: [6], 229, [63] p.; tables

[209] **Mendoza y Rios, José de**
Tratado de navegacion.
Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1787.
2 vols.; maps, tables, illus.
Navarrete 2:92

[210] **Rego, Francisco Xavier do**
Tratado completo da navegação.
Lisbon: Simão Thaddeo Ferreira, 1787.
[12], 504 [i.e., 500] p., 11 plates (3 maps)

[211] **Pasqual, Antonio Raymundo**
Descubrimiento de la aguja náutica, de la situacion de la América, del arte de navegar.
Madrid: M. Gonzalez, 1789.
320 p.
BME 259; Navarrete 1:186.

[212] **Buckner, Samuel**
The American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship, with hints and remarks relating thereto.
Newport: P. Edes, 1790.
96 p.
Adams & Waters 297.

[213] **[Costansó, Miguel]**
An historical journal of the expedition, by sea and land to the north of California.

London: G. Bigg, 1790.
76 p.; maps

With a translation of González Cabrera Bueno, *Navegacion especulativa* (Manila, 1734).

[214] **Great Britain—Commissioners of Longitude**
The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1791.
London: E. Buckton, 1790.
160 p.; 8vo.
Adams & Waters 1260.

[215] **Margetts, George**
Margetts's longitude tables for correcting the effect of parallax and refraction.
London, [1790].
[4], i–ii, v–xii p.; [2] folded leaves of plates; [141] p. of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 2407.

[216]
The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant . . . containing . . . a description of the nonius.
London, 1790.
24 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 2634.

[217] **Ciscar, Francisco**
Reflexiones sobre las maquinas y maniobras del uso a bordo.
Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1791.
386 p.; illus.
Navarrete 1:443; Scheepvaart 682; Scott 425.

[218] **Dixon, George**
The navigator's assistant; or, A new and methodised system of naval mathematics.
London, [1791].
185 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 733.

[219] **Mudge, Thomas**
A reply to the answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, astronomer royal, to a narrative of facts, relating to some time-keepers, constructed . . . for the discovery of the longitude at sea, to which is added, A short

explanation of the most proper methods of calculating a mean daily rate.
London: T. Payne, 1792.
2 parts
Adams & Waters 2611.

[220] **Williams, Jonathan**
Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation.
Philadelphia: R. Aitken and Son, 1792.
pp. 82–100; folded chart
Adams & Waters 3738.

Extracted from *Transactions of the American philosophical society for promoting useful knowledge.*

[221] **Great Britain—Commissioners of Longitude**
The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1800.
London: E. Buckton, 1793.
162 p.
Adams & Waters 1283.

[222] **Truxton, Thomas**
Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to the latitude & longitude; also, The variation of the compass.
Philadelphia: T. Dodson, 1794.
3 parts; plate, map
Adams & Waters 3597.

[223] **Wakely, Andrew**
The mariners compass rectified.
London: Mount and Davidson, 1794.
272 p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 3692.

[224] **Walker, Ralph**
A treatise on magnetism, with a description and explanation of a meridional and azimuth compass.
London: R. Hindmarsh, 1794.
226 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3697.

[225] **Williams, Jonathan**
Memorial sobre el uso del termómetro en la navegacion.
Madrid: Viuda de J. Ibarra, 1794.

21 p.; folded map
BME 3245; Navarrete 1:277.

A translation of his *Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation* (Philadelphia, 1792), by Cipriano Vimercati.

[226] **[Steel, David]**
Seamanship, both in theory and practice.
London: for the author, 1795.
227 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3277.

[227] **Ulloa, Antonio de**
Conversaciones . . . sobre las navegaciones, y modo de hacerlas, el pilotage, y la maniobra: Noticia de vientos, mares, corrientes, paxaros, pescados, y antibios; y de los fenóminos que se observan en los mares en la redondez del globo.
Madrid: de Sancho, 1795.
263 p.
BME 1860; Navarrete 1:189.

[228] **Alcalá Galiano, Dionisio**
Memoria sobre les observaciones de latitud y longitud en el mar.
[Madrid]: J. Ibarra, 1796.
87 p.; folded tables
BME 265; Navarrete 1:367.

[229] **Gower, Richard Hall**
A treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship.
London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1796.
xxiii, [1], 174 p.; [3] folded leaves of plates; illus.
Adams & Waters 1204.

[230] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation . . . the twelfth edition.
London: B. Law, A. A. and J. Robinson, and the author, 1796.
2 parts; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 2537; Scheepvaart 683.

[231] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The seaman's complete daily assistant, and new mariner's compass: Being an easy method of keeping a journal at sea. Fifth edition.
London: B. Law, 1796.

[101] p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 2547.

[232] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation . . . the thirteenth edition, enlarged.
London: B. Law, G. G. and J. Robinson, and the author, 1798.
2 parts; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 2538.

First published London, 1772, as *The practical navigator*.

[233] **[Clerk, John]**
A system of seamanship and naval tactics.
Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1799.
192 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 361.

[234] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation . . . the first American, from the thirteenth English edition.
Newburyport: E. Blunt, 1799.
574 p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 2539; Campbell (Bowditch) 1.

Edited by Nathaniel Bowditch.

[235] **[Williams, Jonathan]**
Thermometrical navigation. Being a series of experiments and observations, tending to prove, that by ascertaining the relative heat of the sea-water . . . the passage of a ship . . . may be discovered in time to avoid danger.
Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1799.
98 p.; folded map
Adams & Waters 3739.

[236] **Steel, David**
The ship-master's assistant and owner's manual . . . the eighth edition.
London: for the author, 1799.
402 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 3284.

[237] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation . . . the first American, from the thirteenth English edition . . . second edition.

Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, 1800.
570 p.; illus., tables
Adams & Waters 2542; Campbell (Bowditch) 2.

First published London, 1772, as *The practical navigator;* this edition, edited by Nathaniel Bowditch, first published Newburyport, 1779.

[238] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator . . . the fourteenth edition.
London: J. Crowder for G. G. & J. Robinson, and Longman and Rees, 1800.
309, [209] p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 2541.

[239]
The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface, containing the theory on which that noble instrument is founded.
[London? 1800?]
24 p.
Adams & Waters 2635.

[240] **[Steel, David]**
The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics.
London: for the author, 1800.

See entry 552, below.

1801 to 1886

[241] **Macarate y Diaz, Dionisio**
Lecciones de navegacion, ó principios necessarios a la ciencia del piloto.
Madrid: Sancha, 1801.
580 p.; illus., folded charts

[242] **Morrice, David**
The young midshipman's instructor (designed as a companion to Hamilton Moore's Navigation) with useful hints to parents of sea youth, and to captains and schoolmasters in the Royal Navy.
London: Knight and Compton, for the author, 1801.
vii, [1], 127, [1] p.

[243] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation . . . first edition.

Newburyport: E. M. Blunt for Thomas and Andrews, 1802.
589 p.; folded map, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 3 (7).

This work is often termed the greatest book in all navigation history, and it is certainly the chief American contribution to the science of navigation. It is the standard work on the subject in the English-speaking world. In 1866, its publication was taken over by the U.S. Hydrographic Office.

[244] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The improved practical navigator . . . revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged, by Thomas Kirby.
London: J. and J. Hardy and D. Steel, 1802.
2 parts; plates

Bowditch arranged for an English edition of his work to be issued in 1802 as well. Curiously, the publisher omitted the word "American" from the title.

[245] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
An appendix to The new American practical navigator.
Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, 1804.
[40] p.; 4to.
Campbell (Bowditch) 4.

[246] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The improved practical navigator . . . revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged, by Thomas Kirby . . . second edition.
London: J. and J. Hardy and D. Steel, 1806.
2 parts; plates

[247] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator. Being an epitome of navigation . . . second edition, with many improvements.
Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, 1807.
679 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 5.

[248] **Clerk, John**
A system of seamanship, and naval tactics.
Philadelphia: Bartram and Reynolds, 1807.
192 p.; folded plates

[249] **Moore, John Hamilton**
The new practical navigator; being a complete epitome of navigation . . . the seventeenth edition.
London: J. Johnson, 1807.
328 p.; folded plates, tables

[250] **[Steel, David]**
Seamanship: both in theory and practice . . . second edition.
London: Steel's Navigation-Warehouse, 1807.
246 p.; folded plates

[251] **Gower, Richard Hall**
A treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship, together with a system of naval signals. Third edition, corrected and enlarged.
London: Wilkie and Robinson, 1808.
xxvii, [1], 242 p.; illus.

[252] **Lever, Darcy**
The young sea officer's sheet anchor; or, A key to the leading of rigging and to practical seamanship.
London: J. Richardson, and others, 1808.
120 p.; folded plates

[253]
The nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1810 . . . eighth American impression.
New Brunswick: W. Elliott, [1809].
160 p.

[254] **Kingston, Jamaica—Laws, statutes, etc.**
Regulations. By ordinance, to be observed in the harbour of Kingston.
[Kingston, ca. 1810].
Broadside

Paper is watermarked 1808.

[255] **[Blunt, Edmund March]**
Seamanship, both in theory and practice to which is annexed, An act to establish a board of wardens for the port of New-York.
New York: E. M. Blunt, 1811.
146 p.; folded plates

First published London, 1795.

[256] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . third edition.
Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, [1811].
653 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 6.

The last edition to be printed in Newburyport.

[257] [Another issue]
The new American practical navigator . . . third edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt, 1811.
653 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 6.

[258] [Another issue]
The new American practical navigator . . . third edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt, 1811.
653 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 6.

A variant of the above, lacking "E. Little, No. 8, State-Street, Boston," on title page.

[259] **[Blunt, Edmund March]**
Seamanship, both in theory and practice.
New York, 1813.
285 p.; plates, tables

[260] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . first stereotype (fourth) edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt and S. A. Burtus, 1817.
597 p.; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 7.

[261] **Lever, Darcy**
The young sea officer's sheet anchor; or, A key to the leading of rigging, and to practical seamanship.
Philadelphia: M. Carey & Sons, [1819?].
[14], 124 p.; plates
Shaw & Shoemaker 48484.

At head of title: "First Philadelphia, from the Second London Edition."

[262] **Daboll, Nathan**
Daboll's practical navigator.

New London: S. Green, 1820.
2 parts

[263] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . fifth stereotype edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt, 1821.
596 p.; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 8.

[264] [Another issue]
The new American practical navigator . . . fifth stereotype edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt, 1821.
610 p.; plates, folded chart
Not in Campbell.

[265] **Arnold, Thomas**
The American practical lunarian, and seaman's guide . . . to which are annexed, A compendium of marine law.
Philadelphia: R. Desliver, 1822.
844 p.; tables

[266] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . sixth stereotype edition.
New York: E. M. Blunt (J. Gray, printer), 1826.
617 p.; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 9.

[267] **Waldron, Charles**
Practical hints for the better navigation and guidance of steam vessels.
London: for the author, 1826.
104 p.; folded plates
Scott 575.

[268] **Clarke, Francis G.**
The seaman's manual; containing a variety of matters useful to the navigator.
Portland, 1830.
367 p.; folded plates

[269] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . seventh stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt (G. F. Bunce, printer), 1832.
618 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 10.

[270] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . eighth stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1836.
618 p.; plates, folded map
Campbell (Bowditch) 12.

[271] **Maury, Matthew Fontaine**
A new theoretical and practical treatise on navigation.
Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1836.
2 parts; plates, tables, diagrams

[272] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . ninth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1837.
2 parts; plates, folded charts
Campbell (Bowditch) 13.

[273] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . tenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1837.
2 parts; plates, folded charts
Campbell (Bowditch) 14.

[274] **Clarke, Francis G.**
The American ship-master's guide, and commercial assistant, being an enlargement of the seaman's manual.
Boston, 1837.
376 p.; folded plate, tables

Imprint covered by a pasted label dated 1845.

[275] **Sullivan, William**
Sea life; or, What may or may not be done, and what ought to be done by ship-owners, shipmasters, mates and seamen.
Boston: J. B. Dow, 1837.
96 p.

[276] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . eleventh new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1839.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 15.

[277] **Forbes, Alexander**
California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present . . . with an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.
London: Smith, Elder, and Company, 1839.
352 p.; folded map

[278] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twelfth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1841.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 16.

[279] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . thirteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1842.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 17.

[280] **Sumner, Thomas H.**
A new and accurate method for finding a ship's position at sea, by projection on Mercator's chart.
Boston: T. Groom and Company, 1843.
79 p.; folded plates

[281] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . fourteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1844.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 18.

[282] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
Bowditch's useful tables.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1844.
230 p.

[283] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . fifteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1845.

2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 19.

[284] **Sumner, Thomas H.**
A new and accurate method of finding a ship's position at sea, by projection on Mercator's chart.
Boston: T. Groom and Company, 1845.
88 p.; plates

First published Boston, 1843.

[285] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . sixteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1846.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 20.

[286] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . seventeenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1847.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 21.

[287] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . eighteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1848.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 22.

[288] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . nineteenth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1849.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 23.

[289] **Murphy, John McLeod**
Nautical routine and stowage; with short rules on navigation.
New York: H. Spear, 1849.
5 parts; tables, diagrams

[290] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twentieth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1851.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 24.

[291] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-first new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1852.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 25.

[292] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-second new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1852.
2 parts; plates, folded chart
Campbell (Bowditch) 26.

[293] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-third new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1853.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 27.

[294] **Lever, Darcy**
The young sea officer's sheet anchor; or A key to the leading of rigging and to practical seamanship.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1853.
132 p.; plates

[295] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-fourth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1854.
2 parts; folded chart, plates

A variant of Campbell (Bowditch) 28, with five extra pages ("Geographical positions of stations on the western coast") bound in following the preliminary leaves.

[296] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-fifth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1855.
2 parts; plates; 4to.
Campbell (Bowditch) 29.

[297] **Brady, William N.**
The kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant.
New York: by the author, 1855.
400 p.; illus.

[298]
The monthly nautical magazine, and Quarterly review.
New York: Griffiths and Bates, 1855.
Vol. 1 (Oct. 1854–March 1855) and vol. 2 (April–Sept. 1855).

[299] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-sixth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1856.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 30.

[300] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-seventh new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1857.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 31.

[301] **Brady, William N.**
The kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant . . . ninth edition.
New York and London, 1857.
400 p.; plates; 8vo.

[302] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-eighth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1859.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 32.

[303] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . twenty-ninth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1860.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 33.

[304] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . thirtieth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1861.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 34.

[305] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . thirty-second new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1864.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 36.

[306] **Norie, John William**
A complete epitome of practical navigation, containing all necessary instruction for keeping a ship's reckoning at sea. Eighteenth edition.
London: for the author, 1864.
Part 1: xii, 344 p. Part 2: xiii, [2], 359 p.; 9 plates

[307] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . thirty-fourth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1865.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 38.

[308] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator . . . thirty-fifth new stereotype edition.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1867.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) 40.

This was the last privately printed edition of "Bowditch"; the plates were turned over to the Government Printing Office, which issued the following edition in 1868.

[309] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1868.
2 parts; folded chart, plates
Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117–120.

[310] **Butts, Isaac Ridler**
The merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sail-maker's assistant.
Boston: I. R. Butts and Company, 1873.
3 parts

[311] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1876.
2 parts; folded chart, plates, tables
Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117–120.

[312] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1879.
2 parts; folded chart, plates, tables
Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117–120.

[313] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
The American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1883.
2 parts; tables
Campbell (Bowditch) p. 117–120.

Note the change in title. The work had been thoroughly revised in 1880 by Commander Phillip H. Cooper.

[314] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
Manual of seamanship for boys' training ships of the Royal Navy. 1883.
London: Eyre and Spottiswood, 1886.
[4], 344 [i.e., 340], [2] p.; 6 plates

SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1490 to 1600

[315] **[Cà da Mosto, Alvise]**
Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li navigati chi vano in diverse parte del mondo.
Venice: B. Rizo, 1490.
82 leaves
Goff P-945

The earliest printed book of sailing directions, with calculations and distances between Mediterranean ports and islands; known as the "Portolano Rizo." Bound with Anghiera, *Libretto de tuta la navigatione de re de Spagna* (Venice, 1504), the first printed collection of voyages.

[316] **Bordone, Benedetto**
Libro . . . nel qual si ragiona de tutte l'isole del mondo con li lor nomi antichi & moderni . . . & in qual parte del mare stanno, & in qual parallelo.
[Venice: N. Zoppino, 1528].
lxxiii [i.e., 73] numbered leaves; maps
European Americana 528/2.

With descriptions of the islands and peninsulas of the Atlantic, Mediterranean, and Indian Oceans.

[317] **Bartolommeo da li Sonetti**
[Isolario]. Al divo cinqueceto e diece tre cinque a do mil nulla.
Questa opra dar piu cha altre lecce.
[Venice], 1532.
28 leaves; maps
European Americana 532/6.

With descriptions of the Aegean Islands in sonnets, accompanied with charts.

[318] **Bordone, Benedetto**
Isolario . . . nel quale si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo.
[Venice: N. Zoppino, 1534].
lxxiii [i.e., 73] numbered leaves; maps
European Americana 534/2.

First published Venice, 1528.

[319] [Another edition]
Venice: [F. de Leno, ca. 1540].
lxxiii [i.e., 73] numbered leaves; maps
European Americana 540/5.

[320]
Nuovo portolano non piu stampato molto particolare de'l Levante e de'l Ponente.
Venice: P. Gerardo, 1544.
48 numbered leaves

This work is based on the "Portolano Rizo" (Venice, 1490). See item 315, above.

[321] **Bordone, Benedetto**
Isolario . . . nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo.
Venice: F. Toresano, 1547.
lxxiii [i.e., 73] numbered leaves; maps
European Americana 547/2; Scheepvaart 85.

First published Venice, 1528.

[322] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo.
Venice: S. Galignani & G. Porro, 1572.
117 p.; maps
European Americana 572/44; NMM (Atlases) 46.

[323] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo . . . Con l'aggiunta di molte isole.
Venice: S. Galignani & G. Porro, 1576.
201 p.; maps
European Americana 576/35; Scheepvaart 3.

[324] **[Cà da Mosto, Alvise]**
Le portulan contenant la description tant des mers du Ponent despuis le destroict de Gibeltar iusques a la Schiuse en Flandres.

Aix en Provence: P. Roux, 1577.
218 p.

Translated from the "Portolano Rizo" by Frangois Carpeténe. See item 315, above.

[325] **Nicolay, Nicolas, Sieur d'Arfeuille**
La navigation du roy d'Escosse Iaques cinquiesme dv nom, autour de son royaume, & isles Hebrides & Orchades, soubz la conduicte d'Alexandre Lyndsay excellent pilote escossois.
Paris: G. Beys, 1583.
37 numbered leaves

A "waggoner" for the coast of Scotland.

[326] **Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon**
The mariners mirrour . . . with the marks for th' entrings of the harbouroughs, havens, and ports of the greatest part of Europe . . . now fitted with necessary additions for the use of Englishmen by Anthony Ashley.
[London: J. Charlewood, 1588].
[44] p.; diagrams, charts
Adams & Waters 3634; NMM (Atlases) 184; STC-2 24931.

First published Leyden, 1584, as *Spieghel der zeevaerdt*.

[327] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo . . . Con l'aggiunta di molte isole.
Venice: Heredi di S. Galignani, 1590.
201 p.; maps
European Americana 590/54.

First published Venice, 1572.

1601 to 1700

[328] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo . . . Con l'aggiunta di molte isole.
Venice: Heredi di S. Galignani, 1605.
211 p.; maps
European Americana 605/90; Scheepvaart 4.

First published Venice, 1572.

[329] **[Cà da Mosto, Alvise]**
Il portolano del mare; nel qval si dichiara minvtamente del sito di tvtti i porti. Qvali sono da Venetia in Leuante.

Venice: L. Spineda, 1612.
37 numbered leaves

Issued as part of *Il consolato del mare* (Venice, 1612).

[330] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo . . . Con nova aggionta.
Padua: P. et F. Galignani, 1620.
211 p.; maps; folio
European Americana 620/129.

First published Venice, 1572.

[331] **Colom, Jacob Aertsz**
The first book of the Fierie Sea-colvmne, wherein the description of the whole North Sea.
Amsterdam: J. Colom, 1639.
2 parts; illus., charts

[332] **Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista**
Teorica del globo terrestre et esplicatione della carta da nauigare.
Rome: per Manelfo Manelfi, 1642.
235 p.

[333] **Dudley, Sir Robert**
Dell'arcano del mare . . . libri sei.
Florence: F. Onofri, 1646.
2 vols. (of three), (books i–iv); plates, charts
European Americana 646/49; NMM (Atlases) 323; Scott 91.

Although produced in Italy, this was the first English sea altas and the first in which the charts were drawn according to Mercator's projection. Contains sections on longitude, naval tactics and discipline, and navigation.

[334] **Doncker, Hendrick**
The sea-atlas or The watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts of y known parts of y earth.
Amsterdam: H. Doncker, 1660.
[2], 13–24 p.; [100] leaves of plates; maps
European Americana 660/48; Wing D167.

[335] **Dudley, Sir Robert**
Arcano del mare . . . diviso in libri sei . . . impressione seconda.
Florence: G. Cocchini, 1661.
2 vols.; plates, charts

European Americana 661/45; NMM (Atlases) 324; Scheepvaart 46; Scott 107.

First published Florence, 1646.

[336] **Carneiro, Antonio de Maris**
Roteiro da India Oriental.
Lisbon, 1666.
[8], 80 p.

Revised version of his *Regimento de pilotos e roteiro das navegacoes da India Oriental* (Lisbon, 1642).

[337] **[Goos, Pieter]**
The lighting colomne or Sea mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation.
Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669.
21 parts; illus., charts
Adams & Waters 1195; Wing C5403dA.

[338] **Hoyarsabel, Martin de**
Les voyages avantureux . . . contenant les reigles & enseignemens necessaires à la bonne & seure navigation.
La Rochelle: Les veuves de Paul & Pierre Yvounet, 1669.
122 p.
European Americana 669/124.

One of the first "routiers" to contain sailing directions for a portion of the American coast. First published Bordeaux, 1579.

[339] **Goos, Pieter**
Le grand & nouveau miroir ou Flambeau, de la mar.
Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1672.
3 parts; illus., charts

[340] **Seller, John**
Atlas maritimus. Or A book of charts. Describing the sea coasts capes headlands sands shoals rocks and dangers. The bayes roads harbors rivers and ports. In most knowne parts of the world.
[London, 1672?].
12 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 3127A; European Americana 672/208.

First published [London, 1670?].

[341] **Goos, Pieter**
De zee-atlas ofte Water-wereld. Waer in vertoont werden alle de

zee-kusten van het bekende des aerd-bodems.
Amsterdam: Weduwe van P. Goos, 1675.
9 leaves; charts
European Americana 675/71; Scheepvaart 48.

[342] **Seller, John**
Atlas maritimus, or The sea-atlas; being a book of maritime charts. Describing the sea coasts, capes, headlands, sands, shoals, rocks, and dangers. The bayes, roads, harbours, rivers and ports, in most of the known parts of the world.
London: J. Darby, for the author, 1675.
2 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 3127A; European Americana 675/156; Scheepvaart 49; Wing S2464.

[343] **Roggeveen, Arent**
Le premier tóme de la tourbe ardante, illuminant toute la region des Indes occidentales, commençant depuis rio Amazones, jusq'a a la partie septentrionale de Terranova.
Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1676.
67 p.; including maps, plans, and coastal views; 33 double-page charts
European Americana 676/160.

Translated from *Het eerste deel van het brandende veen*, first published Amsterdam, 1675. This is the text of the Spanish edition, *La primera parte del monte de la turba ardiente*, with title page only of the French edition.

[344] **Dassié, F.**
Description general des costes de l'Amerique, havres, isles, caps, golfes, bancs, eueils, basses, profondeurs, vents, & courans d'eau . . . utile à tous navigateurs, hydrographes & geographes.
Rouen: B. le Brun, 1677.
421 p.
European Americana 677/67.

[345] **Dassié, F.**
Le routier des Indes orientales et occidentales: traitant des saisons propres à y faire voyage: une description des anchrages, profondeurs de plusieurs havres & ports de mer. Avec vingt-six navigations.
Paris: J. de la Caille, 1677.
209 p.
European Americana 677/69; Scheepvaart 67; Scott 134.

A compilation of various navigational routes to the Indies, taken mainly from Portuguese writers. With, as issued, his *L'architecture navale.*

[346] **Olmo, José Vicente del**
Nveva descripcion del orbe de la tierra . . . con la fabrica y uso . . . de las cartas de navegar.
Valencia: J. L. Cabrera, 1681.
590 p.; tables, diagrams
BME 1207; European Americana 681/104.

[347] **Pimentel, Luis Serrao**
Arte pratica de navegar e regimento de pilotos.
Lisbon, 1681.
[8], 424, [4] p.; [2] folded leaves of plates; illus.
European Americana 681/114.

[348] **Porcacchi, Tommaso**
L'isole piu famose del mondo . . . di nuovo correte, & illustrate con l'aggiunta dell'Istria, & altre isole.
Venice: P. A. Brigonci, 1686.
200 p.; maps
European Americana 686/119.

[349] **Seixas y Lovera, Francisco de**
Theatro naval hydrographico, de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, estrechos. Archipelagos, y passajes aquales del mundo, y de las differencias de las variaciones de la aguja de marear.
Madrid: A. de Zafra, 1688.
104 numbered leaves; folded table
BME 3437; European Americana 688/213; Navarrete 1:502.

[350] **Seixas y Lovera, Francisco de**
Descripcion geographica, y derrotero de la region avstral Magallanica.
Madrid: A. de Zafra, 1690.
90 numbered leaves
BME 1822; European Americana 690/120; Navarrete 1:502.

[351] **Hooghe, Romeyn de**
Cartes marines à l'usage du roi de la Grande Bretagne.
Amsterdam: P. Mortier, 1693.
9 charts
Scheepvaart 51.

Issued as a continuation of *Le neptune françois* (see following).

[352]
Le neptune françois, ou Atlas des cartes marines, levées et gravées par ordre exprés du roy. Pour l'usage de ses armees de mer . . . le tout fait sur les observations & l'experience des plus habiles ingenieurs & pilotes.
Paris: H. Jaillot [i.e., Amsterdam: P. Mortier], 1693.
6 p.; plates, charts
Scheepvaart 51.

First published Paris, 1693.

[353] **Castro, Pedro de, Captain [Juan Francisco Petrei]**
Causas eficientes, y accidentales del fluxo y refluxo del mar, y de svs notables diferencias con la diversidad de corrientes en todo el ambito del orbe aquatil.
Madrid: R. de Murga, 1694.
276 p.
European Americana 694/25; Navarrete 2:540–41.

Intended as an elucidation of Seixas y Lovera, *Theatro naval hydrographico* (Madrid, 1688).

[354] **Ablancourt, Nicolas d'**
Suite du Neptune françois ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines, levées par ordre exprès des roys de Portugal, sons qui on a fait la découverte de l'Afrique.
Amsterdam: P. Mortier, 1700.
5 p.; charts
European Americana 700/266; Scheepvaart 51.

Issued as a continuation of *Le neptune françois* (Paris and Amsterdam, 1693).

1701 to 1800

[355]
Le neptune françois, ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines. Levées et gravées par ordre exprés du roy. Pour l'usage de ses armées de mer.
Paris: H. Jaillot [i.e., Amsterdam: P. Mortier], 1703.
6 p.; plates, charts
European Americana 703/111.

First published Paris, 1693.

[356]
Le neptune françois, ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines. Levées et gravées par ordre exprés du roy. Pour l'usage de ses armées de mer.
Paris: H. Jaillot [i.e., Amsterdam: P. Mortier], 1703.

6 p.; plates, charts
European Americana 703/111.

In this copy, "III" in the imprint is a stamped addition to the original "MDCC."

[357]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation from Hudson's Bay to the river Amazones.
London: J. Thornton and R. Mount, 1706.
69 p.; charts; folio
Adams & Waters 953; European Americana 706/81; Verner 3.

This was the first major sea atlas produced in England; it consisted of five separate books. The fourth book was the first wholly English atlas of American waters. Until its publication, navigators had to rely on charts published on the Continent.

[358] **Renard, Louis**
Atlas de la navigation, et du commerce qui se fait dans toutes les parties du monde.
Amsterdam: L. Renard, 1715.
96 p.; charts, plates
European Americana 715/144; NMM (Atlases) 264.

[359] **Halley, Edmund**
Atlas maritimus & commercialis; or, A general view of the world, so far as relates to trade and navigation . . . to which are added sailing directions for all the known coasts and islands on the globe; with a sett of sea-charts.
London: J. and J. Knapton, 1728.
2 parts; diagrams, charts
NMM (Atlases) 341; Scheepvaart 54.

The second part has a separate title: "A general coasting pilot; containing directions for sailing into, and out of, the principal ports and harbours thro'out the known world."

[360] **Rivera Marquez, Pedro de**
Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España y tierra-firme, y bajo de este navegacion, longitude y altura de polo de sus puertos, y noticias de estas habitaciones.
Madrid: M. Abad, 1728.
44 p.
BME 1788; European Americana 728/163; Navarrete 2:609.

[361] **Rivera Marquez, Pedro de**
Directorio maritimo. Instruccion y practica de la navigation. Noticia de los puertos de España desde Cantabria a Gibraltar; y de los de Nueva-España, y tierra-firme, é islas adjacentes.
Madrid, 1728.
135 p.; plate; 4to.
BME 1772; European Americana 728/164; Navarrete 2:609.

[362] **Rivera Marquez, Pedro de**
Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España, y tierra-firme, islas, y baxos de esta navegacion, longitude y altura de polo de sus puertos, y noticias de estas habitaciones.
[Cádiz? 1730?].
161 p.
European Americana 730/209.

First published Madrid, 1728.

[363]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: T. Page and W. Mount, 1732.
65 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 962; European Americana 732/90; Verner 11.

[364] **Pezenas, Esprit**
Elemens de pilotage.
Marseille: veuve Boy & fils, [1733].
[4], 161, [1] p.; [6] folded leaves of plates; illus.
Polak sup. 10,733.

[365] **González Cabrera Bueno, José**
Navegacion especvlativa y practica, con la explicación de algunos instrumentos que estan mas en vso en los navegantes.
Manila: En la Convento de Nuestra Señora de los Angeles, 1734.
392 p.
BME 240, Navarrete 2:77; Scott 231.

Sailing directions for the China Sea and the northwest coast of North America.

[366] **Bellin, Jacques Nicolas**
L'hydrographie françoise; recueil des cartes générales et particulieres dressées au dépôt des cartes, plans et journaux, par ordre des ministres de la marine.

Paris: Dépôt général de la marine, [1737–1772].
2 vols.; flag sheet, charts
Scheepvaart 59; cf. NMM (Atlases) 210.

[367]
A description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, with the course of the British trading-ships to, and from the island of Jamaica.
London: J. Applebee, 1739.
23 p.; folded chart
European Americana 739/94; Sabin 19726.

[368] **Gonzáles Carianza, Domingo**
A geographical description of the coasts, harbours, and seaports of the Spanish West Indies; particularly of Porto Bello, Cartagena, and the island of Cuba.
London: C. Smith, 1740.
124 p.; maps
Adams & Waters 1184; European Americana 740/140.

[369] [Another issue].
London: C. Smith, 1740.
136 p.
Adams & Waters 1185; European Americana 740/141.

[370]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1745.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 966; European Americana 745/76; Verner 15.

[371]
A description of the coasts, tides, and currents, in Brittons Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudsons Bay.
Dublin, 1746.
26 p.
Adams & Waters 687; European Americana 746/50.

[372] **Pimentel, Manuel**
Arte de navegar . . . e roteyro das viagens e costas maritimas de Guiné, Angóla, Brasil, Indias e ilhas occidentaes, e orientaes, novamente emendado.
Lisbon: F. da Silva, 1746.
603 p.; plates

European Americana 746/150; Navarrete 2:406; Scheepvaart 69.

This version first published Lisbon, 1712.

[373]
Explicacion de la carta nautica, que comprehende las costas del Perú, y Parte de las des Reyno de Nueva-España, en la Mar del Sur, con los Fundamentos sobre que se ha Construido.
[Madrid?], 1747.
27 p.
European Americana 747/52; Medina (BHA) 7129.

[374]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: W. and J. Mount and T. Page, 1749.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 968; European Americana 749/96; Verner 17.

[375] **Echevelar, Manuel de**
Instruccion exacta, y util de las derrotas, y navegaciones, que se executan en todos tiempos en la America septentrional, de unos puertos à otros: con las advertencias de sondas, y notas, para ponerlas en practica.
Cádiz: Imprenta real de marina de don Manuél Espinosa de los Monteros, [1753].
35 p.
Navarrete 2:395.

[376] **Vooght, Claes Janszoon**
De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel 't vierde deel . . . als mede de beschryving van alle bekende havenen, bayen, reeden, droogten, strekkingen en opdoeningen van landen.
[Amsterdam: van Keulen, ca. 1755].
463 p.; folded charts

[377]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to river Amazones.
London: W. and J. Mount, T. Page and Son, 1758.
92 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 973; Verner 21.

[378]
Directions for navigating the gulf and river of St. Laurence.

London: T. Jeffreys, 1760.
31 p.
Adams & Waters 708.

[379]
General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago.
Brentford: P. Norbury, [1762?].
23 p.; folded map
Adams & Waters 1170.

[380] **Hoew, T.**
[Memoir of a chart of Madeira and the Desertas].
[London, 1762?].
4 p.

[381] **Pimentel, Manuel**
Arte de navegar . . . e roteiro das viagens e costas maritimas de Guiné, Angóla, Brasil, Indias, e ihlas occidentaes, e orientaes.
Lisbon: M. M. da Costa, 1762.
603 p.; plates
BME 251; Scott 315.

First published Lisbon, 1712.

[382] **Bellin, Jacques Nicolas**
Le petite atlas maritime recueil de cartes et plans des quatres parties du monde.
[Paris, 1764].
5 vols.
NMM (Atlases) 211; Scheepveart 56.

[383] **Après de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'**
Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes.
Paris, 1765.
53 p.

[384] **Bishop, Robert**
Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the windward and gulph passages.
London: for the author, 1765.
128 p.; folded tables, chart
Adams & Waters 181.

Sailing directions for the Windward Islands, Lesser Antilles.

[385] **[Speer, Joseph Smith]**
The West-India pilot . . . by an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.
London: for the author, 1766.
53 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 3244; NMM (Atlases) 441.

[386] **Bellin, Jacques Nicolas**
Recueil des memoires qui ont ete publiés avec les cartes hydrographiques, que l'on a dressées au dépôt des cartes & plans de la marine, pour le service des vaisseaux du roi par ordre du ministere, depuis l'année 1737. Jusqu'en 1751.
[Paris, 1767?].
6 p.

A general title page and introduction to a collection of 29 pamphlets, none accompanied by the charts described.

[387] **Bellin, Jacques Nicolas**
Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint Dominique . . . pour le service des vaisseaux du roy.
Paris: Didot, 1768.
152 p.; charts

A pilot guide for Haiti and the Bahamas.

[388] **[Dalrymple, Alexander]**
Memoir of a chart of the southern ocean.
[London, 1769].
8 p.
Adams & Waters 633.

Concerns the South Atlantic region.

[389] **Rhodes, Joshua**
General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago, with the divisions of the island, and references to each plantation.
London, [1771?].
22 p.

[390] **Speer, Joseph Smith**
The West-India pilot . . . by an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.
London: for the author, 1771.
67 p.; folded chart
Adams & Waters 3245.

First published London, 1766.

[391] **[Dalrymple, Alexander]**
Memoir of a chart of the bay of Bengal.
London, 1772.
8 p.; folded chart
Adams & Waters 624.

[392] **[De Brahm, John Gerard William]**
The Atlantic pilot.
London: T. Spilsbury for the author, 1772.
25 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 660.

Describes the coast of eastern Florida.

[393] **[Bellin, Jacques Nicolas]**
Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint-Domingue . . . pour le service des vaisseaux du roy.
Versailles: Imprimérie du Département de la Marine, 1773.
152 p.; folded charts
NMM (Atlases) 212.

First published Paris, 1768.

[394]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: J. Mount and T. Page, 1773.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 983; NMM (Atlases) 428J; Verner 30.

[395] **[Dalrymple, Alexander]**
A collection of plans, of ports, &c in the East Indies, with some nautical instructions.
London: A. Dalrymple, 1774.
32 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 588; NMM (Atlases) 317.

[396]
Directions for the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, with some occasional remarks.
Philadelphia: W. and T. Bradford, 1774.
36 p.
Adams & Waters 717.

[397] **Après de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'**
Instructions sur la navigation des Indes orientales et de la Chine, pour servir au Neptune oriental.
Paris: Dezanche, 1775.
574 p.

[398] **Callendar, George**
Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of Boston harbour.
London: for the author, 1775.
9 p.
Adams & Waters 317.

[399]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: J. Mount, T. Page, W. Mount and T. Page, 1775.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 984; Verner 31.

[400]
Sailing directions for the North-American pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the straits of Belle-Isle, and the coast of Labradore.
London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1775.
10 parts
Adams & Waters 3078; NMM (Atlases) 359.

[401] **Campbell, James**
Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay from the capes to Reedy-Island.
London: W. Faden, 1776.
2 p.
Adams & Waters 319.

[402]
Pilote Americain Septentrional pour les côtes de Labrador, Nlle. Escosse, Nlle. Angleterre New-York, Pensilvanie, Maryland Virginie les 2. Carolines et Florides . . . traduit de l'Anglais.
Paris: Le Rouge, 1778.
[1] p.; charts

First published London, 1775–1776, as *The North American pilot. Part II.*

[403]
A new and accurate chart of the West-India islands and coast . . . together with forty new plans, accurately surveyed, of the chief ports, bays, roads, and harbours on the Spanish Main.
London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.
Charts (some folded)

[404]
The North American pilot for Newfoundland, Labradore, the gulf and river St. Laurence: being a collection of sixty accurate charts and plans, drawn from original surveys.
London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.
Charts

The charts for this atlas were based on the surveys of James Cook. This is a reissue of the London, 1777, edition, first published London, 1775.

[405] **Romans, Bernard**
The compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage; or, The directions for sailing through the gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel.
London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1779.
60 p.
Adams & Waters 3022.

[406] **Des Barres, Joseph F. W.**
The Atlantic Neptune, published for the use of the royal navy of Great Britain.
London: the Admiralty, 1780.
2 vols.; plates, charts

[407]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: J. Mount, T. Page, W. Mount, T. Page, 1780.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 986; Verner 33.

[408] **Bishop, Robert**
The compleat pilot for the Windward Passage; or, Directions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica.
London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1780.
82 p.
Adams & Waters 175.

[409]
Neptune Américo-Septentrional, contenant les côtes, îles et bancs . . . de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland inclusivement jusques et compris le golfe du Mexique avec les îles de sous-le-vent et du vent.
Paris, [ca. 1780].
Charts
Scheepvaart 57.

[410] **Robertson, George**
Strait of Allass, in the Van Stittart.
[London: A. Dalrymple, 1780?].
4 p.
Adams & Waters 2991.

Sailing directions for the strait.

[411] **[Romans, Bernard]**
The compleat pilot for the Windward Passage; or, Directions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica.
London: Robert Sayer and John Bennett, 1780.
vi, 82 p.
Adams & Waters 3023.

Bound in contemporary sailcloth, with *The compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage* (London, 1783).

[412] **Après de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'**
Supplement au Neptune oriental.
Paris: Demonville, 1781.
52 p.; charts
Scheepveart 58.

[413] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir concerning the passages to and from China.
London: G. Bigg, 1782.
28 p.
Adams & Waters 618.

[414] **Après de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'**
A brief statement of the prevailing winds.
[London: A. Dalrymple, 1782].
10 p.
Adams & Waters 60.

Concerns sailing from England to India.

[415] **De Brahm, John Gerard William**
Recherches faites par ordre de sa majeste Britannique, depuis 1765 jusqu'en 1771, pour rectifier les cartes & perfectionner la navigation du Canal de Bahama.
[France, 1783].
16 p.; [2] folded leaves of plates; map
Sabin 7326.

Translation of the author's *The Atlantic Pilot.*

[416] **Larkin, John Pascal**
Mr. Larkin's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John's to the Ladrones.
[London, 1783?].
4 p.
Adams & Waters 2247.

[417] **[Romans, Bernard]**
The compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage, or, Directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama channel, and the neighbouring parts.
London: Robert Sayer and John Bennett, 1783.
[4], 60 p.
Adams & Waters 3024.

Bound in contemporary sailcloth, with *The compleat pilot for the Windward Passage* (London, 1780).

[418] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Maziera.
London: G. Bigg, 1783.
11 p.
Adams & Waters 629.

[419] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia, containing the gulphs of Cambay and Cutch, with the coasts of Guzarat and Scindy.
London: G. Bigg, 1784.
10 p.; folded table, folded charts and plates
Adams & Waters 622.

[420]
The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the river Amazones.
London: Mount and Page, 1784.
68 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 988; Verner 35; NMM (Atlases) 428 J.

[421]
Le pilote de Terre-Neuve ou Recueil de plans des côtes et des ports de cette île. Pour l'usage des vaisseaux du roi.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale], 1784.
11 plates

[422]
Instructions nautiques, relatives aux cartes & plans du pilote de Terre Neuve publié aux dépot général des cartes, plans & journaux de la marine, en 1784; pour l'usage des vaisseaux du roi & des batimens particuliers employes a la peche.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1784.
4 parts

These instructions were based upon *Sailing directions for the North American pilot* (London, 1775), and were published to accompany *Le pilote de Terre-Neuve* (see item 421 above).

[423] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a chart of the China sea . . . second edition.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
2 parts
Adams & Waters 628.

First published London, 1771.

[424] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China, and the adjacent Islands near the entrance of Canton River . . . with several views of the lands.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
56 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 636.

First published London, 1771.

[425] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.

30 p.; folded table
Adams & Waters 637.

[426] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
52 p.
Adams & Waters 638.

[427] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua . . . second edition.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
32 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 641.

[428] **McCluer, John**
An account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia . . . at all seasons, with nautical instructions for that gulph.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
2 parts; folded tables and charts
Adams & Waters 2477.

[429] **Petrie, William**
An account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope.
[London: A. Dalrymple, 1786?].
20 p.
Adams & Waters 2868.

[430] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Mazeira . . . second edition.
London: G. Bigg, 1787.
11 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 630.

First published London, 1784.

[431] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean exhibiting the coasts, islands, rocks and shoals from Madagascar, to India, Sumatra and Java.
London: G. Bigg, 1787.
48 p.
Adams & Waters 631.

[432] **Porter, John**
Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts . . . second edition.
London: G. Bigg, 1787.
16 p.; folded chart
Adams & Waters 2918.

First published London, 1781.

[433] **[Puységar, Antoine Hyancinte Anne de Chastenet, Comte de]**
Le pilot de l'isle de Saint-Domingue et des debouquemens de cette isle.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1787.
18 p.; charts

[434] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China.
London: G. Bigg, 1788.
23 p.
Adams & Waters 617.

A supplement to his *Memoir concerning the passages to and from China.*

[435] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
Memoir of a map of the lands around the North Pole.
London: G. Bigg, 1789.
20 p.
Adams & Waters 634.

This work does not deal with the North Pole, as stated in the title, but rather concerns the northwest coast of North America, south to California.

[436]
The English pilot describing the West-India navigation.
London: Mount and Davidson, 1789.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 989; NMM (Atlases) 428 J; Verner 36.

Note the change in title beginning with this edition.

[437] **McCluer, John**
Description of the coast of India.
London: G. Bigg, 1789.
64 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 2479.

[438] **Valdés, Antonio**
Derrotero de las costas de España en el océano Atlántico, y de las islas Azores ó Terceras, para intelegencia y uso de las cartas esféricas.
Madrid: Viuda de Ibarra, Hijos y Cia, 1789.
247 p.
BME 1746; Navarrete 2:772; NMM (Atlases) 475.

Issued with Tofiño de San Miguel, *Atlas marítimo de España* (Madrid, 1789).

[439] **Clark, Matthew**
[Charts of the coast of America from Cape Breton to the entrance of the Gulf of Mexico].
Boston: M. Clark, 1790.
18 charts

Charts by Osgood Carleton. Issued without title page.

[440] **McCluer, John**
Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar from Bancoot, downwards.
London: G. Bigg, 1791.
38 p.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 2478.

[441]
Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot: being principally for sailing amongst the Caribbee islands, Virgin Islands, and Porto Rico.
London: R. Sayer, 1792.
83 p.
Adams & Waters 3072.

[442]
The English pilot describing the West-India navigation.
London: Mount and Davidson, 1794.
66 p.; charts
Adams & Waters 990; Verner 37.

The final edition of this work.

[443] **Norman, John**
The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Cayenne, including the island and banks of Newfoundland, the West-India islands, and all the islands on the coast.

Boston: J. Norman, 1794.
[2] p.; charts
Adams & Waters 2699.

[444]
The oriental navigator, or, New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. Also for the use of country ships, trading in the Indian and China seas; to New Holland, &c.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794.
590 p.
Adams & Waters 2794A.

[445] **[Norman, William]**
[The new improved West-India pilot].
[Boston, 1795?].
Charts

Charts by Osgood Carleton.

[446] **Bishop, Robert**
Captain Bishop's original charts of the gulf and windward passages, old straits of Bahama, &c. With a book of sailing directions.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1796.
3 folded charts (without text mentioned in title)

[447] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot; containing, the courses and distances from Boston to all the principal harbours, capes and headlands included between Passamaquady and the capes of Virginia.
Newburyport: Blunt and March, 1796.
[8], 125, [1] p.
Adams & Waters 1128; Campbell 1; Evans 30464; Sabin 26218.

The first edition of the first book of sailing directions to be compiled and printed in the United States. 3 copies.

[448] **Malham, John**
The naval gazetteer; or, Seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world.
Boston: W. Spotswood and J. Nancrede, 1797.
2 vols.; folded charts
Adams & Waters 2398.

First published London, 1795.

[449]
[Atlas Maritimo de America].
[Madrid, 1798–1807].
16 engraved hydrographic charts

Binder's title to a made-up atlas.

[450] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . the second edition.
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1798.
172, [9], 178–239, [1] p.
Adams & Waters 1129; Campbell 2; Evans 33772; Sabin 26219.

3 copies.

[451] **La Pérouse, Jean François de Galoup, Comte de**
Atlas du voyage de La Pérouse.
[London]: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.
Plates and charts (some folded)

This atlas volume accompanied the French account of La Pérouse's voyage.

[452] **La Pérouse, Jean François de Galoup, Comte de**
Atlas du voyage de La Pérouse.
[London]: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.
Plates and charts (some folded)
NMM (Atlases) 242.

Charts and plates to La Pérouse's voyage. This atlas volume accompanied the English translation of the French account of La Pérouse's voyage.

[453]
A new mediterranean pilot; being a collection of charts from England to the straits.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1798.
8 folded charts

[454] **Vancouver, George**
[Atlas of charts and views].
London: J. Edwards and G. Robinson, 1798.
16 folded charts and views

This atlas accompanied Vancouver, *A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world* (London, 1798).

[455]
The Baltic pilot; being a collection of charts from England to the Cattegat, the Baltic, and the gulf of Finland.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.
9 folded charts

[456]
The oriental pilot; or, East-India directory: containing a collection of charts, both general and particular: for the navigation, not only of the Indian and Pacific oceans, with the China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.
46 charts

This is a selection of charts from the two-volume *The complete East-India pilot; or, Oriental navigator* (London, 1798).

[457] **Palmer, George**
Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island Bouro.
London: G. Roberts for A. Dalrymple, 1799.
12 p.
Adams & Waters 2809.

[458] **Romans, Bernard**
A new and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and windward pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the gulf of Florida.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.
46 p.

[459] **Romans, Bernard**
A new book of directions, to accompany the charts of the windward passage.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1799.
85 p.
Adams & Waters 2649.

[460] **Vancouver, George**
Atlas du voyage de Vancouver.
Paris: Imprimérie de la République, 1799.
16 folded charts and views

This atlas volume accompanied his *Voyage de découvertes, à l'océan Pacifique du nord, et autour du monde* (Paris, 1800).

[461] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . the third edition.
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1800.
251, [5] p.
Adams & Waters 1130; Campbell 3; Evans 37483; Sabin 26219.

5 copies.

1801 to 1875

[462] **Heather, William**
The new North American pilot, containing sailing directions from Nova Scotia to the gulf of Florida.
London: Heather and Company, 1801.
40 p.

[463] **[Huddart, Joseph]**
The oriental navigator, or New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, also for the use of ships trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland, &c.
Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, 1801.
566 p.

[464] **[Huddart, Joseph]**
The oriental navigator, or New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, also for the use of ships trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland, &c.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1801.
655 p.

[465] **Norman, William**
The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coasts of North America.
Boston: W. Norman, 1801.
[4] p.; folded charts

[466] **[Romans, Bernard]**
Roman's gulf and windward pilot, with a new book of sailing directions.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1801.
6 folded charts

[467]
The complete East-India pilot; or, Oriental navigator.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1802.
2 vols.; folded charts
NMM (Atlases) 381.

First published London, 1798.

[468] **[Espinosa y Tello, José]**
Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al reconocimiento del estrecho de Juan de Fucha.
[Madrid: En la Imprenta Real], 1802.
9 charts, 8 plates
Navarrete 2:60.

Published with his *Relacion del viage hecho . . . para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca* (Madrid, 1802).

[469] **Walker, George**
New directions for sailing along the coast of North America . . . to which is added, A particular description of the coast from New York to St. Augustin.
London: E. Rider for R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1802.
47 p.

[470] **Norman, William**
The new improved West-India pilot.
Boston: W. Norman, 1803.
10 p.; folded charts

[471]
Sailing directions for Bristol and St. George's channels, shewing the rocks, shoals, sands, anchoring-grounds, and stopping-places.
London: Moore and Blackford, 1803.
72 p.

[472] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . fourth edition.
Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, 1804.
386 p.; plates (charts)
Campbell 4.

The first edition of this work to appear with charts and with new material consisting of sailing directions for Newfoundland and Labrador.

[473] [Another edition]
The American coast pilot . . . fourth edition.
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1804.
386, [6] p.; [11] leaves of plates (some folded); charts
Campbell 4; Sabin 6025.

2 copies of the second variant (for the first variant, see item 472, above).

[474] **[Horsburgh, James]**
Memoirs comprising the navigation to and from China, by the China Sea, and through the various straits and channels in the India archipelago; also, the navigation of Bombay harbour.
London, 1805.
2 parts

[475] **Bowditch, Nathaniel**
Directions for sailing into the harbours of Salem, Marblehead, Beverly and Manchester.
Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, 1806.
30 p.
Campbell, p. 58.

[476] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . the fifth edition.
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1806.
408 p.; [13] leaves of plates (some folded); charts
Campbell 5; Sabin 26219; Shaw & Shoemaker 10462.

Contains contemporary manuscript notes.

[477] [Another edition]
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1807.
408, [2] p.; [13] leaves of plates (some folded); charts
Campbell 5; Shaw & Shoemaker 10462.

Variant. Lacks pp. 179–182, and 3 charts.

[478] **[Cramer, Zadok]**
The navigator: containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Alleghany, Ohio, and Mississippi rivers.
Pittsburgh: Z. Cramer, 1808.
156 p.; maps

[479] **Heather, William**
The marine atlas; or, Seaman's complete pilot for all the principal places in the known world.

London: Heather and Williams, [1808].
Charts
NMM (Atlases 344); Scheepvaart 61.

[480] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . the sixth edition.
Newburyport: Edmund Blunt, 1809.
389, [3] p.; [15] leaves of plates (some folded); charts
Campbell 6; Sabin 6025; Shaw & Shoemaker 16836.

2 copies.

[481] **Pimentel, Manuel**
The Brazil pilot; or, A description of the coast.
London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, 1809.
Sabin 62884.

[482] **Furlong, Lawrence**
The American coast pilot . . . the seventh edition.
New York: Edmund Blunt, [1812].
311, [9], 9–63, [9] p.; [15] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Sabin 26219.

[483] **Malham, John**
The naval gazetteer; or, Seaman's complete guide.
[Baltimore & Philadelphia, 1812].
Vol. 1: [4], [iii]–xlvi, [7]–536 p.; [11] folded leaves of plates. Vol. 2: 584, [569]–573, [1] p.; [6] folded leaves of plates; charts
Shaw & Shoemaker 25932.

[484] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the eighth edition.
New York: Edmund Blunt, [1815].
xvi, 297, [9], 9–86, [2] p.; [15] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell, p. 105; Shaw & Shoemaker 33842.

Bookseller's advertisement (p. viii) has a woodcut of Blunt's store. The charts of Long Island and Vera Cruz are damaged with some loss of text.

[485]
The complete East-India pilot; or, Oriental navigator: being an extensive collection of charts.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1816.

2 vols.; charts

First published London, 1798.

[486] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the ninth edition.
New York: Edmund Blunt, [1817].
xvi, 328, 85, [23] p.; [17] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 9; Sabin 6025; Shaw & Shoemaker 40276.

4 copies.

[487]
A supplement to the ninth edition of the American coast pilot.
New York: Edmund Blunt, 1817.
17, [1] p.
Campbell 9.

"These supplements were given gratis to the purchasers of the regular edition, and they were placed loosely under its cover" (cf. Campbell, pp. 105–106).

[488] **Purdy, John**
New and accurate piloting directions for the navigation of the North-Sea; describing, most particularly, the different channels of the river Thames, from London, with the eastern coasts of Great Britain, from the Downs to Shetland, inclusive.
London: R. H. Laurie, 1821.
134 p.

[489] **Roussin, Albin René, Baron**
Navigation aux côtes du Brésil.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1821.
67 p.
Borba de Moraes (1983), p. 752.

[490] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the tenth edition.
New York: Edmund M. Blunt for William Hooker; J. Seymour, printer, 1822.
xvi, 495, [9] p.; [18] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 10.

4 copies.

[491] **Purdy, John**
New and accurate piloting directions for the island and banks of Newfoundland . . . and the coasts thence to Portland, Boston, Cape

Cod, &c.
London: R. H. Laurie, 1822.
115 p.

[492] **Steetz, William**
Instruction nautique sur les passages a l'ile de Cuba et au golfe du Mexique, par le canal de la Providence et le grand banc de Bahama.
Paris: Béchet aîné, libraire; imprimérie de Huzard-Courcier, 1825.
59 p.; tables

[493] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the tenth edition.
New York: Edmund Blunt; John Gray & Company, printers, 1826.
xvi, 497, [3], 9, [1], 114 p.; [18] leaves of plates (some folded); charts
Campbell 12n.

2 copies. Copy 1 lacks everything after p. 488 and the charts of Annis Squam, New York, Chesapeake Entrance, and Doboy Entrance, but contains 2 charts of Cape Poge.

[494] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the eleventh edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1827.
xvi, 676, 4, [16] p.; [20] leaves of plates; illus., charts
Sabin 6025.

3 copies.

[495] **France—Ministère de la marine et des colonies**
Le pilote du Brésil: ou Description des côtes de l'Amérique Méridionale, comprises entre l'île Santa-Catharina et celle de Maranhão . . . par Baron Albin-Reine Roussin.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1827.
40 p.; charts
Borba de Moraes (1983), p. 753; Scheepvaart 63.

[496] **Norie, John William**
West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Caribbee, or Windward and Leeward Islands . . . part II. Porto Rico to the gulph of Florida.
London: Dennett for J. W. Norie, 1828.
128 p.

[497] **Norie, John William**
West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Caribbee,

or Windward and Leeward Islands . . . part IV. Porto Bello to the gulf of Florida.
London: Dennett for J. W. Norie, 1829.
96 p.

[498] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the twelfth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1833.
xviii, [2], 657, [3] p.; [19] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 14.

4 copies.

[499] **Gillis, James Dunlap**
Sailing directions for the pepper ports on the west coast of Sumatra.
Salem: J. M. Ives, 1834.
31 p.

[500] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the thirteenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1837.
xix, [1], 724, [8] p.; [18] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 15.

3 copies.

[501] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the fourteenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1842.
xxii, [2], 686, [4]p.; [19] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 16.

3 copies.

[502] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the fifteenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1847.
xxiii, [1], 47, [1], 642, [2] p.; [17] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 17.

3 copies.

[503] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the sixteenth edition.

New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1850.
[5], xxiii, [2], xxiv–xxvi, 47, [1], 630, 633–642 p.; [17] leaves of plates; illus., charts
Campbell 18.

Lacks the chart of Long Island Sound.

[504] **Ringgold, Cadwalader**
A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco, bays of San Francisco and San Pablo . . . state of California.
Washington, D.C.: J. T. Towers, 1851.
44 p.

The 11 plates and 6 folded charts are separate.

[505] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the seventeenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1854.
xl, 61, [5], 679, [1], 2 p.; [19] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 19.

2 copies.

[506] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the eighteenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1857.
lii, 70, [2], 740 p.; [4] leaves of plates; illus., charts
Campbell 20.

2 copies. The first edition since 1804 to appear without engraved charts. The first of three variant issues.

[507] **Gloucester, Massachusetts—Laws, Statutes, etc.**
Regulations of the Harbor of Gloucester. Approved May 23, 1853.
Gloucester: John S. E. Rogers, 1860.
7 p.

[508] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the nineteenth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1863.
[4], 78, 837, [3] p.; [5] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 21.

[509] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the twentieth edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1864.
[10], 78, 841, [3] p.; [5] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., charts
Campbell 22.

This copy is bound in contemporary sailcloth.

[510] **Blunt, Edmund M.**
The American coast pilot . . . the twenty-first edition.
New York: Edmund and George W. Blunt, 1867.
vi, 78, [2], 841, [7] p.; [4] folded leaves of plates; charts
Campbell 23.

[511] **Roussin, Albin René, Baron, and Ernest A. B. Mouchez**
Sailing directions for the coast of Brazil included between Maranhao and Rio Janeiro.
London: E. J. Imray and Son, 1875.
161 p.

MARINE ARCHITECTURE, SHIP CONSTRUCTION & RIGGING

1611 to 1700

[512] **Cano, Tomé**
Arte para fabricar, fortificar, y apareiar naos de guerra, y merchante; con las reglas de archearlas; reduzido a toda cueta y medida: y en grande utilidad de la navegacion.
Seville: L. Estapiñan, 1611.
59 numbered leaves
BME 98; European Americana 611/9; Navarrete 2:747.

[513] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1589–1621 (Philip III)**
El rey. Por quanto la experiencia y execucion de las ultimas ordenancas . . . sobre la forma de fabricar navios, à mostrado algunos defetos.
[Seville, 1647].
24 numbered leaves

[514] **Hayward, Edward**
The size and lengths of riggings for all his majesties ships and frigates.
London: P. Cole, 1660.
60 p.; folded table
Adams & Waters 2065; Scott 105; Wing H1230.

First published London, 1655.

[515] **Dassié, F.**
L'architecture navale, contenant la maniere de construire les navires, galeres & chaloupes, & la definition de plusieurs autres especes de vaisseaux. Avec les tables des longitudes, latitudes & marées.
Paris: J. de la Caille, 1677.
285 p.; tables, diagrams
European Americana 677/66; Scheepvaart 743; Scott 133.

With, as issued, his *Routier des Indies orientales & occidentales* (Paris, 1677).

1701 to 1800

[516] **Hardingham, John**
The accomplish'd ship-wright and mariner.
London: J. Thornton and W. White, 1706.
394 p.; diagrams
Adams & Waters 1994; European Americana 706/100; Scott 179.

[517] **Sutherland, William**
The ship-builders assistant: or, Some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture.
London: R. Mount, A. Bell, and R. Smith, 1711.
165 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3496; European Americana 711/209; Scott 186.

[518] **Bushnell, Edmund**
The compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportion used by experienced ship-wrights according to their custom of building.
London: R. Mount, 1716.
52 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 308; European Americana 716/28.

First published London, 1664.

[519] **Gaztañeta y de Iturribálzaga, Antonio**
Proporciones de las medidas mas essenciales . . . para la fábrica de navios, y fragatas de guerra.
Madrid: P. Alonso, 1720.
31 numbered leaves; illus.
BME 100; European Americana 720/100; Navarrete 1:133.

[520] **Schenk, Petrus**
Zee, land, en stroom lust bestaande in verscheyde gezigten binnen en buytenlandsche vaartuygen en scheepen.
Amsterdam: P. Schenk, [ca. 1735].
20 plates

Title and imprint also in French and English.

[521] **[Bushnell, Edmund]**
Marine architecture: or directions for carrying on a ship, from the first laying of the keel to her actual going to sea.
London: W. Mount and T. Page, 1739.

80 p.; 2 folded plates
Adams & Waters 309A.

[522] **Bouguer, Pierre**
Traité du navire, de sa construction, et de ses mouvemens.
Paris: Jombert, 1746.
xl, 682, [4] p.; 12 folded plates
Polak 1050.

[523]
Marine architecture: or, The ship-builder's assistant.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1748.
[4], 88 p.; [3] folded leaves of plates; illus., plans
Adams & Waters 310.

[524] **Euler, Leonhard**
Scientia Navalis sev Tractatus de Constrvendis ac Dirigendis Navibus Pars Prior Complectens Theoriam Universam de Sitv ac Motv Corporvm aqvae Innatantivm.
Petropoli: Typis Academiae Scientiarvm, 1749.
Part 1: [2], 444 p.; 37 folded tables. Part 2: [2], 534 p.; 28 folded tables

[525] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1727–1760 (George II)**
An act for continuing several laws . . . relating to the premiums upon the importation of masts.
London, 1751.
pp. 1115–1116

[526] **Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis**
Elemens de l' architecture navale, ou Traité pratique de la construction des vaisseaux.
Paris: Jombert, 1752.
[4], lv [i.e., 55], [1], 132, xxvii, 133–420 [i.e., 416], [4] p.; 23 plates
Polak 2859.

[527] **Murray, Mungo**
A treatise on shipbuilding and navigation.
London: D. Henry and R. Cave, 1754.
[4], iv, [6], 268, 74, 70 p.; 18 plates
Adams & Waters 2617.

[528] **Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis**
Grondbeginselen van den scheepsbouw, of werkdadige verhandeling der scheepstimmerkunst.
The Hague: P. de Hondt en H. Scheurleer, 1757.
x, 11–38, [2], 349, [1], xx p.; 24 plates

[529] **Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis**
Elemens de l'architecture navale, ou Traité pratique de la construction des vaisseaux. Seconde édition.
Paris: Charles-Antoine Jombert, 1758.
xliv, 49, ii–xxix, 54–484 p.; 24 plates
Polak 2860.

In this copy, vignettes for chapters 1 and 2 differ from each other.

[530] **Great Britain—Parliament, 1771—House of Commons**
A report from the committee appointed to consider how his majesty's navy may be better supplied with timber.
[London, 1771].
15–153 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 1354B.

Concerns the shortage of timber needed for shipbuilding.

[531] **Juan y Santacilla, Jorge**
Examen maritimo theórico practico, ó tratado de mechanica aplicado á la construcción, conocimiento y manejo de los navios.
Madrid: F. M. de Mena, 1771.
2 vols.; illus.
BME 111; Navarrete 2:25; Scheepvaart 749; Scott 346.

[532] **Mckenzie, Murdoch**
A treatise on maritim [*sic*] surveying, in two parts: with a prefatory essay in draughts and surveys.
London: Edward and Charles Dilly, [1774].
xxiii, [1], 119, [1] p.; [6] folded leaves of plates; illus., chart
Adams & Waters 2384.

[533] **Euler, Leonhard**
A compleat theory of the construction and properties of vessels with practical conclusions for the management of ships made easy to navigators.
London: P. Elmsley, 1776.
281 p.; folded tables
Adams & Waters 1016; Scott 361.

Translated from his *Théorie complète de la construction*, first published St. Petersburg, 1749.

[534] **Zuloaga, Santiago Agustín de**
Cartilla maritima, que contiene los nombres de palos y vergas de un navio . . . nueva edicion aumentada de lo que coresponde al detall de un navio.
Cádiz: Compañía de cavalleros guardias-marinas, 1777.
2 parts
Navarrete 2:696.

First published Seville, 1765.

[535] **Romme, Charles**
Description de l'art de la mâture.
[Paris]: L. F. Delatour, 1778.
[2], 82 p.; 8 plates
Polak 8370.

[536] **Chapman, Frederik Henrik af**
Traité de la construction des vaisseaux.
Paris: Saillant & Nyon; Veuve Desaint, 1779.
[2], viii, 165, [3] p.; plates
Kress B184; Polak 1604.

[537] **Chapman, Frederik Henrik af**
Traité de la construction des vaisseaux, avec des eclaircissemens & démonstrations touchant l'ouvrage intitulé: Architectura navalis mercatoria.
Brest: R. Malassis; Paris: Durand, Jombert, 1781.
xxv, [3], 219, [1] p.; 20 folded plates
Kress B347; Polak 1605.

[538] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act to continue several laws . . . relating to . . . making of sail cloth in Great Britain.
London, 1782.
pp. 375–408

[539] **Sutherland, William**
The ship-builder's assistant; or, Marine architecture.
London: Mount and Page, 1784.
156 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3501.

First published London, 1711.

[540] **Vimercati, Cipriano**
Discurso sobre la arquitectura naval antiqua y moderna. Prolusion academica.
Madrid, 1787.
53 p.
BME 114; Navarrete 1:277.

[541] **Forfait, Pierre Alexander Laurent**
Traité élémentaire de la mâture des vaisseaux, à l'usage des élèves de la marine.
Paris: Clousier, 1788.
294 p.; diagrams
Scott 410; Scheepvaart 751.

[542]
The shipbuilders repository; or, A treatise on marine architecture.
London, [1788].
472 p.; folded plate
Adams & Waters 3179; Scott 412.

[543]
Series of original papers on the improvement of the art of ship-building.
[London? 1790?].
[8] p.

Separately printed *European Magazine* advertisement for the *Collection of Papers on Naval Architecture*, first published by the *European Magazine* in 1791.

[544] **Euler, Leonhard**
A complete theory of the construction and properties of vessels.
London, [1790].
8, [12], 281, [3] p.; [12] leaves of plates (some folded); illus., portrait
Adams & Waters 1017.

Translation of *Théorie complète de la construction et de la manoeuvre des vaissaux* (St. Petersburg, 1776), which in turn is a translation of *Scientia navalis seu tractatus de construendis ac dirigendis navibus* (St. Petersburg, 1749).

[545]
A collection of papers on naval architecture, originally communicated through the channel of the European magazine. The second edition.
London: European Magazine, 1791.

3 parts in 1 vol.
Adams & Waters 382; Scheepvaart 752; Scott 426.

First published London, 1791.

[546] **Lescallier, Daniel**
Traité pratique du gréement des vaisseaux et autre batimens de mer.
Paris: Clousier et F. Didot. A Londres: P. Elmsly. A Amsterdam: G. Dufour, 1791.
2 vols.
Scheepvaart 752; Scott 429.

[547] **Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture**
An address to the public from the society for the improvement of naval architecture.
[London, 1791].
16 p.
Adams & Waters 3222.

Announcement of the formation and purpose of the Society, with a list of members.

[548] **Laurie and Whittle, publishers**
[Shipping prints].
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794[–1795].
5 vols.

With an introduction concerning the drawing of ships.

[549] **Sutherland, William**
The shipbuilder's assistant, or Marine architecture: (revised and improved).
London: Mount and Davidson, 1794.
152 p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 3502; Scheepvaart 752; Scott 448.

First published London, 1711.

[550]
A collection of papers on naval architecture. Vol. 2, part 1.
London: Printed for the proprietors of the European Magazine, [1795].
[4], 123, [1] p.; illus., plans

[551] **[Atwood, George]**
Construcção, e analyse de proposições geometricas.
Lisbon, [1798].
[6], 79, [3] p.; [4] folded leaves of plates; illus.

[552] **Steel, David**
The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics.
London: David Steel, 1800.
4 vols. Vol. 1: iv, 174, [2] p.; [4] leaves of plates (2 folded). Vol. 2: [iii]–viii, 196 p.; [1] leaf of plates. Vol. 3: viii, 146, [92] p.; [11] leaves of plates (10 folded). Vol. 4: viii, 227, [5], 188 p.; [3] folded leaves of plates
Adams & Waters 3276; Scheepvaart 753.

Issued London, 1794, in 2 vols. as *The elements and practice of rigging and seamanship.*

[553] **Charnock, John**
An history of marine architecture, including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history . . . of all nations.
London, [1800–1802].
3 vols. in 6
Adams & Waters 337; Scheepvaart 752; Scott 474.

The definitive work of the period on the design and building of ships.

1801 to 1893

[554] **[Steel, David]**
The art of sail-making, as practised in the royal navy.
London: J. W. Norie and Company, 1821.
151 p.; illus.
Scott 542.

First published in *The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics* (London, 1796).

[555] **Sullivan, John Langdon**
A commentary on the new system of naval architecture of William Annesley.
Troy: W. S. Parker, 1823.
59 p.; folded plates

[556] **Marestier, Jean Baptiste**
Memoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1824.
290 p.; vol. of plates

The authoritative work for early American steamships.

[557] **McKay, Lauchlan**
The practical ship-builder; containing the best mechanical and philosophical principles for the different classes of vessels.
New York: Collins, Keese and Company, 1839.
107 p.; folded plates

[558] **Fincham, John**
A treatise on masting ships and mast making.
London: Whittaker and Company, 1843.
294 p.; tables

First published London, 1829.

[559] **Baker, Abijah Richardson**
The ark, ships and shipbuilding, with a brief history of the art, and a register of vessels built in Medford.
Boston: A. Forbes, 1847.
40 p.

[560] **[Steel, David]**
The art of rigging . . . a new edition, revised and re-compiled.
London: C. Wilson, 1848.
136 p.; plates
Scott 676.

[561] **Forbes, Robert Bennet**
A new rig for ships and other vessels.
Boston: J. Wilson, 1849.
38 p.; folded plate

[562] **Branson, Ware**
The art of sailmaking . . . and a new and improved method for sparring ships.
Boston: I. R. Butts, 1858.
103 p.; illus.

[563] **Griffiths, John Willis**
Treatise on marine and naval architecture, or Theory and practice blended in ship building . . . third edition.
New York: D. Appleton, 1852.
420 p.; plates

[564] **[McClean, Duncan]**
Description of the largest ship in the world, the new clipper Great

Republic of Boston. Designed, built and owned by Donald McKay, and commanded by Capt. L. McKay.
Boston: Eastburn's Press, 1853.
24 p.; folded plates
Scheepvaart 759.

[565] **Pook, Samuel Moore**
A method of comparing the lines, and draughting vessels, propelled by sail or steam.
New York: D. van Nostrand, 1866.
70 p.; tables, folded charts

[566] **Butts, Isaac Ridler**
The merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sail-maker's assistant. In three books. Fourth edition.
Boston: I. R. Butts, 1869.
[4], 68, 156, [2], 40, viii, [9]–100 p.

[567] **Bohndel, Henry**
The rigger's assistant. A treatise on measuring, drafting, fitting rigging.
Boston: J. B. Chisholm, 1871.
71 p.

[568] **Wilson, Theodore Delavan**
An outline of ship building theoretical and practical.
New York: J. Wiley and Son, 1873.
106 p.; illus., charts
Scott 774.

[569] **Griffiths, John Willis**
The progressive shipbuilder.
New York: J. W. Griffiths, 1875–1876.
2 vols.; illus.
Scott 779.

[570] **Hall, Henry**
Report on the ship-building industry of the United States.
[Washington, D.C., 1884].
276 p.

[571] **Forbes, Robert Bennet**
Notes on ships of the past.

Boston, 1888.
154 p.

[572] **Boehmer, George Hans**
Prehistoric naval architecture of the north of Europe.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1893.
647 p.; illus.

[573] **Bushell, Charles**
The rigger's guide and seaman's assistant; containing practical instructions for rigging ships. Seventh edition.
Portsmouth [England]: Griffin, 1893.
[6], 254, [2] p.

The last two pages are advertisements.

SHIPPING, COMMERCE & LAW OF THE SEA

1539 to 1700

[574] **Consolat de mar—Italian**
Libro di consolato, novamente stampato et ricoretto, nel quale sono scritti capitoli & statuti & buone ordinationi, che li antichi ordinarono per li casi di mercantia & di mare & mercanti & marinari, & patroni di nauilii.
[Venice: G. Padoanno], 1539.
cxxii [i.e., 122] numbered leaves

The "Consolato del mare" was the basis for all the maritime laws and customs of the 16th century. The original Catalan text of this work was first printed at Barcelona in 1484; the first Italian edition appeared at Rome in 1519.

[575] [Another edition]
Libro del consolato de' marinari.
Venice, 1564.
[8], 117 [i.e., 118], [2] p.

Translation of *Consolat de mar*. First published in this translation from Catalan into Italian in 1519.

[576] [Another edition]
Libro del consolato de' marinari. Nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti. & ordini disposti da gli antichi per ogni caso di mercantia.
Venice: A. Ravenoldo, 1566.
233 p.

[577] **Spain—Casa de contratación de las Indias**
Ordenanças reales, para la Casa de contratacion de Sevilla, y para otras cosas de las Indias. Y de la navegacion y contratacion dellas.
Madrid: F. Sanchez, 1585.
liii [i.e., 53] numbered leaves
European Americana 585/56.

[578] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1556–1598 (Philip II)**
Ordenanças de su magestad sobre el despacho de las flotas de Nueva España, y tierra firme.
Marid: F. Sanchez, 1585.
4 numbered leaves
European Americana 585/59a.

[579] **Portugal—Laws, statutes, etc., 1598–1621 (Philip II)**
Dom Phelipe per graça da Deos, rey de Portugal, & dos Algarves . . . faço saber a vos que . . .
[Lisbon, 1606].
[4] p.

Forbids the entry of foreign vessels into the ports of Brazil, Portugal, and Angola.

[580] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninghe ende manninghe vande schepen.
'sGravenhage: H. Iacobsz, 1607.
[18] p.
European Americana 607/60.

[581] **Consolat de mar—Italian**
Il consolato del mare; nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti, & ordini: disposti da gli antichi, per ogni caso di mercantia & di navigare.
Venice: L. Spineda, 1612.
2 vols. in 1

First published Barcelona, 1494; this edition first published Rome, 1519.

[582] **Gentleman, Tobias**
Englands way to win wealth, and to employ ships and marriners.
London: N. Butler, 1614.
46 p.
European Americana 614/40; STC 11745.

[583] **[Sharpe, Edward]**
Britaines busse. Or a computation as well of the charge of a busse or herring-fishing ship.
London: W. Jaggard, 1615.
[45] p.
European Americana 615/115; STC 2-21486.

[584] **Hevia Bolaños, Juan de**
Laberinto de comercio terrestre y naval.
Lima: F. del Canto, 1617.
799 p.
BME 1608.

The first American work with substantial portions devoted to law of the sea and custom regulating sea-borne commerce.

[585] **Inquisition—Mexico**
Instruccion para la visita de los navios en los pvertos de la Nueva España, y districto de la Inquisicion de Mexico.
[Mexico, 1618?].
[6] p.

[586] **Hevia Bolaños, Juan de**
Curia filipica . . . [Laberinto de comercio terrestre y naval].
Madrid: Viuda de A. Martin, 1619.
2 parts
European Americana 619/66.

First published Lima, 1603.

[587] **Campanella, Tommaso**
Von der Spanischen Monarchy oder Aussführliches Bedencken, welchermassen, von dem König in Hispanien.
[Tubingen? J. A. Cellius?], 1620.
[8], 166, [2] p.
European Americana 620/31.

Chapter 32: "Von der Schiffahrt," p. 160.

[588] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet vande . . . staten van Hollandt ende West-Vrieslandt: inne-houdende dat gheene schippers.
'sGravenhage: H. Iacobsz, 1621.
[4] p.
European Americana 621/87; JCB (3) 2:155.

[589] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet . . . daer by allen koopluyden, schipperen ende andere inghesetenen deser landen.
'sGravenhage: H. Iacobsz, 1622.
[5] p.
European Americana 622/101; JCB (3) 2:170.

[590] **Hagthorpe, John**
Englands-exchequer. Or A discovrse of the sea and navigation.
London: N. Butler and N. Bourne, 1625.
49 p.
European Americana 625/113; STC 12603.

[591] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninge ende manninge vande schepen.
'sGravenhage: Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van H. Iacobssz, 1625.
[20] p.
European Americana 625/160.

[592] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Ordonnantie voor den commissaris generael vande schepen ende die schippers.
'sGravenhage: Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van H. Iacobssz, 1626.
[8] p.
JCB (3) 2:202.

[593] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Ordonnantie, ende seyn-brief waer na hen alle schippers sullen moeten reguleren.
Amsterdam: M. Colijn, 1627.
[28] p.
JCB (3) 2:207.

[594] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninghe vande schepen.
'sGravenhage: Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van H. Iacobssz, 1628.
[20] p.
European Americana 628/86.

[595] **Hevia Bolaños, Juan de**
Segunda parte de la Curia filipica, donde se trata breve, y compendiosamente de la mercancia y contratacion de tierra, y mar, util, y provechoso para mercaderes, negociadores, navegantes.
Valladolid: J. Lasso de las Peñas, 1629.
European Americana 629/72.

First published as *Labyrintho de comercio terrestre y naval* (Lima, 1617).

[596] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Instructie voor de capiteynen te water dienende.

'sGravenhage: Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van H. Iacobssz, 1629.
[7] p.
JCB (3) 2:223.

[597] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Ordonnantie, ende seyn-brief waer na hen alle de schippers sullen moeten reguleren.
Amsterdam: M. Colijn, 1629.
[29] p.
JCB (3) 2:223.

[598] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Particuliere instructie waer naer hen sullen hebben te reguleren de schrijvers op's landts schepen van oorloghe.
'sGravenhage, 1629.
[6] p.
JCB (3) 2:223.

[599] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninge vande schepen.
'sGravenhage: Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van H. Iacobssz, 1629.
[20] p.
European Americana 629/113.

[600] **Pressa, Francisco de la**
Escrivano mayor de la mar del sur, de navios, y barcos, y otros qualesquier baxeles.
[Lima, 1632?].
Broadside

[601] **Selden, John**
Mare clausum seu De dominio maris libri duo.
London: W. Stansby for R. Meighen, 1635.
304 p.; illus.
European Americana 635/114; STC-2 22175.

The first edition of Selden's reply to H. Grotius, *Mare liberum*, concerning the dominion of the seas.

[602] **Campanella, Tommaso**
De monarchia Hispanica discursus.
Harderwyck: [n.p.], *1640.*
[12], 415, [1] p.

European Americana 640/44; Sabin 10197n.

Chapter 32: "De Navigatione," p. 323.

[603] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1649–1660 (Commonwealth)**
An act giving licence for transporting fish in foreign bottoms.
London: H. Hills and J. Field, 1657.
3 p.
Wing E1138.

[604] **Campanella, Tommaso**
His advice to the king of Spain for attaining the universal monarchy of the world.
London: Philemon Stephens, [1659].
[14], 232 p.
European Americana 659/33; Sabin 10199; Wing C400.

Chapter 32: "Of Navigation." p. 223. This is a reissue of the sheets of the London, 1654, edition, but with a new title page and the addition of a preface by William Prynne.

[605] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1660–1685 (Charles II)**
Articles of peace and alliance.
London: Assigns of J. Bill & C. Barker, 1667.
80 p.
European Americana 667/55; Wing C2896.

Includes "Articles touching navigation & commerce, between . . . Charles II and . . . the States General."

[606] **Evelyn, John**
Navigation and commerce, their originall and progress. Containing a succinct account of traffick in general.
London: T. R. for B. Tooke, 1674.
120 p.
European Americana 674/53; Scott 129; Wing E3504.

[607] **Josselyn, John**
An account of two voyages to New-England wherein you have the setting out of a ship, with the charges.
London: Giles Widdows, 1674.
279 p.
European Americana 674/105; Wing J1091.

2 copies.

[608] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1660–1685 (Charles II)**
The act of tonnage and poundage, and book of rates . . . as also the usual tares, ports of England and Wales, lawful keys, and wharfs in the port of London.
London: assigns of J. Bill and C. Barker, 1675.
325 p.
Wing E1148A

First published as *The acts for tonnage and poundage, shipping and navigation (*[London], 1671).

[609] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Extracten uyt het register der resolutien van den hoogh mog. heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden.
['sGravenhage? 1676].
8 p.
European Americana 676/135.

Five extracts concerning shipping taken from the register on the Dutch West India company.

[610] **Williams, Roger, mariner**
To the king's most excellent majesty. The humble petition of Roger Williams of London mariner.
London, ca. 1681.
Broadside
European Americana 681/153; Wing W2771.

A ship's captain's petition for wages due him.

[611] **Collins, John**
Salt and fishery, a discourse thereof.
London: A. Godbid and J. Playford, 1682.
164 p.
European Americana 682/47; Wing C5830.

[612] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1660–1685 (Charles II)**
Several treaties of peace and commerce concluded between the late king of blessed memory deceased, and other princes and states.
London: assigns of J. Bill, H. Hill, and T. Newcomb, 1685.
269 p.
European Americana 685/80; Wing C3604B.

Includes: "Treaty of navigation and commerce with Holland," Breda, 21/31 July 1667, and The Hague, 7/17 February 1667/8; "Treaty marine with Holland," London, 1 December 1674; and "Treaty marine with France," St. Germain-en-Laye, 24 February 1676/7.

[613] **Molloy, Charles**
De jure maritimo et navali: or, A treatise of affairs maritime and of commerce.
London: J. Bellinger and J. Walthoe, 1688.
433 p.
European Americana 688/166; Wing M2398.

First published London, 1676. One of the standard 17th-century works on maritime law and commerce.

[614] **Denmark—Treaties, etc., 1670–1699 (Christian V)**
Conventie tusschen den koningh van Denemarcken ter eenre; ende den koningh van Groot Brittannien, ende vande hoogh mogende heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, ter andere zyde: over de vaert en commercie van de Deensche schepen en onderdanen op Vranckrijck.
'sGravenhage: J. Scheltus, 1692.
23 p.

[615] **Child, Sir Josiah**
A new discourse of trade, wherein is recommended several weighty points relating to companies of merchants.
London, 1693.
234 p.
European Americana 693/45; Wing C3860.

[616] **Gröning, Johan**
Navigatio libera seu de jure quod pacatis ad belligerantium commercia.
Leipzig & Rostock, 1693.
[156] p.
European Americana 693/87.

A study of international law and natural law in the context of the laws of the sea.

[617] **Brewster, Sir Francis**
Essays on trade and navigation. In five parts.
London: T. Cockerill, 1695.
126 p.
European Americana 695/25; Wing B4434.

[618]
Traktaat, van vrede, geslooten op het hof tot Ryswyck, in de provintie van Hollant . . . en het tractaat van commercie, navigatie en marine, gesloten en geteykent in het hof tot Ryswijk den 20 september 1697.

Groningen: J. Lens, [1697].
[68] p.
European Americana 697/180.

[619] **France—Treaties, etc., 1643–1715 (Louis XIV)**
Traitez de paix et de commerce, navigation et marine, entre la France et les Etats Generaux de Provinces Unies de Pays-Bas.
Paris: F. Leonard, 1697.
46 p.

1701 to 1800

[620] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1702–1714 (Anne)**
Tractatus navigationis . . . treaty of navigation and commerce between . . . Princess Anne . . . and Prince Louis the XIVth.
London: J. Basket and assigns of T. Newcomb and H. Hills, 1713.
55 p.

[621] **Spain—Treaties, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Tratado de comercio ajustado entre las coronas de España, y de Inglaterra, en Utrech.
Madrid: Imp. de la Real Capilla, 1713.
106 p.
BME 4357

[622] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1702–1714 (Anne)**
Tractatus navigationis . . . treaty of navigation and commerce between . . . Princess Anne . . . and Prince Philip the Vth.
London: J. Basket and assigns of T. Newcomb and H. Hills, 1714.
134 p.

[623] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Proyecto para galeones, y flotas del Peru y Nueva España, y para navios de registro y avisos, que navegaren a ambos reynos.
Madrid: Juan de Ariztía, 1720.
13 numbered leaves
BME 1295.

[624] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Proyecto para galeones, y flotas del Peru y Nueva España, y para navios de registro y avisos, que navegaren a ambos reynos.
Madrid: Juan de Ariztía, 1720.
64 p.

[625] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
El rey. Por quanto con reflexion a la importancia de restablecer los comercios del Perù, por medio del frequente curso de galeones à tierrafirme.
[Madrid: Juan de Ariztía, 1720].
3 numbered leaves

[626] **New York (Colony)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1722**
An ordinance for regulating and establishing fees for the court of admiralty in the province of New York.
[New York: W. Bradford, 1722].
4 p.

[627] **Peru (Viceroyalty)—Viceroy, 1724–1736 (Castelfuerte)**
Por quanto deseando su magestad (Dios le guarde) extinguir, y arriquilar enteramente el perjudicial abuso del trato, y comercio ilicito.
[Lima, 1726].
2 p.

Reiterates the prohibition (of 10 October 1725) against commerce with foreign ships.

[628] **Spain—Treaties, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Tratado de navegacion y comercio, ajustado entre esta corona, y el emperador de Romanos.
[Mexico]: Herederos de la viuda de M. de Ribera, 1726.
52 p.

[629]
Instructie voor de schippers en opperhoofden van de Oost-Indische Compagnies . . . schepen.
Amsterdam: A. Wor, [1728?].
11 p.

[630] **[Gee, Joshua]**
The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered.
London: S. Buckley, 1729.
129 p.
European Americana 729/100.

[631] **[Gee, Joshua]**
The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered . . . the second edition.
London: S. Buckley, 1730.

147 p.
European Americana 730/94.

[632] **[Gee, Joshua]**
The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered . . . the third edition.
London: S. Buckley, 1731.
164 p.
European Americana 731/94.

[633] **Pullen, John**
Memoirs of the maritime affairs of Great Britain, especially in relation to our concerns in the West-Indies . . . to which is added, Capt. Pain's short view of Spanish America.
London: T. Astley, 1732.
72 p.
European Americana 732/195 & 732/196.

A second copy, with a variant on p. 13, is also at the John Carter Brown Library.

[634] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1702–1714 (Anne)**
Treaty of navigation and commerce between . . . Princess Anne . . . and . . . Philip the Vth.
London: J. Roberts, 1738.
86 p.

First published London, 1713.

[635]
Address to the merchants of Great Britain; or, A review of the conduct of the administration, with regard to our trade and navigation.
London: J. Roberts, [1739].
50 p.
European Americana 739/2.

[636] **[Bath, William Pulteney, Earl of]**
A review of all that hath pass'd between the courts of Great Britain and Spain, relating to our trade and navigation from the year 1721.
London: H. Goreham, 1739.
60 p.
European Americana 739/19.

[637] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1727–1760 (George II)**
An abridgement of several acts and clauses of acts of parliament,

relating to the trade and navigation of Great Britain to, from, and in the British plantations in America.
London: J. Baskett, 1739.
44 p.

[638] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1727–1760 (George II)**
An act for the more effectual securing and encouraging the trade of His Majesty's British subjects to America, and for the encouragement of seamen to enter into His Majesty's service.
London: John Baskett, 1739.
[2], 131–143 p.
European Americana 739/133.

[639] **Ulloa, Bernardo de**
Restablecimiento de las fabricas, y comercio española.
Madrid: A. Martín, 1740.
2 parts
BME 1310; European Americana 740/311.

The second part is entitled "Que trata del comercio y tráfico maritimo."

[640] **Great Britain—Parliament, 1741–1742.**
A bill to explain and amend . . . an act for better securing certain powers and privileges intended to be granted by his majesty, by two charters, for assurance of ships and merchandizes at sea.
[London, 1742].
7 p.

A bill to explicate marine insurance practices and to extend the force of previous legislation to America.

[641] **Uztáriz, Gerónimo de**
Theorica, y practica de comercio y de marina.
Madrid: A. Sanz, 1742.
454 p.
BME 1311; European Americana 742/205.

First published Madrid, 1724.

[642] **Deslandes, André François Boureau**
An essay on maritime power and commerce; particularly those of France.
London: P. Vaillant, 1743.
163 p.
European Americana 743/66.

[643] **Deslandes, André François Boureau**
Essay sur la marine et sur le commerce.
[Paris, 1743].
176 p.
European Americana 743/67.

[644] **Deslandes, André François Boureau**
Essai sur la marine et sur le commerce.
Amsterdam: F. Changuion, 1743.
252 p.
European Americana 743/68.

First published Paris, the same year.

[645] **Horsley, William**
A treatise on maritime affairs: or A comparison between the commerce and naval power of England and France with a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes.
London: R. Wellington, 1744.
94 p.
European Americana 744/122.

[646] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1746–1759 (Ferdinand VI)**
Reglamento, y ordenanza de las soldadas, que ha de ganar la gente de la tripulacion de los navios marchantes, que navegan á la America . . . y de lo que los capitanes, y marineria, deberán observar en los viages.
[Cádiz, 1746].
22 p.

[647] **[Gee, Joshua]**
Considérations sur le commerce et la navigation de la Grande-Bretagne.
Amsterdam: F. Changuion, 1750.
242 p.
European Americana 750/138.

First published as *The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered* (London, 1729).

[648] **Gutiérrez de Rubacalva, José**
Tratado histórico politico, y legal de el comercio de las Indias occidentales.
[Cádiz, 1750].
351 p.
BME 1317; European Americana 750/151.

[649]
Instructie voor de eerste gezagvoerders op de schepen der Nederlandsche Oost Indische compagnie.
Amsterdam: A. Wor, [ca. 1750].
16 p.

[650] **Jamaica—Governor, 1752–1756 (Knowles)**
Fort Charles, Port-Royal the [blank] 175 [blank] whereof [blank] is master from [blank] is arrived into the harbour of Port Royal, and that the master has been at fort with me.
[Kingston? ca. 1750].
Broadside

[651] **Portugal—Conselho ultramarino**
Contrato da dizima das alfandegas de Pernambuco e Paraiba, que se fez no concelho ultramarino com Antonio de Oliveira Guimaraens.
Lisbon: Herd. de A. P. Galram, 1750.
[8] p.
European Americana 750/246.

[652] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que havendo cessado em grande parte pela liberdade de navegaçaõ . . . os motivos das restricções, e limitações estabelecidas para o commercio.
[Lisbon]: A. R. Galhardo, [1750].
[2] p.

[653]
A short view of the smuggling trade, carried on by the British northern colonies, in violation of the act of navigation, and several other acts of Parliament.
[London, 1750?].
3 p.
European Americana 750/301.

[654] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1715–1774 (Louis XV)**
Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui exempte des droits de brouage & de ceux d'entrée dans les ports de Boulogne.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1751.
8 p.

[655] **Uztáriz, Gerónimo de**
The theory and practice of commerce and maritime affairs.
London: J. and J. Rivington, 1751.

2 vols.

A translation of his *Theorica y practica de comercio,* first published Madrid, 1724.

[656] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey faço saber aos que este alvará de ley virem, que entre as providencias que em beneficio da navegaçaõ e do commercio, que os meus vassallos fazem para o estado do Brasil.
[Lisbon]: Impresso na Chancellaria, [1753].
7 p.

[657] **Ulloa, Bernardo de**
Retablissement des manufactures et du commerce d'Espagne.
Amsterdam: Estienne Brothers, 1753.
2 parts

A translation by Plumard de Dangeul of *Restablecimiento de las fabricas, trafico, y comercio maritima de España,* first published Madrid, 1740.

[658] **Hanway, Jonas**
An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea . . . second edition.
London: T. Osborne, 1754.
2 vols.

First published London, 1753.

[659] **[O'Heguerty, Pierre André]**
Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime.
The Hague, 1754.
204 p.

[660] **Denmark and Norway—King (Frederik V)**
Forordning, angaaende handelen paa de kongelige danske americanske eilande, saa og paa custen Guinea.
Copenhagen, [1755].
[7] p.

Customs regulations for the Danish West Indies and the Danish African colony, as well.

[661]
Contratos de pesca das baleas do Rio de Janeiro, ilhas de S. Catharina, e S. Sevastiaõ, Santos, e S. Paulo, que fizerão no conselho ultramarino.
Lisbon: M. M. da Costa, 1755.
6 p.

[662] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Ley . . . para a regularidade da partida . . . das frotas do Brasil.
[Lisbon, 1755].
[3] p.

[663] [Another issue]
[Lisbon]: A. R. Galhardo, [1755].
[3] p.

Variant issue of item 662, above.

[664] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Tendo consideraçaõ a que os meus vassallos, que navegaõ para o estado do Brasil.
[Lisbon, 1755].
Broadside

[665] [Another issue]
[Lisbon, 1755].
Broadside

Variant issue of 664, without an ornamental initial at beginning of title.

[666] [Another edition]
[Lisbon, 1756].
Broadside

[667] **Postlethwayt, Malachy**
A short state of the progress of the French trade and navigation.
London: J. Knapton, 1756.
86 p.

[668] **[O'Heguerty, Pierre André]**
Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime . . . nouvelle edition.
The Hague, 1757.
258 p.

First published The Hague, 1754.

[669] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes as excessivas usuras, que emprestaõ a juro, e a risco para fora do reyno, com os affectados pretextos de . . . cambio maritimo.
[Lisbon, 1757].
[3] p.

[670] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaração virem . . . que aos navios fabricados nos portos do Brasil, que os seus proprietarios pertendiaõ navegar para a cidade de Lisboa.
[Lisbon, 1757].
[2] p.

[671] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaração virem . . . que aos navios fabricados nos portos do Brasil, que os seus proprietarios pertendiaõ navegar para a cidade de Lisboa.
[Lisbon]: A. R. Galhardo, [1757].
[2] p.

[672] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Sendo-me presentes em consulta da junta do commercio destes reinos, e seus dominios . . . com que os proprietarios dos navios do carreira do Brasil representaraõ os damnos.
[Lisbon, 1757].
[2] p.

[673] **Uztáriz, Gerónimo de**
Theorica, y practica de comercio y de marina, en diferentes discursos y calificados exemplares. Segunda impressión.
Madrid: Antonio Sanz, 1757.
[36], 212 p.; 213–214 numbered leaves, 215–454 p.
Kress 5656; Palau 346511n; Sabin 98250.

[674]
Lysten van de Hollandsche scheepen, zo veel deeze stadt Amsteldam betreft.
Amsterdam: J. Hoff, [1758].
35 p.

[675] **[Morris, Corbyn]**
An essay towards deciding the question, whether Britain be permitted by right policy to insure the ships of her enemies? . . . the second edition.
London: A. Miller, 1758.
3 parts

[676] **[O'Heguerty, Pierre André]**
Remarques sur plusieurs branches de commerce et de navigation.
Amsterdam: J. Schreuder et P. Mortier le Jeune, 1758.

252 p.

First published Paris, 1757.

[677] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Decreto. Sendo-me presente o intoleravel abuso, com que os officiaes da alfandega do Rio de Janeiro obrigaõ, pela negaçaõ dos despachos, aos capitaens dos navios da carreira do Brasil.
[Lisbon, 1758].
Broadside

[678] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes em consulta da junta do commercio destes reinos . . . que havraõ permittido navegaremse para o Brasil mil caixas em dous navios da ilha da Madeira.
[Lisbon, 1758].
[2] p.

[679] **Marriott, Sir James, Baronet**
The case of the Dutch ships, considered . . . the second edition.
London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1759.
58 p.

[680] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1715–1774 (Louis XV)**
Ordonnance du roi, portant règlement au sujet des paquebots destinés à la correspondence des colonies.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1763.
7 p.

[681] **Georgia (Colony)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1762**
An act for raising and granting to his majesty the sum of one hundred and ninety three pounds ten shillings, sterling; and for applying the same towards the better support and encouragement of pilots for the service of the province.
[Savannah: J. Johnston, 1763].
[2] p.

[682] **Georgia (Colony)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1762**
An act to amend an act, intitled, An act to prevent masters of vessels from carrying off persons in debt in this province.
[Savannah: J. Johnston, 1763].
[2] p.

[683] **[Bollan, William]**
The ancient right of the English nation to the American fishery.
London: S. Baker, 1764.
105 p.; folded map

[684] **Cary, John**
Storia del commercio della Gran Bretagna scritta da John Cary mercante di Bristol.
Naples: A. Bassenese, 1764.
3 vols.

[685] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for the encouragement of the whale fishery in the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, and on the coasts of his majesty's colonies in America.
London: M. Baskett, 1764.
pp. 431–432

[686] **[Chateauveron, L. de]**
L'école de l'administration maritime ou Le matelot politique.
The Hague: Aux depens de l'autheur, [1765].
269 p.

[687] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que havendo cessado em grande parte pela liberdade de navegaçaõ . . . os motivos das restricções e limitações estabelecidas para o commercio.
[Lisbon]: A. R. Galhardo, [1765].
[2] p.

[688] **Great Britain—Parliament, 1765—House of Commons**
A bill for opening and establishing certain ports in the islands of Jamaica and Dominica.
[London, 1765].
6 p.

[689] **Real compañia guipuzcoana de Caracas**
Real cedula de fundacion . . . y reglas economicas de buen govierno.
Madrid: A. Sanz, 1765.
183 p.

[690] **Real compañia guipuzcoana de Caracas**
Noticias historiales practicas de lo sucessos, y adelantamientos de esta compania, desde su fundacion año de 1728, hasta el de 1764.

[Madrid? 1765?].
183 p.
BME 1314.

[691] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destas reinos, e seus dominios por seu real decreto . . . que havendo abolido inteiramente pela ley de . . . as frotas.
[Lisbon, 1766].
[2] p.

[692] [Another issue]
[Lisbon, 1766].
[2] p.

Variant issue of item 691, above.

[693] **Denmark and Norway—King (Christian VII)**
Forordning og declaration angaaende de friheder udi handelen, som friehavnene St. Thomas og St. Jean udi America indtil videre ere blevne forundte og tilstaaede.
Copenhagen, [1767].
[8] p.

Port and customs duties for Danish and foreign ships in the West Indies.

[694] **Gee, Joshua**
The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered.
London: J. Almon, 1767.
288 p.

First published London, 1729.

[695] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for the repairing, improving, and better preserving of the harbour and quay of Wells, in the county of Norfolk.
London: M. Baskett, 1768.
pp. 235–246

[696] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Real decreto, que previene las reglas y condiciones con que se puede hacer el comercio desde España a la provincia de la Luisiana.
Madrid, 1768.
11 p.
BME 1326.

[697] **[Laurens, Henry]**
Extracts from the proceedings of the high court of Vice-Admiralty, in Charlestown, South Carolina.
Charlestown: D. Bruce, 1769.
42 p.

First published Philadelphia, 1768.

[698] **Mexico (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1766–1771 (Croix)**
Don Carlos Francisco de Croix . . . justamente complacido de los apreciables efectos que hasta ahora se ha logrado el despacho de los géneros . . . condujo la flota del mando del gefe de esguadras marques de casa Tilly . . . luego que se hagan a la velo los navios de flota. . . .
[Mexico, 1769].
Broadside

Dated 23 December.

[699] **Molloy, Charles**
De jure maritimo et navali: or A treatise of affairs maritime, and of commerce . . . the ninth edition.
London: T. Waller, 1769.
2 vols.

First published London, 1676.

[700] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Real projecto de 18. de diciembre de 1769.
Madrid, [1770].
25 numbered leaves
BME 1327.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Manila to continue commerce with New Spain.

[701] **Haley, George, and Company, London**
Shipped by the grace of God, in good order [blank] and upon the good ship [blank] whereof [blank] is master.
[London, 177–].

A bill of lading.

[702] **Mexico (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
Por quanto el marques de Casinas, capitan de navio de la real armada, y comandante del, del rey nombrado el Castilla, destinado pro s.m. para el registro de Candales, y efectos, y la diputación del comercio de España.
[Mexico, 1771].

[703] **Holland (Province)—Staten**
Resolutie last aan de gaarders van de gemeene middelen sig te reguleeren na haar ed. groot mogende resolutie van 25 January 1772, waar by het beschuit of hard scheepsbood ter commercie na de colonie van Surinaame versonden werdende.
[Amsterdam? 1772].
1 p.

[704] **Mexico (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
Las reglas que deben observarse en el despacho, feria en Xalapa, tiempo de sa apertura, duracion, y retorno de las flotas.
Mexico, 1772.

[705] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem: que tendo informaçaõ . . . que abollindo as frótas, permittio aos meus vassallos a liberdade de navegarem para os portos.
[Lisbon]: Regia Officina Typografica, [1772].
[3] p.

[706] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for further continuing so much of two acts . . . opening and establishing certain free ports in the island of Jamaica.
London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1774.
pp. 1015–1016

[707] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act to discontinue, in such manner, and for such time . . . shipping . . . within the harbour of Boston.
London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1774.
pp. 515–522

[708] **Morris, Corbyn**
An essay towards deciding the important question whether it be a national advantage to Britain to insure the ships of her enemies?
London: J. Robinson, [1774].
50 p.

[709]
To the public. The long expected tea ship arrived last night at Sandy-Hook.
[New York, 1774].
Broadside

[710] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Real ordenanza del correo maritimo.
Madrid: A. de Sancha, 1777.
147 p.
BME 1508.

[711] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Reglamento y aranceles reales para el comercio libre de España y Indias.
Madrid: P. Marin, [1778].
262 p.
BME 1333.

[712] **Saint Domingue—Post Office**
Avis au public sur le nouvel établissement des postes maritimes de France avec les colonies.
Cap-Française: Imprimérie royale, 1778.
7 p.

[713] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Arancel de los derechos que s. m. señala a los escribanos de registros en los puertos de Indias, para las embarcaciones del comercio libre.
Madrid: P. Marin, 1778.
[7] p.
BME 1328.

[714] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Real decreto en que s. m. ha resuelto ampliar la concesion del comercio libre.
Madrid, 1778.
4 numbered leaves
BME 1330.

[715] **Toze, Eobald**
La liberte de la navigation et du commerce des nations neutres, pendant la guerre, consideree selon le droit des gens universal, celui de l'Europe et les traites.
London and Amsterdam, 1780.
244 leaves

[716]
Shipped in good order and well conditioned, by in and upon the good [blank] called the [blank] whereof [blank] is master for this present voyage.
Philadelphia, [ca. 1780].

[717] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXII.
Paris: d'Houry, [1782].
114 p.

[718] **[Charnières, Charles François Phillipe]**
Essai sur la marine: ou, l'on propose une nouvelle constitution.
Amsterdam, 1782.
[2], xx, 21–24, 5–255, 255–257, [2] p.; [1] folded leaf of plates

[719] **Arteta de Monteseguro, Antonio**
Discurso instructivo sobre las ventajas que puede conseguir la industria de Aragon con la nueva ampliacion de puertos concedida por s. m. para el comercio de America.
Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, 1783.
162 p.; tables
BME 1336.

First published Zaragoza, 1780.

[720]
List of ships and vessels that have entered inwards at Kingston. September 29, 1783–December 29, 1783.
[London, 1784].
Broadside

[721] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXIV.
Paris: d'Houry, [1784].
128 p.

[722] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXV.
Paris: d'Houry, [1785].
127 p.

[723] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for preventing certain instruments from being required from ships belonging to the United States of America.
London, 1785.
pp. 735–736

[724] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for the further encouragement of the British fisheries.

London, 1785.
pp. 1443–1456

[725] **Marine Society, Newport, Rhode Island**
Laws of the Marine Society.
Newport: Southwick and Barber, 1785.
8 p.

[726] **Massachusetts—Laws, statutes, etc.**
An act for the regulation of navigation and commerce.
Boston, 1785.
Broadside

[727] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Real cedula de erección de la Compañía de Filipinas.
Madrid: J. Ibarra, 1785.
57 p.

[728]
Sur l'admission des vaisseaux étrangers dans les colonies françoises de l'Amérique.
[Paris? ca. 1785].
27 p.

[729] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXVI.
Paris: d'Houry, [1786].
177 p.

[730] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for further continuing . . . an act for preventing certain instruments from being required from ships belonging to the United States of America.
London, 1786.
pp. 139–140

[731] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for confining, for a limited time, the trade between the ports of the United States of America, and . . . Newfoundland . . . in none but British-built ships.
London, 1786.
8 p.

[732] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for the further increase and encouragement of shipping and navigation.
London, 1786.
pp. 1159–1191

[733] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act to continue several laws relating to the giving further encouragement to the importation of naval stores . . . to the further encouraging the manufacture of British sail cloth . . . to the granting liberty to carrying sugars . . . in ships built in Great Britain and navigated according to law.
London, 1786.
pp. 1011–1018

[734] **Marine Society, Halifax, N.S.**
Laws of the Marine Society; instituted at Halifax, February 13th, 1786.
Halifax: J. Howe, 1786.
14 p.

[735] **Spain—Sovereign (Charles III, 1759–1788)**
Ordenanzas para el Real Colegio de San Telmo de Sevilla.
Madrid, [1786].
[4], 125, [3] p.

Regulations for the nautical college of San Telmo in Seville, given by the king of Spain (Charles III).

[736] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC.LXXXVII.
Paris: Veuve d'Houry & Debure, [1787].
178 p.

[737] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXVIII.
Paris: Veuve d'Houry & Debure, [1788].
208 p.

[738] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Sa majesté ayant ordonné, M [blank] la suppression des paquebots établis par l'arrêt du conseil du 20 decembre 1786, pour transporter notre correspondance dans les colonies.
[Paris, 1788].
Broadside

[739]
Account of goods exported by the British ships from St. Petersburg anno 1789.
[St. Petersburg, 1789].
Broadside

[740] **[Bory, Gabriel de]**
Mémoirs sur l'administration de la marine et des colonies.
Paris: P. D. Pierres, 1789.
248 p.

[741] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1744–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Etranger. Louis-Jean-Marie de Bourbon . . . nous avons permis à . . . [Daniel Coffin] maître du [batiment] nommé [l'Esther de Providence].
[Paris, ca. 1789].
Broadside

[742] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat de la marine. Année commune. 1789.
Paris: Veuve d'Houry & Debure, 1789.
214 p.

[743] **Great Britain—Customs establishment**
An account of the number of ships and vessels that arrived in the British West India islands from the coast of Africa, in . . . 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788.
[London], 1789.
6 p.

[744] **Portugal—Treaties, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Tratado de amizade, navegação, e commercio entre as muitas altas, e muito poderosas senhoras Dona Maria I. rainha de Portugal, e Catharina II. imperatriz de todas as Russias.
Lisbon: Regia Officina Typografica, 1789.
36 p.

[745]
Réponse succinte des Députés de S. Domingue au mémoire des commerçans des ports de mer.
Versailles: l'Assemblée nationale, 1789.
12 p.

[746] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Cedula de s. m. para el establicimiento de la Real compañía maritima.

Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, [1789].
44 p.

[747] **Leroy, Julien David**
Lettres à M. Franklin, sur la marine, et particulièrement sur la possibilité de rendre Paris port; précédées de recherches sur les moyens d'y prevenir la disette des grains. Seconde edition, corrigée & augmentée.
Paris: L'auteur & Barrois l'aîné, 1790.
[2], 98 p.; 1 folded plate

[748] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Compte rendu par le ministre de la marine, a l'assemblée nationale, le 31 octobre 1791.
Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1791.
6 p.; folded table

[749] **Pelosi, V. M.**
Gen: at the request of several merchants of the United States, I have undertaken a weekly marine list.
Philadelphia, 1791.
Broadside

[750] **London Maritime Institution**
Regulations rules and orders.
London, 1792.
21 p.

[751] **Reeves, John**
A history of the law of shipping and navigation.
London: E. and R. Brooke and J. Sewall, 1792.
547 p.
Adams & Waters 2961A.

[752] **Great Britain—Board of Trade**
An account of shipping and trade outwards at Newfoundland; taken from the naval officers return, for the years 1787[–1791].
[London, 1792].
2 p.

[753] **Spain—Laws, statutes, 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Real cedula de erección del consulado de Guatemala.
Madrid: B. Cano, 1793.
36 p.

BME 1346.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Guatemala.

[754] **Pennsylvania—Laws, statutes, etc., 1794**
An act for establishing an health-office, for otherwise securing the city and port of Philadelphia from the introduction of pestilential and contagious diseases.
[Philadelphia: Hall and Sellers, 1794].
33 p.
Evans 27474.

Dated 22 April 1794. To keep sailors aboard ship.

[755] **Spain—Laws, statutes, 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Real cedula de erección de consulado de Buenos-Ayres.
Madrid: B. Cano, 1794.
36 p.
BME 1348.

A plan for establishing a merchant and shipping guild in Buenos Aires.

[756] **United States—Treasury Department**
Report of the secretary of the Treasury respecting the tonnage of vessels made in pursuance of an order of the House of Representatives.
[Philadelphia: F. Childs and J. Swain, 1794].
4 p.; plates

[757] **U.S. District Court—New York**
Decree on the admiralty side . . . in which the rights of sovereignty and neutrality concerning captures within neutral bounds, and the treaty of amity and commerce between France and the United States . . . are considered by Judge Duane, in the case of the Catharine.
New York: F. Childs and J. Swaine, 1794.
35 p.

[758] **[Livingston, Robert R.]**
Examination of the treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation between the United States and Great-Britain.
[New York]: T. Greenleaf, 1795.
96 p.

[759] **United States—Treaties**
Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between his Britannic majesty and the United States.
London: J. Debrett, 1795.
27 p.

[760] **United States—Treaties**
Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between his Britannic majesty and the United States.
Philadelphia: B. Franklin Bache, [1795].
27 p.

3 copies, one of which is imperfect.

[761] **Spain—Treaties, etc., 1788–1809 (Charles IV)**
Tratado de amistad, límites y navegacion concluido entre el rey nuestro señor y los Estados Unidos de América.
Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, 1796.
54 p.; folded forms

[762] **U.S.—Laws, statutes, etc. 4th Congress, 1st session**
An act authorizing the erection of a lighthouse on Cape Cod, in the state of Massachusetts.
[Philadelphia: Francis Childs, 1796].
2 p.

[763] **U.S.—Laws, statutes, etc. 4th Congress, 1st session**
An act authorizing the erection of a lighthouse on Baker's Island, in the state of Massachusetts.
[Philadelphia: Francis Childs, 1796].
1 p.

[764] **U.S.—Laws, statutes, etc. 4th Congress, 1st session**
An act relative to quarantine.
[Philadelphia: Francis Childs, 1796].
3 p.
Evans 31346.

[765] **U.S.—Laws, statutes, etc. 4th Congress, 1st session**
An act supplementary to an act, Entitled "An act to provide a naval armament."
[Philadelphia: Francis Childs, 1796].
1 p.

[766] **Arnould, Ambroise Marie**
Systême maritime et politique des Européens, pendant le dix-huitieme siecle; fond sur leurs traités de paix, de commerce et de navigation.
Paris: A. Bailleul, 1797.
344 p.

[767] **Great Britain—Parliament—House of Commons**
A bill for carrying into execution the Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, concluded between his majesty and the United States of America.
[London], 1797.
15 p.

[768] **Trouille, Jean Nicholas**
Rapport . . . sur les retraites et pensions à accorder aux officiers de la marine dont le service a été partagé sur les vaisseaux de la république et sur les bâtimens de commerce.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1797].
6 p.

[769] **Belsour, A., and Company**
A list of American ships that have passed the sound in 1798.
[Elsinore, Denmark, 1798].
Broadside

[770] **Silva Lisboa, José da, Visconde de Cairú**
Principios de direito mercantil e leis de marinha: para uso da mocidade portugueza.
Lisbon: Regia Officina Typografica, 1798.
2 parts

[771] **Marine Society, Providence**
Charter, laws, &c. of the Providence Marine Society.
Providence: B. Wheeler, 1799.
22 p.

[772] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Ordenanza para el gobierno economico de la real hacienda de marina.
Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, 1799.
172 p.

[773] **United States—Commission under the Jay Treaty for the settlement of claims of British creditors**
Sundry resolutions and proceedings, in cases, before the Board of commissioners, for carrying into effect the sixth article of the Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, concluded between his Britannic majesty and the United States of America.
Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1799.
123 p.

[774] **Belsour, Eliah, Ramals and Company**
Sir! The season for navigating these seas being well advanced, we apprehend few, if any more American ships will arrive this year.
[Elsinore, Denmark, 1800].
Broadside

[775] **Robinson, Christopher**
Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of Admiralty . . . volume the first.
Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, 1800.
322 p.

1801 to 1877

[776] **Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
The sixth article of the Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, between his Britannic majesty, and the United States of America . . . 1794.
[London]: Harrison, [1802].
2 p.

[777] **Madison, James, U.S. Secretary of State**
Letter from the Secretary of State, inclosing a copy of the instructions issued . . . to the commanders of private armed vessels of the United States.
[Washington, D.C., 1802].
16 p.

A printed circular "ordered to lie on the table" for the use of the House of Representatives, containing the 9 July 1798 act of Congress, which issued orders to private armed vessels.

[778] **United States—Laws, statutes, etc., 1803–1804**
Extract from the act of Congress . . . entitled "An act supplementary to the act concerning consuls and viceconsuls for the further protection of American seamen."
[Providence, 1803].
Broadside

[779] **Cádiz—Fondo Monte-pio de pilotos de la carrera de Indias**
Estatutos formados para el regimen y sobierno del fondo Monte-pio.
[Madrid, 1804].
42 p.

[780] **Marshall, Samuel**
A treatise on the law of insurance.
Boston: Manning & Loring for Daniel Johnson, 1805.
xviii, 759 p.

The first American edition (originally published London, 1802). Based largely on case law, this was a practical guide for the merchant shipper, as well as the lawyer.

[781] **United States—President, 1801–1809 (Jefferson)**
Message of the president of the United States, transmitting list of vessels permitted to depart from the United States, since 22d December, 1807.
Washington, D.C.: R. C. Weightman, 1808.
54 p.

[782] **United States—Laws, statutes, etc., 1803–1804**
Extract from the act of Congress . . . entitled, "An act supplementary to the act concerning consuls and vice-consuls, and for the further protection of American seaman."
[Providence, 1809].
Broadside

[783] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Tratado de commercio, e navegação entre . . . o principe regente de Portugal, e el rey do Reinõ Unido da Grande Bretanha.
Rio de Janeiro: Impressão Regia, 1810.
39 p.

[784] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Eu o principe regente: faço saber aos que o presente alvará com força de lei virem: que tendo aberto, e franqueado os portos deste estado aos navios, e embarcações de todas as naçaões estrangeiras.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1811].
[3] p.

[785] **Provincias Unidas del Rio de la Plata**
[Reglamento provisional del corso. English].
Marine laws and regulations of the United Provinces of the River Plate.
[Buenos Aires, 1817].
24 p.

Contains provisional regulations for privateering, penal laws applicable to officers, and punishment for crimes common to seamen and marines on board.

[786] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat général de la marine, pour les années 1816 et 1817.
Paris: Testu, [1818].
225 p.

[787] **Abbott, Charles**
Tratado sobre as leys relativas a navios mercantes, e marinheiros.
Liverpool, 1819.

[788] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat général de la marine. Pour l'année 1819.
Paris: Testu, [1819].
192 p.

[789] **Compañia de Navegacion del Guadalquivir**
Exposicion que dirigen al soberano congreso nacional los directores de la Compañia de navegacion del Guadalquivir en nombre y representacion de la misma.
Seville: M. de Aragon, 1821.
74 p.; folded table

[790] **Blunt, Edmund March**
The merchant and seaman's expeditious measurer; containing a set of tables, which show, at one view, the solid contents of all kinds of packages and casks.
[New York]: E. M. Blunt, 1825.
196 p.

[791] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Etat général de la marine et des colonies, pour l'année 1830.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1830.
299 p.

[792] **Blunt, Joseph**
The merchant and shipmaster's assistant; containing information useful to the American merchants, owners, and masters of ships.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1832.
474 p.

[793] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral . . . whereas, in a convention between Great Britain and France . . . it was stipulated that . . .

[London, 1833].
1 folded sheet ([1] page)

Authorization for commanders of British navy ships to stop French merchant vessels suspected of being engaged in the slave trade. Includes an additional folded sheet with manuscript text and four hand-colored illustrations of signal flags.

[794] **United States—26th Congress. First session—House**
Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan from Congress to the support and advancement of commerce, the fisheries, &c. by exploration in the south seas.
[Washington, D.C., 1840].
11 p.

[795] **Haskett, William Jay**
An abstract of the laws of the state, and ordinances of the corporation of the city of New York, in relation to vessels, wharves, slips, piers, basins, wrecks & salvage.
[New York]: Herald Book and Job Printing Office, 1845.
86 p.

With "Shipmaster's directory for the port of New York" at end.

[796] **Taber, Gordon, and Company**
Outfits for a whaling voyage.
New Bedford, [1856].
64 p.

A printed checklist for supplies with manuscript additions for the voyage of the ship *Japan*, 1859.

[797] **U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Department)**
Preliminary list of merchant vessels of the United States with the official numbers and signal letters awarded to them under the acts of Congress.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1868.
79 p.; supplements

[798] **U.S. Bureau of Equipment (Navy Department)**
Allowances established for vessels under the Bureau of Equipment.
Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
48 p.

HEALTH

1729 to 1877

[799] **Aubrey, T.**
The sea-surgeon, or the Guinea man's vade mecum.
London: John Clark, 1729.
[4], 135, [5] p.
Adams & Waters 131.

Contains contemporary manuscript notes.

[800] **Addington, Anthony**
An essay on the sea-scurvy: wherein is proposed an easy method of curing that distemper at sea; and of preserving water sweet for any cruize or voyage.
Reading: C. Micklewright, 1753.
47 p.
Adams & Waters 19.

[801] **Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis**
Moyens de conserver la santé aux équipages des vaisseaux.
Paris: H. L. Guerin et L. F. Delatour, 1759.
xvi, 252 p.; 5 folded plates
Polak 2861.

[802] **Georgia (Colony)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760**
An act to oblige ships and other vessels coming from places infected with epidemical distempers, to perform quarantine.
Savannah: J. Johnston, 1763.
3 p.

[803] **Mauran, G.**
Essai sur les maladies qui attaquent le plus communement les gens de mer, contenant une méthode courte & facile pour les connoître, les guerir, & même en preserver.
Marseilles: J. Mossy, 1766.
360 p.

[804] **Lardizabal, Vicente de**
Consideraciones politico-medicas sobre la salud de los navegantes . . . con las conducentes instrucciones para el mejor regimen de los cirujanos de navios, que hacen viage a la America.
Madrid: A. Sanz, 1769.
220 p.
Navarrete 2:760.

[805] **Poissonier-Desperrières, Antoine**
Mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit a changer absolument la nourriture des gens de mer.
Versailles: Imprimérie de l'Hôtel de la Guerre, 1772.
60 p.

[806] **Clark, John**
Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies.
London: D. Wilson and G. Nichol, 1773.
366 p.
Adams & Waters 346.

[807] **Lind, James**
An essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy. New Edition.
London: D. Wilson and G. Nicol, 1774.
xx, 363, [1] p.
Adams & Waters 2304.

[808] **Poissonier-Desperrières, Antoine**
Traité sur les maladies des gens de mer. Seconde edition, revue, corrigée et augmentée.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1780.
508 p.; folded plate

[809]
Réponse d'un chirurgien au second mémoire qui concerne le régime végétal, proposé pour les gens de mer.
London, 1776.
136 p.

[810] **Poissonier-Desperrières, Antoine**
Traité des fièvres de l'isle de St.-Domingue, avec un mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit à changer la nourriture des gens de mer.
Nouvelle edition.

Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1780.
312 p.

[811] **Lind, James**
Traité du scorbut, divisé en trois parties contenant des recherches sur la nature, les causes & la curation de cette maladie . . . nouvelle edition.
Paris: Mequignon l'aîné, 1783.
Vol. 1: xlviii, 471 p. Vol. 2: [4], 492, [4] p.

[812] **Miller, John**
Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain, particularly in the army and navy.
London: for the author, 1783.
320 p.
Adams & Waters 2509.

[813] **[Swaine, Thomas]**
The universal directory for taking alive, or destroying rats and mice, by a method hitherto unattempted.
London: J. Bew, 1783.
[8], iv, [5]–80 p.

This is possibly a farcical book, written by "Thomas Swaine, of Greenwich, Kent, Ratcatcher to his Majesty's Royal Navy." Tallies the number of rats taken off some 80 ships with "Swaine's paste" (a concoction of sugar, wheat grain, and arsenic), and the best ways to catch them on shipboard.

[814] **Blane, Sir Gilbert**
Observations on the diseases of seamen.
London, 1789.
560 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 204.

[815] **Providence (City)—Ordinances, etc.**
At a town-council holden in and for the town of Providence.
[Providence, 1799].
Broadside
Evans 36180.

For keeping quarantine on sailors in port.

[816] **Winterbottom, Thomas Masterman**
Medical directions for the use of navigators and settlers in hot climates.
London, 1803.

144 p.
Sabin 104834.

[817] **Fansher, Sylvannus**
Vaccine institution, for exterminating the small pox to navigators of vessels, and other gentlemen bound on voyages.
[Philadelphia? ca. 1808].
Broadside

[818] **Keraudren, P. F.**
Mémoire sur les causes des maladies des marines, et sur les soins à prendre pour conserver leur santé dans les ports et à la mer.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1817.
105 p.

[819] **Parsons, Usher**
Sailor's physician, containing medical advice, for seamen and other persons at sea, on the treatment of diseases, and on the preservation of health. Second edition.
Providence: Barnum Field, 1824.
203 p.
Shoemaker 17531.

[820] **Great Britain—Admiralty—Committee on Scurvy**
Report of the committee appointed by the lords commissioners of the Admiralty to enquire into the causes of the outbreak of scurvy in the recent Arctic expedition.
London: Harrison, [1877].
505 p.

PIRACY & PRIVATEERING

1603 to 1700

[821] **Baño, Pedro de**
Yo . . . escrivano publico del numero desta ciudad de Granada y su tierra por el rey nuestro señor.
[Granada, 1603].
4 leaves
European Americana 603/9.

An accusation against the pirate Bartolomé López Mellado.

[822]
Verdadera relacion de la maravillosa vitoria qve en la ciudad de Manila . . . han tenido los españoles contra la poderosa armada de los cosarios olandeses.
Seville: B. Gomez, 1611.
[4] p.
BME 2428.

[823]
Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China tuuo contra los olandeses piratas.
Seville: F. da Lyra, 1618.
[4] p.
NMM (Piracy) 444.

[824]
Verdadera relacion del viage y sucesso de los caravelones y galeoncetas de la guarda de Cartagena de las Indias y su costa. Y la grandiosa vitoria que han tenido contra los cosarios paratas.
Seville: B. Gomez de Pastrana, [1621].
[4] p.
European Americana 621/137.

[825]
Viage, y svcesso de los carauelones, galeoncetes de la guarda de

Cartagena de las Indias, y su costa. Y la grandiosa victoria que han tenido cõtra los cossarios piratas en aquel mar.
Madrid: Viuda de C. Delgado, 1621.
[4] p.
BME 2449; European Americana 621/138.

[826]
A true relation of a brave English stratagem, practised lately vpon a sea-towne in Galizia . . . performed by one English ship alone.
[London?]: M. Britannicus, 1626.
6 p.

[827] **Mainwaring, Randall**
The case of Mainwaring, Haines, Payne and others, concerning a depredation made by the Spanish West-India fleet, upon the ship Elizabeth.
[London], 1646.
2 parts
European Americana 646/35; Wing M296.

[828]
An exact narrative of the tryals of the pyrats: and all the proceedings at the late goal-delivery of the Admiralty, held in the Old-Bayly.
[London]: J. Edwin, [1675].
pp. 25–31
European Americana 676/92n.; NMM (Piracy) 531; Wing E3669.

[829]
The grand pyrate: or, The life and death of Capt. George Cusack the great sea robber.
London: J. Edwin, 1676.
31 p.
European Americana 676/92; NMM (Piracy) 114; Wing G1505.

[830] **[Marvell, Andrew]**
A list of several ships belonging to English merchants, taken by French privateers.
Amsterdam [London?], 1677.
44 p.
Adams & Waters 2314F; European Americana 677/134.

[831] **[Blome, Richard]**
The present state of Algiers, in the year 1678. Also, a list of the ships then belonging to that port.

London, 1678.
17 p.
European Americana 678/9.

The list of ships includes those destroyed by the "Algier corsayres."

[832] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
De Americaensche zee-roovers. Behelsende een pertinente en waerachtige beschrijving van alle de voornaemste roveryen, en onmenschelijcke wreedheden, die de Engelse en Franse rovers, tegens de Spanjaerden in America, gepleeght hebben.
Amsterdam: J. ten Hoorn, 1678.
186 p.; illus., maps
European Americana 678/43.

The first edition of one of the most important source books of 17th-century piracy.

[833]
Nouvelles de l'Amerique, ou Le mercure ameriquain.
Cologne [i.e., Holland]: J. l'Ingenu, 1678.
248 p.
European Americana 678/100.

A collection of tales of pirates.

[834]
Eduward Meltons Engelsch edelmans, zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee-en land-reizen.
Amsterdam: J. ten Hoorn, 1681.
495 p.; illus.
European Americana 681/84.

With a section taken from Exquemelin, *De Americaensche zee-roovers* (Amsterdam, 1681).

[835] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
Piratas de la America, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.
Cologne: L. Struickman, 1681.
328 p.; illus., map
European Americana 681/39.

A translation of his *De Americaensche zee-roovers* (Amsterdam, 1678). The first Spanish edition, upon which the first English version (1684) was based.

[836] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
Piratas de la America, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.
Cologne: L. Struickman, 1682.
490 p.
European Americana 682/66; NMM (Piracy) 174.

[837] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
Piratas de la America, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.
Cologne: L. Struickman, 1682.
490 p.
European Americana 682/67.

With a different title page and dedication (another issue of item 836, above).

[838] **[Ayres, Philip]**
The voyage and adventures of Capt. Barth Sharp and others, in the south sea . . . also, Capt. van Horn with his bucanieres surprizing of la Vera Cruz. To which is added the true relation of Sir Henry Morgan.
London: B. W. for R. H. and S. T., 1684.
172 p.
European Americana 684/10; NMM (Piracy) 491; Wing A4315.

A reply to the writings of Exquemelin. First published London, 1674.

[839] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
Bucaniers of America: or, A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West-Indies, by the bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French.
London: W. Crooke, 1684.
3 parts; illus., map
European Americana 684/54; Wing E3894.

A translation from the Spanish edition, first published Cologne, 1681.

[840] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
Bucaniers of America: or, A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West-Indies, by the bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French . . . the second edition.
London: W. Crooke, 1684.
3 parts; illus., map
European Americana 684/55; NMM (Piracy) 175; Wing E3896.

With two additional chapters at the end.

[841] **[Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]**
The history of the bucaniers: being an impartial relation of all the battels, sieges, and other most eminent assaults committed for several years upon the coasts of the West-Indies by the pirates of Jamaica and Tortuga.
London: T. Malthus, 1684.
192 p.; illus.
European Americana 684/56; Wing E3898.

A pirated (!) edition.

[842] **Ringrose, Basil**
Bucaniers of America. The second volume.
London: W. Crooke, 1685.
212 p.; illus.
European Americana 685/146; NMM (Piracy) 175.

Numbered as part 4 of Exquemelin's *Bucaniers*, London, 1684.

[843] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils on fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années.
Paris: J. LeFebvre, 1686.
2 vols.; illus., maps
European Americana 686/55; NMM (Piracy) 176.

Based on his *De Americaensche zee-roovers* (Amsterdam, 1678), but greatly altered and enlarged.

[844] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils on fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années.
Paris: J. LeFebvre, 1688.
2 vols.; illus., maps
European Americana 688/87; NMM (Piracy) 177.

As the above edition, but in smaller format.

[845] **Great Britain—Sovereigns, etc., 1685–1688 (James II)**
By the king, a proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of pirates and privateers in America.
London: C. Bill, H. Hills, T. Newcomb, 1687/8 [i.e., 1688].
Broadside
European Americana 688/111; Wing J355.

[846] **Pitman, Henry**
A relation of the great sufferings and strange adventures of Henry Pitman.

London: A. Sowle, 1689.
[38] p.
European Americana 689/145; Wing P2298.

His "adventures" were among the pirates of Barbados.

[847] **Raveneau de Lussan, Sieur**
Journal du voyage fait à la mer de sud avec les flibustiers.
Paris: J. B. Coignard, 1690.
272 p.
European Americana 690/104.

First published Paris, 1689.

[848]
Copia de vna carta, que escriviò vn piloto del patache de la real armada de barlovento a vn amigo suyo . . . dandole cuenta diaria de los sucessos, y victorias de dicha armada sobre los puertos de Mançanilla.
Seville: T. Lopez de Haro, 1691.
[4] p.
European Americana 691/47.

[849] **Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de**
Trofeo de la jvsticia española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de la armada de Barlovento.
Mexico: Herederos de la viuda de B. Calderon, 1691.
100 p.
Navarrete 1:264.

[850] **Sterre, Dionysius van der**
Zeer aanmerkelijke reysen gedaan door Jan Erasmus Reining.
Amsterdam: J. ten Hoorn, 1691.
134 p.; plates
European Americana 691/138; Scheepvaart 118.

[851] **Dawson, Joseph [defendant]**
The tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith, William May, William Bishop, James Lewis, and John Sparkes. For several piracies and robberies by them committed.
London: J. Everingham, 1696.
28 p.
European Americana 696/77; Wing T2252.

[852] **Dampier, William**
A new voyage round the world.
London: J. Knapton, 1697.
550 p.; maps
European Americana 697/49; Wing D161.

This English buccaneer and circumnavigator engaged in piratical sorties along the coasts of Chile, Peru, and Mexico, before crossing the Pacific to the Philippines. After returning to England, he was employed by the Admiralty before returning to piracy with Woodes Rogers.

[853] **Dampier, William**
A new voyage round the world . . . the second edition corrected.
London: J. Knapton, 1697.
550 p.; maps
European Americana 697/50; Wing D162.

[854] **Dampier, William**
A new voyage round the world . . . the third edition corrected.
London: J. Knapton, 1698.
550 p.; maps
European Americana 698/52; Wing D163.

[855] **Dampier, William**
Nieuwe reystogt rondom de werreld.
'sGravenhage: A. de Hondt, 1698[–1704].
3 vols.; folded plates, maps
European Americana 698/53; Scheepvaart 135.

[856] **Dampier, William**
Nouveau voyage autour du monde.
Amsterdam: P. Marret, 1698.
2 vols. in 1; plates, maps
European Americana 698/54; NMM (Piracy) 115.

[857] **Montauban, Sieur de**
Relation du voyage du sieur de Montauban capitaine des flibustiers en Guinée.
Amsterdam: J. L. de Lorme, 1698.
pp. 364–402
European Americana 698/148.

Issued as part of Las Casas, *Relation des voyages* (Amsterdam, 1698).

[858] **Dampier, William**
A new voyage round the world . . . the fourth edition corrected.
London: J. Knapton, 1699.
550 p.; maps
European Americana 699/57; Wing D164.

First published London, 1697.

[859] **Dampier, William**
Voyages and descriptions . . . a supplement of the voyages round the world.
London: J. Knapton, 1699.
3 parts; folded maps
Adams & Waters 649A; European Americana 699/58; Wing D165.

[860] **Hack, William**
A collection of original voyages; containing . . . Mr. Roberts's adventures among the corsairs of the Levant.
London: J. Knapton, 1699.
4 parts; folded charts
European Americana 699/96; NMM (Piracy) 239; Scott 82; Wing H168.

[861] **Wafer, Lionel**
A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America.
London: J. Knapton, 1699.
224 p.; folded plates, maps
European Americana 699/223; Scott 81; Wing W193.

A British surgeon who turned to buccaneering in Jamaica and Panama with William Dampier.

[862] **Dampier, William**
Voyages and descriptions . . . the second edition.
London: J. Knapton, 1700.
3 parts; folded maps
Adams & Waters 649B; European Americana 700/66; Wing D166.

First published London, 1699.

[863] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1694–1702 (William III)**
An act for the more effectual suppression of piracy.
London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1700.
pp. 211–224
NMM (Piracy) 6.

A crucial act in piracy legislation, which gave vice-admiralty courts in North America and the West Indies the authority to try cases themselves, rather than sending the accused to England.

[864]
Historie der boecaniers, of vrybuyters van America.
Amsterdam: N. ten Hoorn, 1700.
2 parts; plates, chart
European Americana 700/91.

Collection of four works, entered under Alexandre Exquemelin's name, but also includes accounts by Basil Ringrose, Raveneau de Lussan, and Montauban.

1701 to 1800

[865]
The arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Captain William Kidd, for murther and piracy, upon six several indictments.
London: J. Nutt, 1701.
60 p.
European Americana 701/155; NMM (Piracy) 314.

[866]
The chief heads of the articles of impeachment against the Earl of Orford.
London, 1701.
Broadside

Concerns the pirate Captain William Kidd.

[867] **Dampier, William**
Nouveau voyage autour du monde.
Amsterdam: P. Marret, 1701.
3 vols.; folded plates, maps
European Americana 701/82 & 701/83.

Translated from his *A new voyage round the world* (London, 1697) and *Voyages and descriptions* (London, 1699).

[868]
A full account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd.
London, 1701.
51 p.
European Americana 701/134; NMM (Piracy) 315.

[869]
A full account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd.
London, 1701.
41 p.
European Americana 701/135.

[870]
A full account of the actions of the late famous pyrate, Capt. Kidd.
Dublin: M. Gunn, 1701.
42 p.
European Americana 701/133; NMM (Piracy) 316.

[871]
A letter from the Grecian coffee-house, in answer to the Taunton-Dean letter.
London, 1701.
14 p.

Concerns the trial of Captain Kidd.

[872]
Piracy destroy'd: or, A short discourse shewing the rise, growth and causes of piracy of late; with a sure method how to put a speedy stop to that growing evil.
London: J. Nutt, 1701.
30 p.
European Americana 701/210.

[873] **Dampier, William**
Der Reise um die Welt Anderer Theil.
Leipzig: M. Rohrlach, 1703.
788 p.; folded maps, plates
European Americana 703/38.

[874] **Dampier, William**
A voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year, 1699.
London: J. Knapton, 1703.
162 p.; plates, maps
European Americana 703/40.

[875] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
The history of the bucaniers of America.
London: T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, 1704.
3 parts; maps, plates

European Americana 704/59.

First published London, 1699.

[876] **Raveneau de Lussan, Sieur**
A journal of a voyage made into the south sea, by the bucaniers or freebooters of America.
London: T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, 1704.
204 p.
European Americana 704/125.

[877] **Wafer, Lionel**
A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America . . . the second edition.
London: J. Knapton, 1704.
283 p.; folded plates, maps
European Americana 704/168.

First published London, 1699.

[878]
Captain Green's last conference with Captain Madder, his first mate, in the tollbooth of Edinburgh.
Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1705.
8 p.

Green and his crew were hanged for piracy in 1703.

[879]
The Edinburgh Courant. Numb. 14. Publish'd by authority. From Monday 19 to Wednesday 21. March. 1705.
Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1705.
[2] p.

With an account of the sentencing of the pirate Captain Green.

[880]
An English ointment for the Scotch mange, or A short memorandum of the Scots cruelty to Captain Thomas Green, &c.
London: B. Bragg, [1705].
[2] p.

[881]
The innocency of Capt. Green, and his crew, vindicated. From the murther of Capt. Drummond.
London: S. Bridge, 1705.
Broadside

[882]
The last speeches and dying words of Capt. Thomas Green, commander of the ship the Worcester, and of Captain John Madder, chief mate of the said ship.
Edinburgh: J. Reid, Jr., 1705.
7 p.
European Americana 705/87.

[883]
The last speeches and dying words of Capt. Thomas Green, commander of the ship the Worcester, and of Captain John Madder, chief mate of the said ship.
London: B. Bragg, 1705.
[2] p.
European Americana 705/86.

[884]
A letter from Scotland, to a friend in London: containing a particular narrative of the whole proceedings against the Worcester and her crew.
London, 1705.
32 p.

[885]
Observations made in England, on the trial of Captain Green, and the speech at his death.
Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1705.
8 p.
First published London, 1705.

[886] **Quelch, Capt. John**
The arraignment, tryal and condemnation of Capt. John Quelch, and others of his company, &c. for sundry piracies, robberies, and murder, committed upon the subjects of the king of Portugal.
London: B. Bragg, 1705.
34 p.
European Americana 705/143.

[887]
Some cursory remarks on a late printed paper, called, The last speeches and dying-words of Captain Thomas Green.
Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1705.
22 p.
European Americana 705/162.

[888]
The tryal of Captain Thomas Green and his crew, pursued before the Judge of the high court of Admiralty of Scotland.
Edinburgh: Heirs of A. Anderson, 1705.
65 p.
NMM (Piracy) 229.

[889]
A vindication of the false aspersions laid against the judges of admiralty in Scotland by Green's associates in England.
Edinburgh: G. F., 1705.
[2] p.
European Americana 705/175.

[890] **Wafer, Lionel**
Les voyages . . . contenant une description très exact de l'isthme de l'Amérique & de toute la Nouvelle Espagne.
Paris: C. Cellier, 1706.
398 p.; folded map
European Americana 706/228.

[891] **Dampier, William**
Dritter Theil der Reisen.
Frankfurt and Leipzig: M. Rohrlach, 1707.
421 p.; plates, maps
European Americana 707/43.

Translated from the French edition, Amsterdam, 1705.

[892] **Dampier, William**
Vindication of his voyage to the south-seas in the ship St. George.
London: M. Edwards, [1707].
8 p.
European Americana 707/41.

[893] **Funnell, William**
A voyage round the world. Containing an account of Captain Dampier's expedition into the south-seas in the ship St. George.
London: W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1707.
300 p.; plates, folded map
European Americana 707/58.

[894] **Dampier, William**
Neue Reise um die Welt.

Leipzig: M. Rohrlach, 1708.
1004 p.; plates, maps
European Americana 708/28.

Translated from the French edition, Amsterdam, 1698.

[895] **Dampier, William**
A continuation of a voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year 1699.
London: W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1709.
198 p.; folded plates, charts, maps
European Americana 709/43.

[896] **Cooke, Capt. Edward**
A voyage to the south sea, and round the world, perform'd in the years 1708, 1709, 1710 and 1711.
London: B. Lintot and R. Gosling, 1712.
2 vols.; plates, charts
European Americana 712/42; NMM (Piracy) 99.

Cooke accompanied Woodes Rogers on the privateering voyage of circumnavigation.

[897] **Rogers, Woodes**
A cruising voyage round the world.
London: A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712.
428 p.; folded maps
European Americana 712/194; NMM (Piracy) 472.

[898] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes.
Paris, 1713.
2 vols. in 1; plates, charts
European Americana 713/77.

[899] **Dampier, William**
Reise nach den Südländern NeuHolland.
Frankfurt and Leipzig: M. Rohrlachs seel. Wittib und Eben, 1714.
480 p.; illus.
European Americana 714/37.

[900] **Wafer, Lionel**
Voyage . . . où l'on trouve la description de l'isthme de l'Amérique.
Amsterdam: Veuve de P. Marret, 1714.
262 p.
European Americana 714/153.

[901] **Rogers, Woodes**
Nieuwe reize naa de Zuidzee.
Amsterdam: J. Oosterwyk en H. V an De Gaete, 1715.
438 p.; plates, maps
European Americana 715/148.

First published London, 1712.

[902] **Rogers, Woodes**
Voyage autour du monde.
Amsterdam: Veuve de P. Marret, 1716.
2 vols.; plates, maps
European Americana 716/108.

[903] **Dampier, William**
Reystogten rondom de waereldt.
Amsterdam: J. Ratelband, 1717.
4 parts
European Americana 717/41.

[904] **Massachusetts (Colony)—Court of Admiralty**
The trial of eight persons indited for piracy &c. of whom two were acquitted, and the rest found guilty.
Boston: B. Green for J. Edwards, 1718.
25 p.

[905] **Rogers, Woodes**
A cruising voyage round the world . . . the second edition corrected.
London: A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1718.
428 p.; folded maps
European Americana 718/154; NMM (Piracy) 472.

[906] **Dampier, William**
Nouveau voyage autour du monde.
Rouen: J. B. Machuel, 1723.
5 vols.; plates, maps
European Americana 723/41.

[907] **[Defoe, Daniel]**
A general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates . . . by Captain Charles Johnson.
London: C. Rivington, 1724.
320 p.; folded plates
European Americana 724/50; NMM (Piracy) 267.

[908] **[Defoe, Daniel]**
Histoire des pirates anglois.
Utrecht: J. Brodelet, 1725.
315 p.
European Americana 725/59.

[909] **[Defoe, Daniel]**
Historie der Engelsche zee-roovers.
Amsterdam: H. Uytwerf, 1725.
2 vols. in 1
European Americana 725/60; NMM (Piracy) 271.

[910] **[Defoe, Daniel]**
A general history of the pyrates . . . the fourth edition.
London: T. Woodward, 1726.
2 vols.; map
European Americana 726/65; NMM (Piracy) 272.

[911] **[Defoe, Daniel]**
Histoire des pirates anglois.
Paris: E. Ganeau & G. Cavelier, 1726.
360 p.
European Americana 726/67.

[912] **Rogers, Woodes**
A cruising voyage round the world . . . the second edition.
London: B. Lintot and E. Symon, 1726.
428 p.; folded plates
European Americana 726/182.

Another issue of the 1718 edition.

[913] **Shelvocke, George**
A voyage round the world by the way of the great south sea.
London: J. Senex, 1726.
468 p.; plates, folded map
European Americana 726/192.

Shelvocke was a buccaneer in the West Indies who made incursions into the Pacific.

[914] **Dampier, William**
A collection of voyages.
London: J. and J. Knapton, 1729.
4 vols.; plates, folded maps
European Americana 729/69; NMM (Piracy) 117–120.

[915]
The cases of some English ships taken by the Spaniards. Wherein is set forth . . . the illegal manner of declaring them prizes.
London: J. Roberts, 1731.
37 p.
European Americana 731/43.

[916] **Snelgrave, William**
A new account of some parts of Guinea, and the slave-trade, containing . . . a relation of the authors being taken by pirates.
London: J. and P. Knapton, 1734.
288 p.; plate, folded map
European Americana 734/205.

[917] **Snelgrave, William**
Nouvelle relation de quelques endroits de Guinée.
Amsterdam: la Campagnie, 1735.
348 p.; folded map
European Americana 735/222.

[918] **Johnson, Capt. Charles**
A general history of the lives and adventures of the most famous highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, &c . . . to which is added, A genuine account of the voyages and plunders of the most notorious pyrates.
London: O. Payne, 1736.
484 p.; plates
European Americana 736/120.

[919]
Reasons for giving encouragement to the sea-faring people of Great Britain, in times of peace or war, for the more effectually destroying enemies or pirates at all times.
London: J. Millan, 1739.
40 p.
European Americana 739/245.

[920] **Cockburn, John**
The unfortunate Englishmen: or, A faithful narrative of the distresses and adventures of John Cockburn, and five other English mariners . . . who were taken by a Spanish guarda costa.
London: Booksellers of London and Westminster, 1740.
190 p.; plate
European Americana 740/64.

[921] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
The history of the bucaniers of America . . . the fourth edition.
London: D. Midwinter and others, 1741.
2 vols.
European Americana 741/75.

[922] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
The history of the bucaniers of America . . . the fifth edition.
Dublin: S. Povell for E. Exshaw, 1741.
2 vols.
European Americana 741/76; NMM (Piracy) 182.

[923] **Johnson, Capt. Charles**
A history of the lives and exploits of the most remarkable pirates, highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, &c.
Birmingham: T. Aris, 1742.
373 p.; plates
European Americana 742/108.

[924] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
Histoire des avanturiers flibustiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes . . . nouvelle edition corrigée & augmentée de L'histoire des pirates anglois.
Trevoux: la Compagnie, 1744.
4 vols.; folded plates, maps
European Americana 744/92; NMM (Piracy) 278.

Includes works by Defoe and Raveneau de Lussan.

[925] **Snelgrave, William**
A new account of Guinea, and the slave-trade, containing . . . a relation of the author's being taken by pirates.
London: S. Wren, 1754.
288 p.; folded map

[926] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
An additional instruction for the commanders of all such ships and vessels as may have letters of marque of commissions for private men of war against the French king.
[London, 1756].
[1] p.
Adams & Waters 1457.

[927] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
Instructions given with letters of marque against France.

[London, 1756].
8 p.
Adams & Waters 1454.

[928]
Relaçam do combate que tireram duas naos Francezas com cinco cossarios inglezes nas costas do mar occeanno, em que os Francezes conseguiraõ huma feliz victoria.
Lisbon: D. Rodrigues, 1757.
8 p.

[929] **Shelvocke, George**
A voyage round the world, by the way of the south sea, performed in a private expedition during the war.
London: W. Innys and J. Richardson, 1757.
476 p.; plates, maps

First published London, 1726. Shelvocke was a buccaneer in the West Indies who made incursions into the Pacific.

[930] **Forrest, Arthur**
The case of his majesty's ship Augusta. In relation to the cause depending between her and his majesty's ships Marlborough & Princess Mary.
London, 1760.
27 p.; folded map

Concerning privateering.

[931] **Great Britain—Sovereigns, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
George the third, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland . . . to our high admiral.
[London, 1762].
3 p.

A proclamation authorizing the lord high admiral to issue privateering commissions against Spain.

[932] **Llano y Zapata, José Eusebio de**
Breve collecion de varias cartas, historico-critico-juiciosas.
Cádiz: P. Gomez de Requéna, 1764.
127 p.
BME 2352.

A history of pirates in the Pacific from 1563.

[933] **Dampier, William**
The voyages and adventures.
Liverpool, 1769.
3 vols.; folded maps

[934] **[Bickerstaffe, Isaac]**
The life, and strange, unparallel'd and unheard-of voyages and adventures of Ambrose Gwinett . . . containing an account of . . . the accident that threw Mr. Gwinett in the hands of pirates.
London: J. Lever, 1770.
24 p.; plate

[935] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
The history of the bucaniers of America.
London: T. Evans, Richardson, and Urquhart, 1771.
2 vols.

[936] **Dampier, William**
The voyages and adventures.
London, 1776.
2 vols.; folded maps

[937] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for enabling the commissioners for executing the office of lord high admiral of Great Britain, to grant commissions to the commanders of private ships and vessels . . . to take and make prize of all such ships and vessels, and their cargoes.
London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1777.
pp. 283–289; folio

[938]
Detail de la prise de l'isle, de la ville & des forts de la Dominique, fait sur les anglois, & la liste des vaisseaux pareillement pris sur eaux.
Caen, 1778.
4 p.

[939] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens de sa majesté. Du 28 Mars 1778.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1778.
15 p.

[940] **Great Britain—High Court of Admiralty**
Copy of the instructions to captains of privateers &c. extracted from

the registry of his majesty's high court of admiralty of England.
Copenhagen: N. Moëller, 1778.
18 p.
Adams & Waters 1487.

Text in English and Danish.

[941] **Great Britain—Sovereigns, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque or reprizals.
[London, 1778].
30 p.

[942]
Instructions que le roi veut être observée, par les officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les prises.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1778].
6 p.

[943] **Great Britain—High Court of Admiralty**
Decisions . . . Friday, November 13, 1778[–Friday, February 10, 1779].
[London, 1779].
28 p.

[944]
Combate naval entre la tartane françoise la Marie-Fortunée, armée de deux canons, & montée de huit hommes d'équipages, & un gros corsaire anglois.
Caen, 1780.
4 p.

[945]
Extrait des nouvelles les plus remarquables des prises faites sur les anglois, par les françois & les espagnols.
Caen, 1780.
4 p.

[946] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les Etats-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les ports de France.
Paris: P. G. Simon, 1780.
2 p.

[947]
Grand nombre des vaisseaux anglois, pris par les vaisseaux françois, depuis le 20 du mois dernier.
Caen, 1780.
4 p.

[948] **Great Britain—High Court of Appeals for Prizes**
[Prize cases before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals].
[London, 1780–1782].
4 vols.

280 documents in 71 prize cases heard before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes, 1780–1782, dealing with captures from 1775–1781. For further information, see Appendix.

[949] **Great Britain—High Court of Admiralty**
Procès et sentences prononcées par la cour de l'amirauté d'Angleterre, à l'égard de quelques navires hollandois.
The Hague, 1780.
30 p.

[950] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1780].
[2] p.

[951] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant les bâtimens françois pris par les enemis de l'état.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1780.
[2] p.

[952]
Code des prises ou Recueil des déclarations, ordonnances, arrêts et règlemens relatifs à la course, & au conseil des prises.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
23 p.

[953] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les avances à faire par les armateurs, aux équipages des corsaires.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
2 p.

[954] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les bâtimens anglois détenus dans les ports du royaume . . . & les navires françois pris par les corsaires des isles de Jersey & de Guernesey.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
3 p.

[955] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant nomination des commissaires pour tenir le conseil des prises près l'amiral de France.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
2 p.

[956] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant règlement pour marchandises provenant des prises.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
15 p.

[957] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi . . . pour faire les fonctions de procureur général de sa majesté au conseil royal pour les prises.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
3 p.

[958] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, qui défend les ventes & marchés faits avec des gens de mer, pour des parts de prises.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
3 p.

[959] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les formalités qui doirent être observées par les officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les prises.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
3 p.

[960] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Ordonnance du roi, concernant la course & les armemens des corsaires.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[3] p.

[961] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens de sa majesté.
Brest: R. Malassis, 1781.
15 p.

[962] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Ordonnance du roi, portant attribution aux intendans & ordonnateurs de la marine, des vents & autres opérations relatives aux prises faits par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
6 p.

[963] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des Etats-Géneraux des Provinces-Unies.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
8 p.

[964] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique; & celles que les corsaires Américains amèneront dans les ports de France.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
8 p.

[965] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement concernant les prises qui seront conduites dans les ports étrangers.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
12 p.

[966] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement pour l'établissement du conseil des prises, et la forme d'y procéder.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
11 p.

[967]
Instruction pour les formalités à observer relativement aux prises faites par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
27 p.; tables

[968]
Know all men by these presents, that we [blank] are held and firmly bound to [blank] esquire, treasurer of the United States of America.
[Passy: B. Franklin, 1781].
Broadside

A blank bond "to be executed by commanders of privateers."

[969]
Ratification de la convention entre le roi très-chrétien et les Provinces-Unies de Pays-Bas, concernant les reprises.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
6 p.

[970] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . aux amirautés. Concernant la remise des reprises faites par les vaisseaux de sa majesté.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
[2] p.

[971] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant la répartition des prises aux officiers de terre embarqués.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[2] p.

[972] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant . . . le produit des prises faites par les navires armés en guerre & en marchandises.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[2] p.

[973] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant les liquidations des prises faites par les corsaires.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[2] p.

[974] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant les parts des prises, dont doivent jouir les ingénieurs-constructeurs embarqués sur des vaisseaux.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[2] p.

[975] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens du roi.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
[4] p.

[976] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . relativement à l'envoi des lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des prises.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[1] p.

[977] **U.S. Continental Congress**
An ordinance for further amending the ordinance, ascertaining what captives on water shall be lawful.
[Philadelphia, 1782].
Broadside

[978] **Wafer, Lionel**
Dagbok och beskrifning åf americanska nåset.
Upsala: J. Edman, 1788.
128 p.; 12mo.

Translated from his *A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America* (London, 1699).

[979]
Procès-verbal de l'examen des comptes relatifs au payement des campagnes des gens de mer & du produit des prises, à compter du premier Janvier 1778, jusqu'au premier octobre 1790.
[Paris, 1791?].
188 p.; folded tables

[980] **Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier**
Piratas de la America, y luz a la defensa de las costas de Indias occidentales.
Madrid: R. Ruiz, 1793.
228 p.; 4to.
BME 2634.

[981] **Wafer, Lionel**
The voyage . . . to the isthmus of America (or Darien).
Glasgow: R. Smith, 1794.
63 p.

[982] **Rising Sun (ship)**
Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes, Rising Sun, Daniel Olney, master . . . case on behalf of the respondent.
London, [1795].
5 p.

[983] **Rising Sun (ship)**
Appendix to the case on behalf of the respondent.
[London, 1795?].
21 p.; tables

[984] **Rising Sun (ship)**
Case on behalf of the appellants.
[London, 1795?].
9 p.

[985] **Rising Sun (ship)**
Appendix to the appellants' case.
[London, 1795?].
22 p.

[986] **The Harriot (ship)**
Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. The Harriot, Benjamin Pierce, master, an appeal from Bermuda.
[London, 1797].
7 p.

[987] **Ludot, Antonin Baptiste Nicolas**
Rapport . . . sur la législation des prises maritimes.
[Paris, 1797].
10 p.

[988] **Wheland, William**
A narrative of the horrid murder & piracy committed on board the schooner Eliza, of Philadelphia.
[Philadelphia]: Folwell's Press, [1800].
16 p.

1801 to 1856

[989] **Prize Case**
James and William, ship from New Hampshire, 1 November 1806.

This is the appeal to London from the decision of the vice-admiralty court in Bermuda, where the case originated.

A set of four documents, similar in nature to items 943 and 948, above, and the cases listed in the Appendix to this book. This set of documents was removed from the Brown Papers.

[990] **Dampier, William**
Celebres viagens do capitaõ Dampier, com huma relaçaõ dos buccaneiros, ou piratas da America.
Lisbon: [T]ypografia Rollandiana, 1819.
214 p.
NMM (Piracy) 121.

[991] **[Sargent & Company, New York]**
An account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel.
New York: Herald Book and Job Printing Office, 1844.
12 p.

[992] **Coggeshall, George**
History of the American privateers, and letters-of-marque, during our war with England in the years 1812, '13, and '14. Interspersed with several naval battles between American and British ships-of-war.
New York: by the author, 1856.
438 p.; illus.

SHIPWRECKS

1594 to 1700

[993] **Corte Real, Jerónimo**
Naufragio e lastimo sucesso da perdiçam de Manoel de Sousa de Sepulveda.
[Lisbon: S. Lopez, 1594].
206 numbered leaves

[994]
Sad news from the seas. Being a true relation of the losse of that good ship called Merchant Royall.
[London, 1641].
[4] p.
European Americana 641/127; Wing S258.

[995] **Janeway, James**
Mr. James Janeway's legacy to his friends, containing twenty seven famous instances of Gods providences in and about sea dangers and deliverances.
London: D. Newman, 1674.
133 p.
European Americana 674/102; Wing J473.

[996]
Relacion verdadera, en qve se dà cuenta del horrible huracàn que sobrevino à la isla, y puerto de Santo Domingo . . . padeciendo la mayor derrota veinte y cinco navios de Francia.
Madrid: L. A. de Bedmar y Baldivia, [1680?].
2 leaves
European Americana 680/153.

[997] **Mather, Increase**
An essay for the recording of illustrious providences: wherein, an account is given of many remarkable and very memorable events, which have happened in the last age; especially in New England.

Boston, 1684.
372 p.
Wing M1207.

Includes a section entitled "Sea-deliverances."

[998] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
God's protecting providence . . . evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the devouring waves of the sea, amongst which they suffered shipwrack.
London: T. Sowle, 1700.
85 p.
European Americana 700/80; Wing D1390A.

1701 to 1800

[999] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
Ongelukkige schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke Engelschen.
Leiden: P. van der Aa, [1708].
100 p.
European Americana 708/35.

[1000] **Langman, Christopher**
A true account of the voyage of the Nottingham-Galley.
London: S. Popping, 1711.
36 p.
European Americana 711/116.

[1001] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
God's protecting providence . . . evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the devouring waves of the sea.
London: J. Sowle, 1720.
94 p.
European Americana 720/75.

[1002] **Dean, John**
A narrative of the shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley.
[London, 1730].
28 p.
European Americana 730/66.

[1003] **Walling, William**
The wonderful providence of God: exemplified in the preservation of

William Walling, who was drove out to sea from Sandy Hook near New-York, in a leaky boat.
Boston: F. Skinner, 1730.
16 p.

[1004] **Gomes de Brito, Bernardo (compiler)**
Historia tragico-maritima em que se escrevem chronologicalmente os naufragios que tiverão as naos de Portugal.
Lisbon: Officina de Congregaçaõ do Oratorio, 1735[–1736].
2 vols.
European Americana 735/108.

A collection of tales of 12 shipwrecks of Portuguese vessels by Mesquita Perestrello, Rangel, Barradas, Diaz, Pinto, Cardoso, Couto, Lavanha, Alfonso and Amaral.

[1005]
Historia da muy notavel perda do galeam grande S. Joam em que se contaõ os grandes trabalhos, & lastimosas cousas, que acontecèraõ ao Capitaõ Manoel de Sousa Sepulveda, & o lamentavel fim, que elle, & sue mulher, & filhos, & toda a mais gente houveraõ, na terra do Natal onde se perdèraõ a 24. de Junho de 1552.
Lisbon: Officina de Antonio Alvares, [1736?].
46 p.

This item and the 10 items immediately below are bound in one volume and are sometimes considered to be "Volume 3" of the *Historia Tragico-Marítima*, although they do not appear to be part of that series. The order in which these pieces are given is the order in which they are bound, although the binding is too recent to have any authority.

[1006]
Relaçam do lastimozo navfragio da nao Conceiçam chamada Algaravia a Nova de que era Capitaõ Francisco Nobre a qual se perdeo nos bayxos de Peru dos Banhos em 22. de Agosto de 1555.
Lisbon: Officina de Antonio Alvares, [1736?].
23 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1007] **Lavanha, João Baptista**
Navfragio da nao Santo Alberto, e Itenerario da gente, que delle se salvou. Por Joaõ Baptista Lavanha Cosmografo mòr de sua magestade dedicado ao principe Dom Philippe nosso senhor.

Lisbon: Em caza de Alexandre de Siqueyra, 1597 [1736?].
[6], 65 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1008] **Godinho Cardozo, Manoel**
Relaçam do navfragio da nao Santiago, & itenerario da gente que delle se salvou. Escrita por Manoel Godinho Cardozo com licença da Santa Inquisiçaõ.
Lisbon: Impresso por Pedro Crasbeeck, 1602 [1736?].
70 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1009] **Amaral, Melchior Estacio do**
Tratado das batalhas, e sucessos do galeam Santiago com os olandezes na Ilha de Santa Elena, e da nao Chagas com os inglezes entre as Ilhas dos Açores: ambas capitanias da carreyra da India, & da causa, & desastres, porque em vinte annos se perdêraõ trinta, & oyto naos della. Escrito por Melchior Estacio do Amaral.
[Lisbon]: Officina de Antonio Alvares, 1604 [1736?].
[8], 64 p.
European Americana 736/4.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1010] **Vaz de Almada, Francisco**
Tratado do svcesso qve teve a nao S. Joam Baptista, e jornada que fez a gente que della escapou, desde trinta & tres graos no Cabo de Boa Esperança, onde fez naufragio, atè Sofala, vindo sempre marchando por terra. A Diogo Soares Secretario da Conselho da Fazenda de Sua Magestade, &c. Auzente ao Padre Manoel Gomes da Sylveira. Com licença da S. Inquisiçaõ, Ordinario, & Paço.
Lisbon: Pedro Craesbeck Impressor del Rey, 1625 [1736?].
96 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1011] **Carvalho Mascarenhas, João**
Memoravel relaçam da perda da nao Conceiçam que os turcos queymáraõ à vista da barra de Lisboa, & varios successos das pessoas, que nella cativàraõ. Com a nova discripçaõ da cidade de Argel, de seu governo, & cousas muy notaveis acontecidas nestes ul timos annos de 1621, atè o de 626. Por Joam Tavares Mascarenhas, que foy cativo na mesma nao. Dedicada a Dom Pedro de Menezes Prior da Igreja de Santa Maria de Obidos.

Lisbon: Officina de Antonio Alvares, 1627 [1736?].
[6], 100, [2] p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1012] **Conceição, Nuno da**
Relaçam da viagem, e svcesso, que teve a nao capitania N. Senhora do Bom Despacho vindo da India o anno de 1630. Escrita por Fr. Nvno da Conceiçaõ da Terceyra Ordem de Saõ Francisco.
Lisbon: Officina de Pedro Crasbeeck, 1631 [1736?].
[8], 47 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1013] **Cabreyra, Joseph de**
Navfragio da nao N. Senhora de Belem feyto na terra do Natal no Cabo de Boa Esperança, & varios sucessos que teve a Capitaõ Joseph de Cabreyra, que nella passou à India no anno de 1633, fazendo o officio de almirante daquella frota atè chegar a este reyno. Escritos pelo mesmo Joseph de Cabreyra, offerecidos a Diogo Soares do Conselho de sua Magestade, & seu Secretario de Estado em Madrid. Com todas as licenças necessarias.
Lisbon: Lourenço Craesbeeck Impressor d'El Rey, M.DC. XXXVI [1736?].
69, [3] p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1014] **Teixeira Feio, Bento**
Relaçam do navfragio qve fizeram as naos Sacramento, & Nossa Senhora da Atalaya, vindo da India para o reyno, no Cabo de Boa Esperança; de que era capitaõ mòr Luis de Miranda Henriques, no anno de 1647. Offerecea á magestade del rey Dom Ioam IV. nosso senhor. Bento Teyxeyra Feyo.
Lisbon: Officina de Paulo Craesbeeck, 1650 [1736?].
87 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1015] **Cardim, Antonio Francisco**
Relaçam da viagem do galeam Saõ Lovrenço e sua perdiçaõ nos bayxos de Moxincale em 3. de Setembro de 1649. Escrita pelo Padre Antonio Francisco Cardim da Companhia de Jesus, procurador gèral da Provincia do Japaõ. A Manoel Severim de Faria.
Lisbon: Domingos Lopes Roza, 1651 [1736?].
43 p.

See note to item 1005, above.

[1016] **Dean, John**
A narrative of the ship-wreck of the Nottingham Galley.
[London], 1738.
28 p.
European Americana 738/71.

First published London, 1711.

[1017] **Bailey, Joseph**
God's wonder in the great deep: or, A narrative of the shipwreck of the brigantine Alida and Catharine.
New York: J. Parker, 1750.
23 p.

[1018]
Naufragio Carmelitano ou Relaçaõ do notarel successo, que aconteceo aos padres missionarios Carmelitas descalços na viagem . . . reyno de Angola . . . captivos pelos negros de Guiné.
Lisbon: M. Soares, 1750.
5 p.

[1019] **[Young, John]**
An affecting narrative of the unfortunate voyage and catastrophe of his majesty's ship Wager, one of Commodore Anson's squadron.
[London]: J. Norwood, 1751.
160 p.

[1020] **Lancey, John**
A genuine account of the burning of the Nightingale brig, lately belonging to Thomas Bencon, esq. . . . the second edition.
London: H. Slater, 1754.
56 p.

[1021] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
God's protecting providence . . . the fourth edition.
London: L. Hinde, 1759.
126 p.

[1022] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
God's protecting providence . . . the fifth edition.
London: M. Hinde, [1759].
126 p.

[1023] **[Dubois Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard]**
Naufrage et aventures de monsieur Pierre Viaud, natif de Bordeaux, capitaine du navire.
Bordeaux: F. J. Desoer, 1770.
143 p.

First published Bordeaux, 1769.

[1024] **Whitwell, William**
A discourse occasioned by the loss of a number of vessels, with their mariners belonging to the town of Marblehead.
Salem: S. Hall, 1770.
21 p.

[1025] **Inglefield, George Nicholson**
Capt. Inglefield's narrative, concerning the loss of his majesty's ship the Centaur.
London: J. Murray and A. Donaldson, 1773.
36 p.

[1026] **Dickinson, Jonathan**
Erstaunliche Geschichte vom dem Schiffbruche.
Frankfurt and Leipzig: J. G. Fleischer, 1774.
128 p.

[1027] **[Dubois Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard]**
Naufrage et aventures de m. Pierre Viaud, natif de Rochefort, capitaine de navire.
Bordeaux: Labottiere, 1780.
307 p.

[1028] **Prenties, Samuel Waller**
Narrative of a shipwreck on the island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec in 1780.
London, 1782.
115 p.

[1029] **Downs, Barnabas**
A brief and remarkable narrative of the life and extreme sufferings of Barnabas Downs, Jun. Who was among the number of those who escaped death on board the privateer brig Arnold.
[Boston]: E. Russell, 1786.
16 p.

[1030]
An account of the loss of his majesty's ship Deal Castle.
London: J. Murray, 1787.
48 p.

[1031] **Clark, James**
A short and brief account of the shipwreck of Capt. Joshua Winslow, who was overset on Carolina coast.
[Boston, 1788].
Broadside

[1032] **[Deperthes, Jean Louis Hubert Simon]**
Histoire des naufrages, ou Recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernemens, délaissemens, incendies, famines.
Paris: N. de la Rochelle, 1788.
2 vols.

First published as *Relations d'infortunes sur mer* (Rheims, 1781).

[1033] **Falconer, William**
The shipwreck . . . the eighth edition, corrected.
Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1788.
120 p.

[1034] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands . . . composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson, and some of his officers, who, in August 1783, were there shipwrecked, in the Antelope.
London: G. Nicol, 1788.
378 p.; folded map, plates

[1035] **Keate, George**
Relation des Îsles Pelew.
Paris: Le Jay, 1788.
384 p.; folded plates

[1036] **Keate, George**
Relation des Îsles Pelew.
Paris: Le Jay, 1788.
2 vols.

[1037] **Keate, George**
Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope East-India pacquet.
Perth: R. Morison, 1788.
268 p.

[1038] **Brisson, Pierre-Raymond de**
An account of the shipwreck and captivity of m. de Brisson.
London: C. Forster, 1789.
216 p.

[1039] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands.
Philadelphia: J. Crukshank, 1789.
256 p.

[1040] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands . . . the fourth edition.
London: G. Nicol, 1789.
408 p.; map

[1041] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands.
Philadelphia: J. Crukshank, 1792.
256 p.

A new issue of the 1789 Philadelphia edition.

[1042] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands.
Wilmington: S. and J. Adams for M. L. Weems, 1794.
96 p.

[1043] **Saunders, Daniel**
A journal of the travels and sufferings of Daniel Saunders, jun. A mariner on board the ship Commerce . . . which was cast away near Cape Morebet, on the coast of Arabia.
Salem: T. C. Cushing, 1794.
128 p.

[1044] **Keate, George**
An account of the Pelew Islands.
New York: Tiebout and O'Brien, 1796.
131 p.

[1045] **Saunders, Daniel**
A journal of the travels and sufferings.
Leominster: C. Prentiss for R. B. Thomas, 1797.
104 p.

[1046] **[Dubois Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard]**
The shipwreck and adventures of monsieur Pierre Viaud . . . first American edition.
Dover, N.H.: S. Bragg, Jr., 1799.
203 p.

[1047] **Ayme, J. J.**
Déportation et naufrage . . . suivis du tableau de vie et de mort des déportés, à son départ de la Guyane.
Paris: Maradan, [1800].
269 p.; tables

[1048] **[Stout, Benjamin]**
Narrative of the loss of the ship Hercules.
Hudson: A. Stoddard, 1800.
188 p.

1801 to 1865

[1049] **Mcleod, John**
Voyage of his majesty's ship Alceste, along the coast of Corea, to the island of Lewchew, with an account of her subsequent shipwreck.
London: J. Murray, 1818.
323 p.

First published London, 1817.

[1050]
Wonderful escapes! Containing the narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope packet. The loss of the Lady Hobart packet on an island of ice.
Dublin: R. Grace, 1822.
180 p.

[1051] **Silva, Joaquim Henriques da**
Infelizmente navfragado nas praias do Padraõ.
Rio de Janeiro: Diario, 1428 [i.e., 1824].
1 p.

[1052]
Histoire du naufrage de la frégate la Méduse.
Paris, [ca. 1825].
108 p.; 12mo.

[1053] **[Livermore, Charles W.]**
Ye antient wreck. 1626. Loss of the Sparrow Hawk in 1626. Remarkable preservation and recent discovery of the wreck.
Boston: A. Mudge and Son, 1865.
44 p.

Co-author, Leander Crosby.

NAVIES & WARFARE

1582 to 1700

[1054] **[Bazán, Alvaro de, Marques de Santa Cruz]**
Il successo de l'armata del Re Filippo; della quale era capitano il marchese di Santa Croce, nelle battaglia, che dette all armata di San Antonio nell' isole.
Florence: S. di Badia, [1582].
[11] p.
European Americana 582/13.

[1055] **Pantera, Pantero**
L'armata navale.
Rome: Egidio Spada, [1614].
[16], 407, [57] p.

[1056] **Spain—Sovereigns, etc., 1556–1598 (Philip III)**
Assiento, y capitulacion qve los señores presidente y del consejo real de las Indias tomaron con las vezinos de la ciudad de Cádiz . . . sobre la cobrança y administracion . . . armadas y flotas de las Indias.
Madrid: F. C. de Montenegro, 1620.
41 numbered leaves
European Americana 620/159.

[1057] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Marine**
Admiraels ofte seyn-brieff.
Amsterdam: M. Colijn, 1621.
12 p.

[1058] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet inhoudende verbodt dat niemandt varen en mach door de Strate van Gibraltar . . . anders als in admiraelschap.
'sGravenhage: H. Jacobsz, 1621.
[5] p.
European Americana 621/87.

[1059] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Collegie ter admiraliteit**
Ordre, waer naer de respective capiteynen soo binnen als buyten s'Landts.
Amsterdam: M. Colijn, 1622.
[4] p.

[1060] **Avendaño y Vilela, Francisco de**
Relacino [*sic*] del viaje, y svcesso de la armada qve . . . partiò al Brasil, à echar da alli a los enemigos que lo occupavan.
Seville: F. de Lyra, 1625.
[8] p.
European Americana 625/5.

[1061]
Insigne victoria qve el senor marqves del Gvadalcazar . . . ha alcançado en los puertos de Lima y Callao, contra una armada poderosa de Olanda.
[Seville]: S. Fajardo, [1625].
[4] p.
European Americana 625/123; BME 2470.

[1062] **Toledo, Fadrique, Marqués de Villanueva de Valdueza**
Relacion del svcesso del armada, y exercito que fue al socorro del Brasil.
[Madrid? 1625].
[4] p.
European Americana 625/233 & 625/235.

2 issues.

[1063]
Verdadera relacion de las admirables vitorias, qve an sucedido, assi por mar, como en tierra.
Lima: G. de Contreros, 1625.
[4] p.

[1064] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Staten Generaal**
Placcaet opte grootte equippagie monture manninghe ende admiraelschappen der schepen.
The Hague: Weduwe, eñ Erfgenamen van wijlen H. I. van Wouw, 1627.
[7] p.
European Americana 627/87.

[1065]
Feliz. Vitoria. Que ha tenido Don Fadriqve de Toledo, general de la Real Armada de su Magestad, de quarenta naos Olandesas.
Seville: F. de Lira, 1630.
[4] p.
European Americana 630/63.

[1066]
Relacion breve de la vitoria qve tuvo Don Fadriqve de Toledo, marques de Villanueva.
Lima: G. de Contreras, [1630].
[4] p.

[1067]
Warhaffte Relation, von dem grossen herrlichen Sig welchen des Herrn Don Federico de Toledo Osorio erhalten.
Passau: T. Nenninger und C. Frosch, 1630.
[7] p.
European Americana 630/184.

[1068]
Relacion de la vitoria que alcanzaron las armas catolicas en la baía de Todos Santos, contra Olandeses.
Madrid: F. Martinez, 1638.
6 numbered leaves
BME 2499; European Americana 638/95.

[1069]
Relacion verdadera de la refriega que tuvieron nuestros galeones de la plata en al cabo de San Anton, con catorze navios de Olanda.
Seville: F. de Lyra, 1638.
[4] p.
European Americana 638/99.

[1070]
Two famovs sea-fights. Lately made, betwixt the fleetes of the king of Spaine and the fleetes of the Hollanders.
London: N. Butler and N. Bourne, 1639.
[14] p.
European Americana 639/119; STC-2:22132.

[1071] **Enrique, Pedro**
Relacion verdadera . . . de los felices sucessos, victoria, y batalla que han tenido los galeones de Nueva España, contra veinte y seis vaxeles de Olanda.

Madrid: A. Duplastre, 1641.
[4] p.
European Americana 631/46.

[1072]
Relacion verdadera de todos los sucessos y encuentros que ha tenido la real armada de la flota, en la carrera de las Indias, con los Olandeses.
Mexico: J. Sanchez, 1641.
[4] p.; folio

[1073] **Portugal—Treaties, etc., 1640–1656 (João IV)**
Trattado das tregoas e suspensaõ de todo o acto de hostilidade ebem assis de navegaçaõ, commercio ejuntamente soccorro.
The Hague: Viuva e erdèiros de I. I. van Wouw, 1642.
[14] p.
European Americana 642/106.

[1074]
The navall expedition, of the right honourable Robert, Earle of Warwick, (Lord High Admiral of England) against the revolted ships.
London: M. Simons for H. Allen, 1648.
13 p.
Wing N255.

[1075] **Raleigh, Sir Walter**
Judicious and select essays and observations . . . upon the first invention of shipping. The mystery of invasive warre. The navy royall and sea-service.
London: T. W. for H. Noseley, 1650.
4 parts
European Americana 650/176; Scott 93; Wing R170.

[1076] **Raleigh, Sir Walter**
Judicious and select essays and observations . . . upon the first invention of shipping. The misery of invasive warre. The navy royall and sea-service.
London: T. W. for H. Noseley, 1650.
4 parts
European Americana 650/176; Scott 93; Wing R170.

A variant of item 1075, above, with "misery" in the title instead of "mystery."

[1077]
Bloudy newes from the Barbadaes, being a true relation of a great and terrible fight between the parliaments navie . . . and the king of Scots forces.
London: G. Horton, 1652.
8 p.
European Americana 652/34; Wing B3280.

[1078]
A true and exact narrative of the proceedings of the parliaments fleet, against the island of Barbadoes.
London: R. Harper, 1652.
12 p.
European Americana 652/203.

[1079]
A list of the common-wealth of Englands navie at sea, in their expedition in May, 1653.
London: M. Simmons, 1653.
Broadside
Wing L2417.

[1080] **[Lupton, Donald]**
Englands command on the seas, or, The English seas guarded.
London: J. Blaiklock, 1653.
106 p.
European Americana 653/79; Wing L3489.

[1081] **Carvajal, Francisco Facundo de**
Relacion de la vitoria, qve han tenido las armas de sv Majestad, (Dios le guarde) en la ciudad de S. Domingo, isla Española, contra la armada Inglesa de Guillermo Pen.
Seville: Gómez de Blas, 1655.
[4] p.
European Americana 655/33; Medina (BHA) 1232; Palau 46563; Sabin 47850.

[1082]
Relacion ajustada de los servicios de el almirante Don Pedro Porter y Casanate.
[Lima, 1655].
[10] p.
Medina (Chile) 137; Medina (Lima) 368; Palau 233424;

Wagner 49a.

Dated Lima, 30 October.

[1083] **Thysius, Antonius, the younger**
Historia navalis sive celeberrimorum praeliorum, qvae mari ab antiquissimis temporibus usque ad pacem hispanicam Batavi, foederatiq; Belgae, ut plurimum victores gesserunt, inculenta descriptio.
Leyden: J. Maire, 1657.
305 p.
European Americana 657/133.

[1084]
Relacion svcinta, y verdadera del viaje, y accidente que han tenido los galeones de la plata, y flota de tierra-firme, con el buen sucesso que han tenido en el mar.
Madrid: [J. de Paredes], 1659.
[4] p.
European Americana 659/149.

[1085]
Relacion svcinta, y verdadera del viaje, y accidente que han tenido los galeones de la plata, y flota de tierra-firme, con el buen sucesso que han tenido en el mar.
Valencia: B. Noquès, 1659.
[4] p.
European Americana 659/150.

[1086]
A list of all the ships and frigots of England, with their number of men, guns, and of what rates.
London: M. Simmons, 1660.
10 p.
Adams & Waters 2314A; Wing L2382.

[1087] **[Codrington, Robert]**
His majesties propriety, and dominion on the British seas asserted.
London: T. Mabb for A. Kembe, 1665.
176 p.
European Americana 665/40; Wing C4602.

[1088] **[Pepys, Samuel]**
Memoires relating to the state of the royal navy of England, for ten years, determin'd December 1688.

[London], 1690.
214 p.
Wing P1449.

Pepys was naval clerk and secretary from 1660 to 1690. He applied himself to building up England's navy, in addition to keeping his diary.

[1089] **[Pepys, Samuel]**
Memoires relating to the state of the royal navy of England, for ten years, determin'd December 1688.
London: B. Griffin, 1690.
214 p.
Wing P1450.

[1090]
A true and faithful account of an intire and absolute victory over the French fleet in the West-Indies, by two East-India ships, and other vessels, at Barbadoes.
London: J. C., 1690.
2 p.
European Americana 690/137; Wing T2467.

[1091] **St. Lo, George**
England's safety . . . proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation, and raising qualified seamen for the well manning their majesties fleet . . . also encouragement for commanders of men of war, privatiers and seamen.
London: W. Miller, 1693.
48 p.
Adams & Waters 3095; European Americana 693/154; Scott 162; Wing S341.

[1092] **Everett, George**
The path-way to peace and profit; or, Truth in its plain dress. . . . Wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties royal navy.
London: for the author and Randal Taylor, 1694.
[8], 23 p.
Adams & Waters 1019; Wing E3548.

1701 to 1800

[1093] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
Recuëil van alle de placaten, ordonnantien, resolutien, instructien, lysten en waarschouwingen, betreffende de admiraliteyten, convoyen, licenten, en verdere zee-saaken, het eerste [-sesde] deel.
'sGravenhage: P. Scheltus, 1701?[–1773].
6 vols.
Scheepvaart 347.

A collection of laws, edicts, and grants concerning the navy of the United Provinces issued in 11 vols.; this set consists of the first six vols. only. The documents are dated from 1487 to 1753.

[1094] **Burchett, Josiah**
Memoirs of transactions at sea during the war with France.
[London]: E. Jones, 1703.
408 p.
European Americana 703/27.

[1095]
Relation de ce qui s'est passé entre une escadre du roy de quatre vaisseaux . . . contre une angloise de sept.
[Bordeaux? 1703].
4 p.
European Americana 703/131.

[1096] **Orford, Edward Russel, Earl of**
The answers of the Earl of Orford (late treasurer of the navy) to the observations made by the honourable commissioners of accompts upon his accompts of the navy.
London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704.
pp. [19]–31

[1097]
An inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages; with some thoughts on the interest of this nation as to a naval war . . . the second edition.
London, 1707.
31 p.
Adams & Waters 2789; European Americana 707/118.

First published as *The old and true way of manning the fleet* (London, 1707).

[1098] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España.
Cádiz, 1717.
77 p.

[1099]
A letter to a member of Parliament, concerning the naval storebill, brought in the last session.
London, 1720.
43 p.
European Americana 720/147.

[1100]
Reasons for importing naval stores from our own plantations.
[London, ca. 1720].
Broadside
Adams & Waters 2951; European Americana 720/194.

[1101] **Defoe, Daniel**
Some considerations on the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen . . . with some proposed schemes for the effectual performing it, without prejudice either to the navy, or the commerce.
London: J. Roberts, 1728.
51 p.
Adams & Waters 670; European Americana 728/52.

[1102] **Great Britain—Navy**
A list of his majesty's ships and vessels of the royal navy.
[London, 1730].
18 p.

[1103]
Relacion de lo acaecido en la navegacion de la armada, que se congregó en la bahia de Alicante.
Mexico: J. B. de Hogal, [1732].
4 p.

[1104] **France—Laws, statutes, etc., 1643–1715 (Louis XIV)**
Ordonnance de Louis XIV. Pour les armées navales & arsenaux de marine.
Paris: Prault, 1734.
2 vols.

[1105] **Lediard, Thomas**
The naval history of England, in all its branches; from the Norman conquest in the year 1066 to the conclusion of 1734.
London: J. Wilcox, 1735.
2 vols.
European Americana 735/145.

[1106] **Amaral, Melchior Estacio do**
Tratado das batalhas, e sucessos do galeam Santiago com os olandezes na ilha de Santa Elena.
Lisbon: A. Alvares, 1604 [i.e., 1736].
64 p.
European Americana 736/4.

[1107]
An historical account of the many signal naval achievements obtained by the English over the Spaniards from the year 1350 to the present time.
London: J. Torbuck, 1739.
114 p.
European Americana 739/146.

[1108] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
These are to certify the honourable the commissioners of the navy. That the [blank] master, of the burthen of [blank] tons arrived in Port Royal the [blank] day of [blank] last, and did that day enter into his majesty's pay.
[Kingston? 1741].
Broadside

[1109]
Relation d'un combat rendu la nuit du cinq au six du mois d'août entre quatre vaisseaux de guerre anglois . . . contre trois vaisseaux françoise . . . revenant de la Martinique.
Lyons: d'A. Delaroche, [1741].
3 p.
European Americana 741/195.

[1110] **Campbell, John**
Lives of the admirals and other eminent British seamen.
London: J. Applebee for J. and H. Pemberton and T. Walles, 1742[–1744].
4 vols.
European Americana 742/30.

[1111]
Rasgo épico en que se decanta la feliz victoria . . . contra la armada Inglesa . . . las fortalezas de la Guayra . . . y Puerto-Cabello, en America.
Mexico: Viuda de J. B. de Hogal, 1743.
34 p.

[1112] **[Torchet de Boismélé, Jean Baptiste]**
Histoire generale de la marine, contenant son origine chez tous les peuples du monde.
Paris, 1744[–1759].
3 vols.
European Americana 744/219; Scott 252.

[1113] **Mountaine, William**
The practical sea-gunner's companion; or, An introduction to the art of gunnery.
London: W. & J. Mount and T. Page, 1747.
[2], iv, [2], 125, [1] p.; 2 folded plates
Adams & Waters 2579.

[1114] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1746–1759 (Ferdinand VI)**
Ordenanzas de su magestad para el govierno militar, politico, y económico de su armada naval.
Madrid: J. de Zuñiga, 1748.
2 vols.
BME 3138.

[1115] **Peru (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc., 1745–1761 (Manso de Velasio)**
Reglamento para las dotaciones de los navios de la real armada, que internaren; y servieren en la mar del sur.
Lima: F. Sobrino, 1753.
5 numbered leaves

[1116] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem, que attendendo ao favor de que se fazem dignos os officiaes, mestres, marinheiros, e mais homens do mar.
[Lisbon, 1755].
2 p.

[1117]
Relaçam do combate, que entre si tiverão tres naus de guerra inglezas, com outras tres de França nos mares de America junto de Cabo Berton.

Lisbon, 1755.
8 p.

[1118]
Segunda parte da relaçam do notavel combate sucedido nos mares da America Septentrional 25 leguas ao nodnordeste distante do Cabo de Raze na ilha da Terranova [10 June 1755].
Lisbon: Pedro Ferreira, 1755.
6 p.

[1119] **Duguay-Trouin, René**
Mémoires de Monsieur du Guay-Trouin.
Amsterdam: Pierre Mortier, 1756.
xxxix, [9], 312 p.; 7 plates

[1120] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem, que attendendo ao favor de que se fazem dignos os officaes, mestres, marinheiros, e mais homens do mar.
[Lisbon, 1756].
[2] p.

[1121] **[Holland, Henry Fox, First Baron]**
Candid reflections on the report . . . of the general officers, appointed . . . to enquire into the causes of the failure of the late expedition to the coasts of France.
London: S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1708 [i.e., 1758].
44 p.

[1122]
The nature and utility of expeditions to the coast of France; containing a description of the maritime parts of that kingdom; and an account of the strengths of its ports in the channel, the ocean, and the Mediterranean.
London: G. Burnet, 1758.
42 p.

[1123]
A proposal for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in his majesty's navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families.
London: A. Millar, 1758.
32 p.
Adams & Waters 2931.

[1124] **[Wagenaar, Jan]**
Memorie, betreffende de pryzen, door de Engelsche oorlogs-schepen en kaapers gemaakt op schepen van ingezetenen van deezen staat.
Amsterdam: I. Tirion, 1758.
[2], 12, [2] p.
Sabin 100948.

[1125] **[Wagenaar, Jan]**
Memoire concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux de guerre & les armateurs anglois, des vaisseaux hollandois allant à l'Amérique, ou en revenant.
Amsterdam: I. Tirion, 1758.
13 p.

A translation of his *Memorie, betreffende de pryzen*, Amsterdam, 1758.

[1126]
Relacion de la promocion de generales, y demas oficiales de la real armada.
[Madrid, 1760].
2 leaves

[1127]
Mapa puntual, que manifiesta las armadas de mar, y tierra, que tiene la magestad catholica de rey . . . como tambien los nombres de los navios, fragatas, &c.
Madrid, 1762.
8 leaves
BME 2607.

First published Seville, 1761.

[1128] **Massie, Joseph**
An historical account of the naval power of France, from its first foundation to the present time . . . with a state of the English fisheries at Newfoundland for 150 years past.
London, 1762.
19 p.

[1129] **Orsbridge, Philip**
A continuation of the explanations of the views of the situation and different attacks of his majesty's ships and squadrons at the siege of Havannah.
[London, 1762].
3 p.

With this are bound *An explanation of the plates* (London, 1762) and *These historical views of ye last glorious expedition of his majesty's ships and forces, against the Havannah* (London, 1762).

[1130] **Robson, Joseph**
The British Mars. Containing several schemes and inventions, to be practised by land or sea against the enemies of Great Britain.
London, 1763.
210 p.; folded plates

[1131]
Memoire concernant le feu sr. de Rochemore, commissaire général de la marine.
Paris: P. G. Simon, 1765.
160 p.

[1132] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destes reinos . . . que havendo abolido inteiramente . . . as frotas, e esquadras, que até agora se expediaõ para o Rio de Janeiro, e para a Bahia.
[Lisbon, 1766].
2 p.

This item and the two below are all variants of the same publication.

[1133] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destes reinos . . . que havendo abolido inteiramente . . . as frotas, e esquadras, que até agora se expediaõ para o Rio de Janeiro, e para a Bahia.
[Lisbon]: M. Rodrigues, [1766].
3 p.

[1134] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destes reinos . . . que havendo abolido inteiramente . . . as frotas, e esquadras, que até agora se expediaõ para o Rio de Janeiro, e para a Bahia.
[Lisbon]: M. Rodrigues, [1766].
pp. 159–161

[1135] **Valin, René Josué**
Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine, du mois d'août 1681.
Rochelle: J. Legier, 1766.
2 parts

[1136] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
A collection of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George the third.
London: M. Baskett, 1768.
1017 p.

[1137] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for repealing so much of an act . . . as relates to the . . . royal navy . . . and punishment of persons guilty of stealing . . . naval stores.
London: M. Baskett, 1769.
pp. 903–906

[1138] **Mexico (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
En consequencia, y puntal cumplimiento de las ordenes de s. m. (que Dios guarde) expedidas para la presente flota, del mando del gefe de esquadra Marques de Casa Tilly.
[Mexico, 1769].
Broadside

[1139] **Netherlands (United Provinces, 1581–1795)—Collegie ter Admiraliteit**
Naamregister van de ed. mog. heeren gecommitteerde raden in de collegien ter admiraliteit.
Amsterdam: P. Schouten en R. Ottens, 1770.
92 p.

[1140] **Great Britain—Navy**
We the signing officers of his majesty's [blank] the [blank] Capt. [blank] commander, do hereby certify, that there is a want of the following provisions, viz.
[London, 177–].
Broadside

A printed requisition for ship supplies.

[1141] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1700–1746 (Philip V)**
Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España.
Cádiz: G. de Peralta, 1777–.
77 p.
BME 3137.

[1142] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
An alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commission.

[London, 1771].
118 p.
Adams & Waters 1627.

[1143] **Mexico (Viceroyalty)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
A conseqüencia de haber anclado en el puerto de Vera Cruz el dia 16. del corriente el navio de guerra que se titula Castilla destinado por s. m. para el registro de caudales.
[Mexico, 1771].
Broadside

[1144] **Great Britain—Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral**
By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c.
[London, 1772].
4 p.
Adams & Waters 1473.

An injunction that all commanders carry out the particulars of "An act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the British navy."

[1145] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1750–1777 (José I)**
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem . . . que, abollindo as frotas, permittio aos meus vassallos a liberdade de navegarem para os portos não vedados dos meus dominios ultramarinos.
[Lisbon]: Regia Officina Typografica, [1772].
[3] p.

[1146] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1759–1788 (Charles III)**
Ordenanza de s. m. para el servicio del cuerpo de ingenieros de marina en los departamentos, y a bordo de los navios de guerra.
Madrid: P. Marin, 1772.
215 p.
BME 2878.

[1147] **Connecticut (Colony)—Laws, statutes, etc.**
An act and law, made and passed by the General Court or Assembly. . . . An act for regulating naval officers.
[New London: T. Green, 1775].
4 p.

[1148]
A letter from a gentleman in Bristol. . . . Dear sir, having observed in the last Newport Mercury, an imperfect account relative to the conduct of his majesty's ships, under the command of Capt. Wallace at Bristol.
[Newport, 1775].
Broadside

[1149] **U.S. Continental Congress**
Naval pay list.
[Philadelphia? 1775].
Broadside

[1150]
Relacion veridica, que descrive los felices progressos de la Armada, que faliò de Cádiz el dia 13. de noviembre de 1776. para Buenos-Ayres.
Valencia: R. Castellar, [1776].
[4] p.

[1151] **United States—Continental Congress, 1776—Marine Committee**
Warrant. The marine committee appointed by Congress, to equip and fit out the fleet of the United Colonies.
[Philadelphia, 1776].
Broadside

[1152] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement concernant la navigation des bâtimens neutres, en temps de guerre.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1778.
8 p.

[1153] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
A list of the officers of his majesty's marine forces, with the numbers of the companies stationed at each of the three headquarters, and the names of their officers.
London, 1778–1783.
5 vols.

[1154]
Letters from an officer of the naval army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel; dated on board a French squadron off Ushant.
London, 1778.
36 p.; folded plate

The plate is entitled "An engraved plan of the principal evolutions in the sea fight off Ushant."

[1155]
Lettre d'un officier de l'armée navale de France à m. l'amiral Keppel, à bord d'une escadre françoise.
Brest, 1778.
15 p.; folded plate

[1156]
The maritime campaign of 1778. A collection of all the papers relative to the operations of the English and French fleets.
London: W. Faden, 1778.
24 p.; plates

[1157]
Considérations sur l'admission des navires neutres aux colonies françoises de l'Amérique en temps de guerre.
[Paris], 1779.
82 p.

[1158]
Description of the freedom box. Voted by the city of London, to the Hon. Augustus Keppel, admiral of the blue. To which is prefixed a succinct account of his public services.
London: William Charren, J. Newman, and S. Hooper, 1779.
vi, 5–22 p.; 4 plates

Engraved title page.

[1159] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1779.
2 p.

[1160] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral.
Paris: P. G. Simon, 1779.
2 p.

[1161] [**Galloway, Joseph**]
A letter to the right honourable Lord Viscount H—e, on his naval conduct in the American war.
London: J. Wilkie, 1779.
50 p.

[1162] **Hervey, Frederic**
The naval history of Great Britain; from the earliest times to the rising of the Parliament in 1779.
London: W. Adlard, 1779.
5 vols.; plates

[1163] **Keppel, Augustus Keppel, Viscount**
The defence of Admiral Keppel.
London: J. Almon, 1779.
36 p.

[1164] **Keppel, Augustus Keppel, Viscount**
The proceedings at large of the court-martial, on the trial on the honourable Augustus Keppel, admiral of the blue. Held on board his majesty's ship Britannia, on Thursday, January 7th, 1779.
London: J. Almon, 1779.
184 p.

[1165] **Keppel, Augustus Keppel, Viscount**
The trial of the honourable Augustus Keppel, admiral . . . at a court martial . . . for misconduct and neglect of duty . . . together with a glossary of the technical terms and sea phrases, used in the course of the trial.
Portsmouth: J. Wilkes, Breadhower, Peadle, 1779.
379 p.

The defense of the admiral was prepared by Edmund Burke.

[1166] **[Marriott, Sir James, Baronet]**
Mémoire justicatif de la conduite de la Grand Bretagne en arrêtant les navires étrangers et les monitions de guerre, destinées aux insurgens de l'Amérique.
London: T. Harrison and S. Brooke, 1779.
60 p.

[1167] **Mason, William**
Ode to the naval officers of Great Britain written, immediately after the trial of Admiral Keppel, February the eleventh, 1779.
London: T. Cadell, 1779.
[2], iv, 5–8, [1] p.

[1168] **[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]**
Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under command of Lord Howe.

London: J. Almon, 1779.
44 p.

[1169] **[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]**
Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under command of Lord Howe . . . the second edition.
London: J. Almon, [1779].
58 p.

[1170]
Ordenanza . . . prescribiendo las reglas con que se ha de hacer el corso de particulares, contra enemigos de la corona.
Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1779.
19 p.
BME 3659.

[1171]
Relation du combate naval de la Grenade, donné entre l'armée du roi & celle du roi d'Angleterre.
[Grenada: A. Middleton, 1779].
4 p.

[1172]
The admiral having requested a number of seaman volunteers to proceed on immediate service.
[New York? 1780].
[1] p.

At head of title: "New York, Saturday, July 15, 1780."

[1173] **Alves, Robert**
Ode to Britannia. (For the year 1780) Occasioned by our late successes.
Edinburgh: William Creach, 1780.
12 p.
Adams (Am. Contr.) 80-3; Sabin 985.

Refers to the siege of Savannah.

[1174] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les droits des officiers des amirautés pour les dépôts des actes de cautionnement des armateurs en course.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
[3] p.

[1175] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
De par le roi. Sentence du conseil de guerre tenu à bord de la corvette du roi le Rossignol, qui condamne le nommé Michel Moat, pilote françois, espion.
Caen, 1781.
2 p.

[1176] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Déclaration du roi, concernant les privilèges des gens de mer.
[Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781].
12 p.

[1177] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral. Du 5 avril 1779.
[Paris, 1781].
[2] p.

[1178] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant la navigation des bâtimens appartenans aux sujets des puissances neutres.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
[3] p.

[1179] **France—Treaties, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Cartel pour l'exchange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1781.
23 p.

With a 2-page supplement.

[1180] **[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]**
Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial . . . the second edition.
London: J. Almon and J. Debrett, 1781.
190 p.
Adams & Waters 2777.

[1181]
Précis de la campagne de l'armée navale, aux ordres du Compte de Grasse.
[n.p., 1781].
4 p.

Possibly a publication of the French fleet press.

[1182] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . à m.rs les officiers de l'amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant le dépôt des comptes des armemens en guerre.
Paris: Impriméric royale, 1781.
[2] p.

[1183] **Sartine, de**
Lettre . . . concernant les navires armés en guerre.
[Paris: Impriméric royale, 1781].
[3] p.

[1184] **France—Treaties, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Cartel pour l'exchange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne.
[Paris], 1782.
93 p.

[1185] **Gambier, James**
A narrative of facts relative to the conduct of Vice Admiral Gambier, during his late command in North America.
London, 1782.
73 p.

[1186] **Graves, William**
Two letters . . . respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, in North America.
[London, 1782].
39 leaves; folded plate

2 copies. For various editions, see Thomas R. Adams, *The American controversy: A bibliographical study of the British pamphlets about the American disputes, 1764–1783* (1980).

[1187] [Another edition]
[London, 1782].
22 leaves

[1188] [Another edition]
[London, 1782].
16 leaves

[1189] [Another edition]
[London, 1782].
34 leaves

[1190]
Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de m. le Comte d'Estaing.
[Paris], 1782.
158 p.

[1191] **[Sainte-Croix, G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodène, Baron de]**
Histoire des progrès de la puissance navale de l'Angleterre suivie sur l'acte de navigation, & de pièces justificatives.
Yverdon, 1782.
2 vols.

[1192] **Sinclair, Sir John, Baronet**
Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire.
London: T. Cadell, 1782.
58 p.
Adams & Waters 3187.

[1193] **Tweedie, Alexander**
The naval achievements of Admiral George Lord Brydges Rogers to which is added, Thoughts on the conduct of the late minority.
Edinburgh: W. Darling, 1782.
139 [i.e., 149] p.; folded plate

[1194]
Journal d'un officier de l'armée navale en Amérique, en 1781 & 1782.
Amsterdam, 1783.
72 p.

[1195]
The naval triumph. A poem.
London: G. Kearsley, 1783.
[4], 16 p.
Adams (Am. Contr.) 83–65; Sabin 52088.

Sometimes attributed to Peter Cunningham.

[1196] **Young, Arthur**
An enquiry into the legality and expediency of increasing the royal navy by subscriptions for building county ships.
Bury St. Edmund's: Green and Gedge, 1783.
99 p.

[1197] **France—Ministère de la marine**
Jugement rendu par le conseil du guerre extraordinaire du marine tenu à l'Orient.
[L'Orient: L. C. R. Baudoin, 1784].
37 p.

[1198] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement pour les paquebots établis par arrêt du conseil du 28 Juin 1783.
[Paris: P. G. Simon et N. H. Nyon, 1784].
4 p.

[1199] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
An alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commissions.
[London, 1784].
163 p.
Adams & Waters 1638.

[1200] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
A list of the flag-officers of his majesty's fleet.
[London, 1784].
43 leaves
Adams & Waters 1637.

[1201] **Hardy, John**
A chronological list of the captains of his majesty's royal navy . . . 1673 . . . to the year 1783.
London: T. Cadell, 1784.
95 p.; tables
Adams & Waters 1997.

[1202] **Steel, David**
Steel's naval remembrance: or, The gentleman's maritime chronology of the various transactions of the late war.
London: D. Steel, 1784.
101 p.

[1203]
Cursory observations, relative to the mounting of cannon in a new way, and to naval war.
New York: E. Oswald for Elizabeth Holt, 1785.
23 p.
Adams & Waters 573; Evans 18979; Sabin 18012.

[1204] **Nicholas (ship)**
Case of the ship Nicholas.
[London, 1786].
43 p.

The *Nicholas* was captured by a British naval vessel in 1776.

[1205]
Extraits des registres de l'amirauté du Guienne.
Bordeaux: M. Racle, 1787.
17 p.

[1206] **France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI)**
Règlement du roi, concernant les huissiers des amirautés à Saint-Domingue.
Port-au-Prince: Imprimérie royale, 1787.
4 p.

[1207]
Relacion de los meritos, y servicios de D. Pedro Cañaveral, capitan de navio de la real armada.
[Madrid, 1787].
[12] p.

[1208] **St. Vincent—Laws, statutes, etc., 1792**
An act, supplementary to an act, entitled, An act for the better regulating of seamen and sailors.
[Kingstown: St. Vincent, J. Berrow, 1792].
3 p.

[1209] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Ordenanzas generales de la armada naval . . . sobre la gobernacion militar y marinera de la armada en general, y uso de sus fuerzas en la mar.
Madrid: Viuda de J. Ibarra, 1793.
2 vols.
BME 3146.

[1210] **Spain—Armada, 1794**
Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida, remplazos y entrega de los pertrechos marineros y militares.
Madrid: Viuda de J. Ibarra, 1794.
123 p.

[1211] **Spain—Armada, 1794**
Formularios para los documentos de cuenta y razon del recibo, cargo, consumo ú otra salida y remplazos de los víveres en los baxeles del rey.
Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1794.
145 p.

[1212] **Boissier, Pierre Bruno**
Projet de décret concernant l'administration des ports et arsenaux de la marine.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
16 p.

[1213] **Boissier, Pierre Bruno**
Projet de décret concernant l'instruction des apprentifs cannoniers-marine.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
4 p.

[1214] **Boissier, Pierre Bruno**
Projet de décret concernant l'inscription maritime.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
10 p.

[1215] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for . . . providing seafaring men for the service of the navy.
London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.
pp. 1279–1286

[1216] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for establishing a . . . method for the . . . payment of the wages and pay of certain officers belonging to his majesty's navy.
London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.
pp. 1475–1491

[1217] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act to enable boatswains . . . in his majesty's navy, to allot part of their wages or pay for the maintenance of their wives and families.
London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.
pp. 1495–1496

[1218] **Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III)**
An act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning his majesty's navy.

London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795.
pp. 1831–1834

[1219] **Great Britain—War Office**
Regulations to be observed by troops embarked in transports for service abroad, particularly by those destined for the West-Indies.
[London]: W. Clowes, [1795].
15 p.

Dated 10 October 1795.

[1220] **Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas**
Projet de décret concernant l'admission et l'advancement des officiers de la marine militaire.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
4 p.

[1221] **Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas**
Projet de décret concernant la composition des états-majors et équipages des vaisseaux.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
4 p.

[1222] **Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas**
Projet de décret relatif à l'avancement des gens de mer sur les vaisseaux de la République.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
12 p.; tables

[1223] **Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas**
Projet de décret sur l'organisation de la marine militaire présenté au nom du comité de la marine.
[Paris: Imprimérie nationale, 1795].
6 p.

[1224] **Portugal—Conselho do Almirantado**
Regimento provisional, para o serviço, e disciplina das esquadras, e navios de armada real.
Lisbon: A. R. Galhardo, 1796.
200 p.

[1225] **Spavens, William**
The seaman's narrative; Containing an account of a great variety of such incidents as the author met with in the sea service. Also, an

account of the discipline, allowance, and customs of his Majesty's navy . . . and an explanation of nautical terms.
Louth: Sheardown and Son, for the author, 1796.
[4], iv, 295 p.; 1 plate
Adams & Waters 3243; Sabin 89057.

[1226] **United States—War Department**
Letter and reports of the Secretary at War, to the committee appointed to enquire into the naval equipment of the United States.
[Philadelphia, 1796].
11 p.; folded plate

[1227] **United States—War Department**
Letter from the Secretary at War . . . to enquire into the expenditures of the monies heretofore appropriated for a naval armament.
[Philadelphia, 1798].
54 p.; tables; folio

[1228] **[Berry, Sir Edward]**
A narrative of the proceedings of his majesty's squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir H. Nelson, from its sailing from Gibraltar to the conclusion of the glorious victory of the Nile.
Quebec, 1799.
58 p.

[1229] **United States—Navy Department**
Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee, appointed on so much of the President's speech as relates to the naval establishment, inclosing a bill fixing the pay of captains and commanders of ships and vessels of the United States.
[Philadelphia, 1799].
4 p.

[1230] **United States—Navy Department**
Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee appointed, on the naval establishment, with sundry estimates, relative to the expense of building and equipping certain vessels of war.
[Philadelphia, 1799].
16 p.

[1231] **United States—Navy Department**
Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the petition of sundry French officers.
[Philadelphia, 1799].
4 p.

[1232] **United States—Navy Department**
Letter and report of the Secretary of the Navy. 20th March 1800.
[Philadelphia], 1800.
8 p.

Signed: "Thomas Truxton."

1801 to 1830

[1233] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1788–1808 (Charles IV)**
Por una real orden de 14 de febrero de 1769 se mandó que en la armada se observen las ordenanzas del exército.
[Mexico, 1801].
[2] p.

[1234] **Spain—Laws, statutes, etc.**
Real Ordenanza Naval para el Servicio de los baxeles de S. M.
Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1802.
[8], 507, [3] p.; 5 tables
Palau 251577.

[1235] **Willyams, Cooper**
A voyage up the Mediterranean in his majesty's ship the Swiftsure, one of the squadron under the command of Rear Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson.
London: T. Bensley for J. White, 1802.
309 p.; plates, folded map

[2 copies].

[1236] **Portugal—Conselho do Almirantado**
Instrucções, que o director da escola dos prácticos da costa do Maranhaõ, e pará deve observar em execuçaõ do alvará.
[Lisbon]: A. R. Galhardo, [1803].
1 leaf

[1237] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Decreto. Havendo a experiencia mostrado quanto o posto de sargento de mar e guerra e inutil, e dispendioso no corpo da minha armada real: e congecendose que os sargentos, ou officiaes inferiores da brigada real da marinha.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808].
[1] p.

[1238] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Decreto. Conhecendo-se pela experiencia não ser possivel, que o escrivão da intendencia de marinha sirva ao mesmo o lugar de escrivão de Meza Grande.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808].
[1] p.

[1239] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Decreto. Por quanto fui servido crear, por alvará da date este, huma contadoria de marinha, e os lugares do arsenal real da marinha, que a experiencia tem mostrado ser necessario haver para o bom, e regular serviço daquella repartição.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808].
2 leaves

[1240] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Decreto. Sendo-me presente os graves inconvenientes, que resultarião ao meu real serviço, e ao de publico de continuar por mais tempo a serem servidos por huma só pessoa os dous officios de patrão mór do arsenal da marinha, e de piloto mór da barra desta cidade.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808].
[1] p.

[1241] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que, attendendo ao maior trabalho, que tem accrescido no arsenal real da marinha desta cidade, atégora regido por hum intende, com num limitado numero de officiaes.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808?].
[3] p.

[1242] **Portugal—Sovereigns, etc., 1777–1816 (Maria I)**
Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que querendo dar aos tres batalhöes, de que se compõe a brigada real da marinha, huma forma nova, e mais semelhante à do regimentos de artilharia do meu exercito.
[Lisbon]: Impressão Regia, [1808].
2 leaves

[1243] **O'Neill, Thomas, Count**
A concise and accurate account of the proceedings of the squadron under the command of Rear Admiral Sir Will. Sidney Smith . . . in effecting the escape, and escorting the royal family of Portugal to the Brazils, on the 29th of November, 1807.

London, 1809.
[2], iv, [2], lvi, [9]–79, [1] p.; [1] leaf of plates; portrait

[1244] **Fulton, Robert**
Torpedo war, and submarine explosions.
New York: W. Elliott, 1810.
57 p.; plates

[1245] **Graves, Richard**
A statement of the claim of Rear-Admiral R. Graves, and Louisa Carolina his wife, on the Bahama Islands, calculated to explain the petition of Admiral R. Graves to the House of Commons.
London: J. Gillet, 1815.
40 p.
Sabin 28352.

[1246] **[Bowen, Abel (compiler)]**
The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles, fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war . . . to which is annexed A naval register of the United States.
Boston: A. Bowen, 1816.
316 p.; plates

[1247] **James, William**
An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June 1812.
Halifax: A. H. Holland, 1816.
102 p.; folded tables

[1248] **Spain—Ministerio de Marina**
Al director general de la armada comunico con esta fecha lo que sigue.
[Madrid, 1816].
[3] p.

[1249] **Spain—Ministerio de Marina**
Don Juan Baptista Bisso y Don Cristóbal Crucet han recurrido con instancia à esta via reservada de marina.
[Madrid, 1816].
[4] p.

[1250] **Christie, Robert**
The military and naval operations in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States.
Quebec, 1818.
235 p.

[1251] **Juan y Santacilla, Jorge**
Noticias secretas de America, sobre el estado naval, militar, y politico de los reynos del Peru y provincias de Quito, costas de Nueva Granada y Chile.
London: R. Taylor, 1826.
707 p.; plates
BME 4626; Navarrete 2:24.

[1252] **[Bowen, Abel (compiler)]**
The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war.
Boston: G. Clark, 1830.
326 p.; plates

First published Boston, 1816.

SIGNALS & NAVAL TACTICS

1695 to 1800

[1253] **Allard, Carel**
Nieuwe Hollandse scheeps-bouw, waar in vertoond word een volmaakt schip, met alle des zelfs uitterlyke deelen, met een verklaaring der naamen van dien; als mede van alle de touwen, zylen, & e: benevens de afbeeldingen van alle de voornaamste vlaggen die men in zoe ontmoet.
Amsterdam: Allard, 1695.
56 p.; 83 plates

[1254] **[Greenwood, Jonathan]**
The sailing and fighting instructions or signals as they are observed in the royal navy of Great Britain.
[London, 1714].
72 engraved leaves
Adams & Waters 1890; Scott 814.

[1255] **Great Britain—Admiralty**
Sailing and fighting instructions for his majesty's fleet.
[London, ca. 1730].
34 p.

[1256]
Ordres et signaux generaux qui seront observez par l'escadre du roy commandée par monsieur [blank] en 17 [blank].
Toulon: J. A. Mallard, [1741].
30 p.

[1257]
Signals for the royal navy and ships under convoy. Sailing & fighting instructions. Articles of warr.
[London]: J. Millan, [1746].
2 parts; engraved text, tables
Scheepvaart 930.

Abridged from *The laws, ordinances and institutions of the Admiralty,* first published London, 1746.

[1258] **Bigot de Morogues, Sebastien François, Vicomte de**
Tactique navale, ou Traité des évolutions et des signaux.
Paris: H. L. Guerin & L. F. Delatour, 1763.
481 p.; plates
Scheepvaart 925; Scott 316.

[1259] **Roux, Joseph**
Tableau des pavillons que les vaisseaux arborent en mer.
[Marseilles? 1766].
Colored flag sheet

[1260] **Bourdé de Villehuet, Jacques**
Le manoeuvrier, ou Essai sur la théorie et la pratique des mouvements du navire et des évolutions navales.
Paris: Desaint, 1769.
406 p.; illus.
Scott 340.

[1261] **Orvilliers, Louis Gaillouet, Comte d'**
Signaux généraux pour l'escadre du roi, commandée par monsieur d'Orvilliers, chef-d'escadre des armées navales de sa majesté.
Brest: R. Malassis, 1772.
14 parts
Scott 369.

[1262] **Pavillon, Jean-François du Cheyron du**
Signaux généraux et particuliers pour le service des armées navales et des côtes pendant le jour la nuit et le temps de brume.
[Paris]: Gravé par Beaublé à Hôtel de la Guerre, 1773.
[Large printed engraving, 24 x 35 inches]

[1263] **Pavillon, Jean-François du Cheyron, Chevalier du**
Rapport d'un projet de signaux.
[Versailles: Imprimérie royale, 1775].
21 p.

[1264]
Eight views, representing the manoeuvers of the English and French fleets on the memorable 27th of July, 1778.
London: J. Bew, 1779.
16 numbered leaves

[1265] **France—Marine, 1779**
Signaux de brume, à l'usage de l'armée du roi.
Brest: R. Malassis, 1779.
17 p.

[1266]
Signaux de jour, à l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsieur de Tronjoly.
Isle de France, 1779.
31 p.

Probably a publication of the French fleet press at Mauritius. With two folding manuscript flag sheets at end, colored.

[1267] **Great Britain—Royal Navy**
Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions.
[London? 1779?].
[2], 25, [3] p.
Adams & Waters 1499.

[1268]
Signaux de nuit, à l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsier de Tronjoly.
Isle de France, 1779.
28 p.

Probably a publication of the French fleet press at Mauritius. With a manuscript supplement at end.

[1269] **Mondhare, publisher**
Tableau des tous les pavillons que lon arbore sur les vaisseaux dans les quatre parties du monde avec une explication de tous les agrés et manoeuvres des vaisseaux 1781.
Paris: Mondhare, [1781].
Colored flag sheet

[1270] **Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de**
Memoire . . . sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782 avec les plans des positions principales des armées respectives.
[Paris, 1782].
27 p.; folded plans

[1271] **Kinsbergen, Jan Hendrik van**
Grondbeginselen der zee-tacticq.

Amsterdam: G. H. van Keulen, 1782.
75 p.
Scott 384; Scheepvaart 925.

[1272] **Mazarredo y Salazar, José Maria**
Instructions et signaux pour la regie et les manoeuvres de l'escadre.
Cádiz: Imprimérie Royalle de la Marine, 1782.
193 p.; illus.
Navarrete 2:82.

First published Cádiz, 1781, as *Instrucciones y señales para el régimen y maniobras.*

[1273] **Seutter, Matthaus (engraver)**
Flaggen aller seefahrenden Potenzen und Nationen in den gantzen Welt.
Augsburg: T. C. Lotter, [ca. 1782].
Colored flag sheet

[1274] **Bowles, Carington**
Bowles's universal display of the naval flags of all the nations in the world.
London: C. Bowles, 1783.
20 plates
Adams & Waters 269.

[1275] **[Matthews, John]**
Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war.
Chester: J. Fletcher, 1784.
24 p.; folded diagrams

[1276]
The new Jamaica almanac and register, calculated to the meridian of the island. 1788.
Kingston: Bennett and Dickson, [1787].
136 p.; plates

The plates: "Signals for distinguishing the several packets, on the Falmouth station."

[1277] **Clerk, John**
An essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical.
London: T. Cadell, 1790[–1797].

4 parts in 1 vol.
Adams & Waters 359; Scott 419.

Part one first published as *An inquiry into naval tactics* (Edinburgh, 1782).

[1278] **Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de**
Memorie . . . betreffende de actiën in de West-Indiën voorgevallen.
[Amsterdam? 1790?].
56 p.
Scheepvaart 925.

Translated from his *Memoire . . . sur le combat naval* (Paris, 1782).

[1279] **Kinsbergen, Jan Hendrik van**
Byvoegsel agter de grondbeginselen der zee-tacticq.
Amsterdam: G. H. van Keulen, 1790.
22 p.; folded diagram
Scheepvaart 925.

[1280]
Korte schets over de noodzaaklyheid van de kennisse van het menschlyk hart voor een chef.
Amsterdam: G. H. van Keulen, 1791.
27 p.

[1281]
Korte verklaringe van verscheidene actiën, tusschen de Engelsche en Fransche vlooten, geduurende den laatsten oorlog in de West-Indiën voorgevallen.
Amsterdam: G. H. van Keulen, 1791.
2 parts; folded plans
Scheepvaart 926.

Translated from Matthew, *Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war* (Chester, 1784), and Grasse-Tilly, *Memoire . . . sur le combat naval* (Paris, 1782).

[1282] **Scotti, Vincenzo**
Tavola delle più esatte ed usitate bandiere che si alberano.
Livorno, 1796.
Broadside

Flagsheet with 111 flags, hand-colored.

[1283] **[Steel, David]**
A system of naval tactics: combining the established theory with general practice, and particularly with the present practice of the British navy.

London: D. Steel, 1797.
188 p.; illus.

[1284] **Barry, John**
A set of signals presented to the navy of the United States of America.
Norfolk: Willet and O'Conner, 1800.
125 p.; plates
Adams & Waters 144.

[1285]
Signal-book for the ships of war. Day and fog.
[London? ca. 1800].
67 p.; folded plates

1801 to 1861

[1286] **[Andrade, José Maria Dantas Pereira de]**
Systema de signaes para a communicação dos navios entre si, e com a terra.
Rio de Janeiro: Impressão Regia, 1817.
144 p.; folded plates, folded table

A continuation of his *Escritos maritimos* (Rio de Janeiro, 1816).

[1287] **Giraldes, Francisco Antonio Marques**
Memoria relativa aos regimentos de sinaes de marinha.
Rio de Janeiro: Impressão Regia, 1820.
8 p.

[1288] **Smith, John T.**
Signal book for Boston harbour.
Boston: White and Potter, 1853.
4 p.; plate

[1289] **Rogers, Henry J.**
Roger's marine telegraphic list of merchant vessels . . . furnished for the American code of signals.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1855.
119 p.

[1290] **Confederate States of America—Navy Department**
Signals for the use of the navy of the Confederate States.

Richmond, 1861.
9 p.

[1291] **United States—Navy Department**
The mercantile navy list: Roger's American edition and flags. Being an annual appendage to the commercial code of signals for the use of all nations.
New York: E. and G. W. Blunt, 1861.
211 leaves; plates

MARINE DICTIONARIES

1637 to 1862

[1292]
Declaration des noms propres de pieces de bois & autres choses necessaires, tant à la construction des nauires de guerre que de traicte, selon l'vsage de la marine.
Paris, 1637.

A fragment of two separate leaves, containing nautical terms and their definitions.

[1293] **Mainwaring, Sir Henry**
The sea-mans dictionary: or, An exposition and demonstration of all the parts and things belonging to a shippe.
London: G. M. for J. Bellamy, 1644.
118 p.
Adams & Waters 2391; Scott 89; Wing M551.

[1294] **Guillet de Saint-George, Georges**
Les arts de l'homme d'epée, ou Le dictionaire du gentilhomme divisé en trois parties . . . la troisième l'art de la navigation.
The Hague: A. Moetjens, 1680.
512 p.; folded plates

First published Paris, 1678.

[1295] **France—Laws, statutes, etc., 1643–1715 (Louis XIV)**
Ordonnance . . . touchant la marine.
Paris: D. Thierry et C. Ballard, 1681.
2 parts
European Americana 681/43.

The second part (p. [31–63]) is entitled "Explication des termes de marine."

[1296] **Desroches, Mr.**
Dictionnaire des termes propres de marine.
Paris, [1687].

[14], 576 p.; [21] leaves of plates; illus.
European Americana 687/46.

[1297] **Smith, John**
The sea-man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner: in two parts.
London: R. Mount, 1699.
163 p.; illus., tables, diagrams
Adams & Waters 3209; European Americana 699/196; Wing S4126.

First published as *An accidence or the pathway to experience* (London, 1627). This edition contains material from Mainwaring, *The sea-mans dictionary*, first published London, 1644, and *The seamans grammar and dictionary* (London, 1691).

[1298] **Blanckley, Thomas Riley**
A naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts, qualities, and proportions of building, rigging, furnishing, and fitting a ship for sea. Second edition.
London: W. Meadows and R. Willook, 1755.
[4], 191 p.; illus.
Adams & Waters 202.

[1299] **Saverien, Alexandre**
Dictionnaire historique, theorique et pratique de marine.
Paris: C. A. Jombert, 1758.
2 vols.; plates

[1300] **Falconer, William**
A universal dictionary of the marine: or, A copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction, equipment, furniture, machinery, movements, and military operations of a ship.
London: T. Cadell, 1769.
[440] p.; 12 folded plates
Adams & Waters 1039.

[1301] **Falconer, William**
A universal dictionary of the marine: or, A copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction, equipment, furniture, machinery, movements, and military operations of a ship.
London: T. Cadell, 1776.

[584] p.; folded plates
Adams & Waters 1041; Scott 362.

First published London, 1769.

[1302] **Lescallier, Daniel**
Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois.
Paris: Imprimérie royale, 1777.
2 parts; plates
Scheepvaart 1000; Scott 366.

[1303] **Falconer, William**
An universal dictionary of the marine . . . new edition, corrected.
London: T. Cadell, 1780.
[8], [396], [8] p.; 12 folded plates
Adams & Waters 1042.

Last 8 pages are advertisements.

[1304] **Falconer, William**
An universal dictionary of the marine . . . second edition.
London: T. Cadell, 1781.
[420] p.; 12 folded plates
Adams & Waters 1043.

[1305] **Lescallier, Daniel**
Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois.
Londres [London], 1783.
96, 279 p.; illus.

[1306] **Sarmento, Pedro de Mariz de Sousa**
Elementos de construcção, definição, diccionario francez, e portuguez.
Lisbon: Antonio Rodrigues Galhardo, Impressor do Conselho de Guerra, 1788.
[12], 107, [1] p.

The first part is a glossary of nautical terms in Portuguese.

[1307] **Röding, Johann Hinrich**
Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Marine.
Hamburg, 1793–1798.
4 vols.; illus. Vol. 1: viii, [8] p., 288, 936 col.; [2] leaves of plates (1 folded). Vol. 2: [2] p., 948 [i.e., 946] col., [1] p.; [1] folded leaf of plates. Vol. 3: [1] p.; 168, 104, 104, 172, [2], 348, 110 col., [1] p.; 136, 124, [2] p.; 184, 24 col. Vol. 4: 56 col.; cxv [i.e., 115] leaves of plates (some folded)

[1308] **Neuman, Henry**
A marine pocket-dictionary, of the Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and German languages, with an English-French, and French-English index. Second edition.
London: J. Bonsor and Vernor and Hood, 1800.
Part 1: [viii], [174] p. Part 2: [2], 142 p. Part 3: [2], [37] p.
Adams & Waters 2644.

[1309] **Moore, J. J.**
The British mariner's vocabulary; or Universal dictionary of technical terms and sea phrases.
London: J. Cundee for T. Hurst, 1801.
[284] p.

[1310] **Falconer, William**
A new universal dictionary of the marine . . . now modernized and much enlarged by William Burney.
London: T. Cadell, W. Davies, and J. Murray, 1815.
xv, 707, [1], 87, [1] p.; 35 plates

[1311] **Burn, Robert**
A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language.
Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1853.
2 parts

[1312] **Totten, Benjamin J.**
Naval text-book, and dictionary, for the use of the midshipmen of the U.S. Navy.
New York: D. van Nostrand, 1862.
449 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES & PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES

1629 to 1800

[1313] **León Pinelo, Antonio Rodríguez de**
Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica.
Madrid: J. Gonzalez, 1629.
186 p.
BME 561; European Americana 629/84; Navarrete 1:145.

[1314] **León Pinelo, Antonio Rodríguez de**
Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica.
Madrid: F. M. Abad, 1737[–1738].
3 vols.
BME 562; European Americana 737/135; Navarrete 1:145.

[1315] **Romans, Bernard**
Proposals for printing by subscription, three very elegant and large maps of the navigation, to, and in, the new ceded countries.
[Philadelphia, 1773].
Broadside

[1316] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
A collection of views of land in the Indian navigation.
London, 1783.
17 p.
Adams & Waters 594.

[1317] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
General collection of nautical publications.
London: G. Bigg, 1783.
16 p.
Adams & Waters 603.

[1318] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation.

[London, 1783?].
104 p.
Adams & Waters 604.

[1319] **Dalrymple, Alexander**
General introduction to the charts and memoirs published by Dalrymple.
London: G. Bigg, 1786.
xxxvi p.
Adams & Waters 606.

First published London, 1772.

[1320] **Laurie and Whittle, publishers**
Laurie and Whittle's new and enlarged catalogue of pilots, neptunes, and single charts, both general and particular, for the navigation of all the seas and coasts of the universe.
London: R. Laurie and J. Whittle, [1797].
76 p.

1801 to 1851

[1321] **Heather, William**
Catalogue of the best charts, pilots, & navigation books, published and sold wholesale, retail, and for exportation.
London: W. Heather, 1811.
Broadside

[1322] **Laurie, Richard Holmes (publisher)**
Catalogue of pilots, charts, and other nautical works.
London: Weed and Rider, [1821].
19 p.

[1323] **[Stratico, Simone]**
Bibliografia di marine nelle varie lingue dell'Europa o sia Raccolta dei titoli dei libri nelle suddette lingue i quali trattano di quest'arte.
Milan: I. R. Stamperia, 1823.
212 p.

[1324] **Navarrete, Martín Fernández de**
Biblioteca maritima española, obra póstuma.
Madrid: Viuda de Calero, 1851.
2 vols.

MANUSCRIPTS: SAILING DIRECTIONS, MARINE ATLASES & PILOT GUIDES

1511 to 1592

[1325] **Maggiolo, Visconte de**
[Atlas of portolan charts].
Naples, 1511.
2 single-, 8 double-page colored charts on vellum, showing the world, including the Americas
De Ricci 10.

[1326]
[Navigation precepts and sailing directions, in Italian].
[Italy, ca. 1530].
16 leaves; vellum
De Ricci (Suppl.) 38.

Astronomical tables and technical instructions, in addition to short descriptions of the principal coasts and islands of the world.

[1327] **Agnese, Battista**
[Atlas of portolan charts].
[Venice, 1543–1545?].
14 leaves; 11 colored charts on vellum
De Ricci 11.

Showing the world, including the Americas.

[1328] **[Gilsolfo, Marco Francesco]**
[Atlas of portolan charts].
[Venice, ca. 1565].
3 prelim. leaves of signs and tables, 13 double-page charts (colored)
De Ricci 12.

Showing the world, including the Americas.

[1329] **O'Doria, Hercules**
[Atlas of portolan charts].
Marseilles, 1592.
9 double-page colored charts on vellum

1698 to 1783

[1330] **Hack, William**
An accurate description of all the harbours rivers ports islands sands rocks and dangers between the mouth of Calafornia & the straghts of Lemaire in the south sea of America.
[London, after 1698].
183 double-page charts

With maps of the west coast from Acapulco south to the Strait of Magellan, from Acapulco north to the Gulf of California, and of the Galápagos Islands.

[1331] **Millaud, Mr.**
Remarques sur la navigation des illes de l'Amerique par Millaud pilotte sur les vaisseaux du roy.
[At sea? ca. 1710].
18 p.; 10 folded charts and coastal profiles

Sailing directions for the West Indies, showing considerable interest in compass variation.

[1332]
Derrota que se devera executar del Puerto de la Guayra en la costa de Caracas, ha la Baia de Cadiz en los reynos de Castilla.
[Cádiz, ca. 1740].
2 p.

[1333] **Horneck, Kane William**
A report of the state of the fortifications in the island of Antigua and particularly of those of English harbour in the said island in the year 1752.
[Antigua, 1752].
27 p.; 19 watercolor views and plans

Includes plans of the harbor with soundings and coastal views. With this is bound Robert Baker, *A new and exact map of the island of Antigua* ([London], 1748).

[1334] **Merril, Jacob**
The mariners compass.
[Gloucester, Mass.?], 1759.
37 leaves; illus.

Probably written at Gloucester, Massachusetts, and aboard ship on a voyage to Antigua in 1759. Contains mathematical and navigational exercises.

[1335] **Jackson, Stephen**
Book of navigation containing geometry, trigonometry, plain, traverse, middle latitude Mercator . . . by command of hand Capt. Stepn. Jackson.
Providence, 1762.
[1], 92, [1] leaves; illus.

[1336] **Pichot, Sébastien**
Instruction et remarques concernant le mouillage de la baye d'Ocoa, située dans la partie méridionalle espagnolle de l'isle de St. Domingue.
[St. Domingue, ca. 1780].
2 p.; 3 charts

[1337] **Knox, Thomas**
Directions for sailing in and out of Boston bay, from Cape Cod or Cape Ann, to Boston light house.
[Boston], 1783.
2 leaves, pasted on board

APPENDIX

[See item 948]

Prize Cases from the High Court of Appeals for Prizes, 1780–1782

This collection of 71 printed appeals was originally gathered by a member or an official of the Court. Each case is annotated with the date of hearing and frequently with notes concerning the disposition of the case. The original owner had them bound in four volumes in the order in which they were heard. Normally, each case consists of four documents: the Appellant's and Respondent's cases, and the appendixes to both. A few cases have additional documents.

At some time in the past the volumes were rebound and the contents rearranged. In the process some documents and perhaps some cases were lost. The list that follows is in the original order, which is made possible by the foliation in manuscript by the original owner. The entries consist of the date the case was heard, the name of the vessel, its rig as stated in the case, its original country or place of origin, and the date it was last captured. Some of the cases involved vessels that changed hands a number of times.

1780 March 18
- *Guana*, schooner from South Carolina, 6 July 1778
- *Hawke*, schooner from Pennsylvania, 28 July 1778
- *Nicholas*, ship from Massachusetts, soon after 16 January 1776
- *Boston Packet*, ship from Massachusetts, soon after 20 January 1776
- *Eneigheten*, Swedish ship, 30 December 1778

1780 April 6
- *St. Johannes and Elizabeth*, Danish ship, 20 April 1779

1780 April 10
- *De Hertogin de la Vauguyon*, Dutch ship, 21 October 1778
- *Elizabeth*, ship from New York, 28 April 1778

1780 April 15

Lively, English snow, 3 February 1778
Martha, English ship, 11 March 1778
Concordia, Swedish ship, 24 January 1779
Eenigkeit, Prussian ship, before 22 September 1778

1780 November 21

George, ship from Rhode Island, 11 July 1776
Polly, ship from North Carolina, 6 December 1778
Jonge Hendrina, Dutch ship, 11 November 1778

1780 December 5

Nossa Senhora da boa Viagem, Portuguese ship, 26 June 1779
(see also 29 March 1781)

1780 December 9

Esther, ship from Pennsylvania, 22 June 1780
Union, English ship, before 16 March 1778
La Santa Marina, Spanish ship, 8 July 1779
Hertiginnan of Sodermanland, Swedish ship, September 1779

1781 March 15

Little Porgey, brigantine from Bermuda, 14 October 1779
Nightingale, schooner or ship from Massachusetts, 3 July 1776
De Ryk en Jouwer, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779

1781 March 17

Success, brigantine from New York, 1 August, 1779
Aurora, ship from Pennsylvania, 28 April 1776
De Vrouw Anna Christiana, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779
De Sibbelina Hillegonda, Dutch ship, 31 December 1779
De Juffrouw Maria, Dutch ship, 23 January 1780

1781 March 22

Santa Catalina, Spanish ship, 13 April 1779
San Domingo, Spanish ship, 20 October 1779

1781 March 29

Weynberg, Swedish ship, 9 September 1778
Santa Juliana, Spanish ship, 19 June 1779
Jonge Jacob, ship from Hamburg, 2 January 1780
Nossa Senhora da boa Viagem, Portuguese ship, 26 June 1779
(see also 5 December 1780)
De Vrouw Margaretha Jacoba, Dutch ship, 30 November 1779

- 1781 April 3
  - *De Juffrouw Louisa Margaretha*, Dutch ship, 16 May 1780
  - *La Margueritte*, French ship, 20 July 1780

- 1781 July 18
  - *Comte de Wohrenzoff*, English ship, 15 June 1780
  - *San Luis, Alia el Alesandro*, Spanish ship, 1 July 1779
  - *Charming Peggy*, ship from Pennsylvania, between 16 July and 4 August 1775

- 1781 July 19
  - *Molly*, ship from Maryland, 3 April 1776
  - *Clinton*, ship from New York, 25 June 1779
  - *De Liefde*, Dutch ship, 18 March 1781
  - *Zeldenrust*, Dutch ship, 22 September 1779
  - *Catherina*, Venetian ship, 7 October 1778
  - *L'Impromtu*, French snow, 29 August 1778
  - *Victoria*, English ship, 11 June 1779
  - *De Goede Hoop*, Dutch ship, 20 September 1779

- 1782 January 16
  - *Henrietta Maria*, Dutch ship, 15 January 1781
  - *Saint Michael*, French ship, 14 October 1779
  - *De Jonge Adriaan*, Dutch ship, 13 April 1780
  - *De Goede Hoop*, Dutch ship, 9 November 1780

- 1782 January 17
  - *De Zeelust*, Dutch ship, 28 March 1780
  - *De Vreede*, Dutch ship, 14 December 1780
  - *De Zeevaart*, Dutch ship, 14 December 1780
  - *Jonge Arnoldus*, Dutch ship, 8 December 178

- 1782 January 21
  - *Saint Francisco de Paula*, Imperial ship, 26 October 1780
  - *La Dame Jeanne of Gottenburg*, Swedish ship, 17 July 1780
  - *De Drie Gebroeders*, Flemish ship, 15 May 1780
  - *Palmbaum*, Prussian ship, 15 May 1780

- 1782 January 22
  - *Tiger*, Danish ship, 30 January 1780
  - *Copenhagen*, Danish ship, 17 October 1780
  - *De Margaretha Johanna*, Dutch ship, 29 July 1780

1782 January 31
Jonge Jan, Dutch ship, 5 June 1780
Fly, Dutch sloop, 20 August 1779

1782 February 5
De Concordia, Dutch ship, 29 December 1780
Kronta Anckarte, Swedish ship, 10 October 1778
La Nativita della Madona y San Joan Baptista, Venetian snow, 12 July 1779

1782 February 8
Jonge Jan en Theodore, Dutch ship, 6 March 1781
Creighton, English ship, 28 August 1780
Neutraliteyt, Dutch ship, 24 April 1780

AUTHOR AND TITLE INDEXES

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbott, Charles, 787
Ablancourt, Nicolas d', 354
Addington, Anthony, 800
Agnese, Battista, 1327
Agrippa, Camillo, 61
Alberti, Girolamo, 129
Alcalá Galiano, Dionisio, 228
Alimari, Dorotheo, 130
Allard, Carel, 1253
Alves, Robert, 1173
Amaral, Melchior Estacio do, 1009, 1106
Andrade, José Maria Dantas Pereira de, 1286
Après de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d', 383, 397, 412, 414
Arcons, César d', 90
Arnold, Thomas, 265
Arnould, Ambroise Marie, 766
Arteta de Monteseguro, Antonio, 719
Atkinson, James, 126, 140, 147, 157, 174
Atwood, George, 551
Aubrey, T., 799
Avendaño y Vilela, Francisco de, 1060
Ayme, J. J., 1047
Ayres, Philip, 838

Bailey, Joseph, 1017
Baker, Abijah Richardson, 559
Baño, Pedro de, 821
Barreda, Francisco de, 184, 207
Barrow, John, 163
Barry, John, 1284
Bartolommeo da li Sonetti, 317
Bath, William Pulteney, Earl of, 636
Bazán, Alvaro de, Marques de Santa Cruz, 1054
Bellin, Jacques Nicolas, 366, 382, 386, 387, 393
Berry, Sir Edward, 1228
Bettesworth, John, 205
Bickerstaffe, Isaac, 934
Bigot de Morogues, Sebastien François, Vicomte de, 1258
Biondo, Michelangelo, 28
Bishop, Robert, 384, 408, 446
Blagrave, John, 55
Blanckley, Thomas Riley, 1298
Blane, Sir Gilbert, 814
Blome, Richard, 831
Blundeville, Thomas, 59, 62, 75, 86
Blunt, Edmund March. *The American coast pilot … the eighth edition* (1815), 484
———. *The American coast pilot … the ninth edition* (1817), 486
———. *The American coast pilot … the tenth edition* (1822), 490
———. *The American coast pilot … the tenth edition* (1826), 493
———. *The American coast pilot … the eleventh edition* (1827), 494
———. *The American coast pilot … the twelfth edition* (1833), 498
———. *The American coast pilot … the thirteenth edition* (1837), 500
———. *The American coast pilot … the fourteenth edition* (1842), 501
———. *The American coast pilot … the fifteenth edition* (1847), 502
———. *The American coast pilot … the sixteenth edition* (1850), 503
———. *The American coast pilot … the seventeenth edition* (1854), 505
———. *The American coast pilot … the eighteenth edition* (1857), 506

Blunt, Edmund March *(cont.)*
————. *The American coast pilot … the nineteenth edition* (1863), 508
————. *The American coast pilot … the twentieth edition* (1864), 509
————. *The American coast pilot … the twenty-first edition* (1867), 510
————. *The merchant and seaman's expeditious measurer …* (1825), 790
————. *Seamanship, both in theory and practice …* (1811), 255
————. *Seamanship, both in theory and practice* (1813), 259
Blunt, Joseph, 792
Boehmer, George Hans, 572
Bohndel, Henry, 567
Bohun, Ralph, 102
Boissier, Pierre Bruno, 1212, 1213, 1214
Bollan, William, 683
Bordone, Benedetto, 316, 318, 319, 321
Borough, William, 52
Bory, Gabriel de, 740
Bouguer, Pierre, 168, 522
Bourdé de Villehuet, Jacques, 1260
Bowditch, Nathaniel. *The American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy* (1883), 313
————. *An appendix to The new American practical navigator* (1804), 245
————. *Directions for sailing into the harbours of Salem, Marblehead, Beverly and Manchester* (1806), 475
————. *The improved practical navigator … revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged …* (1802), 244
————. *The improved practical navigator … revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged … second edition* (1806), 246
————. *The new American practical navigator … first edition* (1802), 243
————. *The new American practical navigator … second edition, with many improvements* (1807), 247
————. *The new American practical navigator … third edition* (1811), 256, 257, 258
————. *The new American practical navigator … first stereotype (fourth) edition* (1817), 260
————. *The new American practical navigator … fifth stereotype edition* (1821), 263, 264
————. *The new American practical navigator … sixth stereotype edition* (1826), 266
————. *The new American practical navigator … seventh stereotype edition* (1832), 269
————. *The new American practical navigator … eighth stereotype edition* (1836), 270
————. *The new American practical navigator … ninth new stereotype edition* (1837), 272
————. *The new American practical navigator … tenth new stereotype edition* (1837), 273
————. *The new American practical navigator … eleventh new stereotype edition* (1839), 276
————. *The new American practical navigator … twelfth new stereotype edition* (1841), 278
————. *The new American practical navigator … thirteenth new stereotype edition* (1842), 279
————. *The new American practical navigator … fourteenth new stereotype edition* (1844), 281
————. *Bowditch's useful tables* (1844), 282
————. *The new American practical navigator … fifteenth new stereotype edition* (1845), 283
————. *The new American practical navigator … sixteenth new stereotype edition* (1846), 285
————. *The new American practical navigator … seventeenth new stereotype edition* (1847), 286
————. *The new American practical navigator … eighteenth new stereotype edition* (1848), 287
————. *The new American practical navigator … nineteenth new stereotype edition* (1849), 288

———. *The new American practical navigator … twentieth new stereotype edition* (1851), 290
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-first new stereotype edition* (1852), 291
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-second new stereotype edition* (1852), 292
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-third new stereotype edition* (1853), 293
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-fourth new stereotype edition* (1854), 295
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-fifth new stereotype edition* (1855), 296
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-sixth new stereotype edition* (1856), 299
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-seventh new stereotype edition* (1857), 300
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-eighth new stereotype edition* (1859), 302
———. *The new American practical navigator … twenty-ninth new stereotype edition* (1860), 303
———. *The new American practical navigator … thirtieth new stereotype edition* (1861), 304
———. *The new American practical navigator … thirty-second new stereotype edition* (1864), 305
———. *The new American practical navigator … thirty-fourth new stereotype edition* (1865), 307
———. *The new American practical navigator … thirty-fifth new stereotype edition* (1867), 308
———. *The new American practical navigator* (1868), 309
———. *The new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation* (1876), 311
———. *The new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation* (1879), 312
Bowen, Abel, 1246, 1252
Bowles, Carington, 1274
Brady, William N., 297, 301
Branson, Ware, 562
Brewster, Sir Francis, 617
Brisson, Pierre-Raymond de, 1038
Buckner, Samuel, 212
Burchett, Josiah, 1094
Burn, Robert, 1311
Bushell, Charles, 573
Bushnell, Edmund, 518, 521
Butler [Boeteler], Nathaniel, 112
Butts, Isaac Ridler, 310, 566

Cà da Mosto, Alvise, 315, 324, 329
Cabreyra, Joseph de, 1013
Callendar, George, 398
Campanella, Tommaso, 587, 602, 604
Campbell, James, 401
Campbell, John, 1110
Cano, Tomé, 512
Cardim, Antonio Francisco, 1015
Carneiro, Antonio de Maris, 336
Carvajal, Francisco Facundo de, 1081
Carvalho Mascarenhas, João, 1011
Cary, John, 684
Castro, Pedro de, Captain [Juan Francisco Petrei], 353
Chambers, William, 195
Champlain, Samuel de, 84
Chapman, Frederik Henrik af, 536, 537
Charnières, Charles François Phillipe, 718
Charnock, John, 553
Chateauveron, L. de, 686
Child, Sir Josiah, 615
Christie, Robert, 1250
Ciscar, Francisco, 217
Clariana y Gualbes, Antonio de, 143
Clark, James, 1031
Clark, John, 806
Clark, Matthew, 439
Clarke, Francis G., 268, 274
Cleirac, Estienne, 103
Clerk, John, 233, 248, 1277
Cockburn, John, 920
Codrington, Robert, 1087
Coggeshall, George, 992
Coignet, Michiel, 50
Collins, John, 93, 611
Colom, Jacob Aertsz, 331

Colson, Nathaniel. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile …* (1755), 169
——————. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1758), 173
——————. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1760), 175
——————. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1761), 177
——————. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1762), 180
——————. *The mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1767), 185
——————. *The mariner's new kalendar* (1693), 115
——————. *The mariners new kalendar … whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart* (1711), 125
——————. *The mariner's new kalendar* (1722), 138
——————. *The mariners new kalendar* (1741), 150
——————. *The mariner's new kalendar: Containing the principles of arithmetic and geometry* (1748), 160
——————. *The mariners new kalendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …* (1750), 164
Conceição, Nuno da, 1012
Cooke, Capt. Edward, 896
Coronelli, Vincenzo, 116
Corte Real, Jerónimo, 993
Cortés, Martín, 32, 40, 60
Costansó, Miguel, 213
Cramer, Zadok, 478
Crescentio, Bartolomeo, 69
Crosby, Thomas, 165
Cuningham, William, 38

Daboll, Nathan, 262
Dalrymple, Alexander. *A collection of plans, of ports, &c in the East Indies …* (1774), 395
——————. *A collection of views of land in the Indian navigation* (1783), 1316
——————. *General collection of nautical publications* (1783), 1317
——————. *General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation* (1783?), 1318
——————. *General introduction to the charts and memoirs published by Dalrymple* (1786), 1319
——————. *Memoir concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China* (1788), 434
——————. *Memoir concerning the passages to and from China* (1782), 413
——————. *Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India …* (1784), 419
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the bay of Bengal* (1772), 391
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the China sea … second edition* (1786), 423
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia …* (1783), 418
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia … second edition* (1787), 430
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean …* (1787), 431
——————. *Memoir of a chart of the southern ocean* (1769), 388
——————. *Memoir of a map of the lands around the North Pole* (1789), 435
——————. *Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China …* (1786), 424
——————. *Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands* (1786), 425
——————. *Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka* (1786), 426
——————. *Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua … second edition* (1786), 427
Dampier, William. *Celebres viagens do capitaõ Dampier …* (1819), 990
——————. *A collection of voyages* (1729), 914
——————. *A continuation of a voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year 1699* (1709), 895

———. *Dritter Theil der Reisen* (1707), 891
———. *Neue Reise um die Welt* (1708), 894
———. *A new voyage round the world* (1697), 852
———. *A new voyage round the world ... the second edition corrected* (1697), 853
———. *A new voyage round the world ... the third edition corrected* (1698), 854
———. *A new voyage round the world ... the fourth edition corrected* (1699), 858
———. *Nieuwe reystogt rondom de werreld* (1698[–1704]), 855
———. *Nouveau voyage autour du monde* (1698), 856
———. *Nouveau voyage autour du monde* (1701), 867
———. *Nouveau voyage autour du monde* (1723), 906
———. *Reise nach den Südländern NeuHolland* (1714), 899
———. *Der Reise um die Welt Anderer Theil* (1703), 873
———. *Reystogten rondom de waereldt* (1717), 903
———. *Vindication of his voyage to the south-seas in the ship St. George* (1707), 892
———. *A voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year, 1699* (1703), 874
———. *The voyages and adventures* (1769), 933
———. *The voyages and adventures* (1776), 936
———. *Voyages and descriptions ... a supplement of the voyages round the world* (1699), 859
———. *Voyages and descriptions ... the second edition* (1700), 862
Dassié, F., 344, 345, 515
Davis, John, 85
Dawson, Joseph, 851
De Brahm, John Gerard William, 392, 415
Dean, John, 1002, 1016
Defoe, Daniel. *A general history of the pyrates ... the fourth edition* (1726), 910
———. *A general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates ...* (1724), 907
———. *Historie der Engelsche zee-roovers* (1725), 909
———. *Histoire des pirates anglois* (1725), 908
———. *Histoire des pirates anglois* (1726), 911
———. *Some considerations on ... encreasing and encouraging the seamen ...* (1728), 1101
Deperthes, Jean Louis Hubert Simon, 1032
Des Barres, Joseph F. W., 406
Deslandes, André François Boureau, 642, 643, 644
Desroches, Mr., 1296
Dickinson, Jonathan. *Erstaunliche Geschichte vom dem Schiffbruche* (1774), 1026
———. *God's protecting providence ...* (1700), 998
———. *God's protecting providence ...* (1720), 1001
———. *God's protecting providence ... the fourth edition* (1759), 1021
———. *God's protecting providence ... the fifth edition* (1759), 1022
———. *Ongelukkige schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke Engelschen* (1708), 999
Dixon, George, 218
Doncker, Hendrick, 334
Downs, Barnabas, 1029
Dubois Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard, 1023, 1027, 1046
Dudley, Sir Robert, 333, 335
Duguay-Trouin, René, 1119
Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis, 526, 528, 529, 801
Duliris, Leonard, 89

Echevelar, Manuel de, 375
Emerson, William, 170
Enciso, Martín Fernández de, 18, 21, 29, 47
Enrique, Pedro, 1071
Espinosa y Tello, José, 468
Euler, Leonhard, 524, 533, 544

Evelyn, John, 606
Everett, George, 1092
Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. *De Americaensche zee-roovers …* (1678), 832
———. *Bucaniers of America …* (1684), 839, 840
———. *Histoire des avanturiers flibustiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes …* (1744), 924
———. *Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes …* (1686), 843
———. *Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes …* (1688), 844
———. *Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes* (1713), 898
———. *The history of the bucaniers …* (1684), 841
———. *The history of the bucaniers of America* (1704), 875
———. *The history of the bucaniers of America … the fourth edition* (1741), 921
———. *The history of the bucaniers of America … the fifth edition* (1741), 922
———. *The history of the bucaniers of America* (1771), 935
———. *Piratas de la America …* (1681), 835
———. *Piratas de la America …* (1682), 836, 837
———. *Piratas de la America …* (1793), 980

Falconer, William. *A new universal dictionary of the marine … now modernized and much enlarged …* (1815), 1310
———. *The shipwreck … the eighth edition, corrected* (1788), 1033
———. *A universal dictionary of the marine …* (1769), 1300
———. *A universal dictionary of the marine …* (1776), 1301
———. *An universal dictionary of the marine … new edition, corrected* (1780), 1303
———. *An universal dictionary of the marine … second edition* (1781), 1304
Faleiro, Francisco, 22
Fansher, Sylvannus, 817
Ferrer Maldonado, Lorenzo, 79
Figueiredo, Manuel de, 70, 78
Fincham, John, 558
Flores, Lázaro de, 104
Forbes, Alexander, 277
Forbes, Robert Bennet, 561, 571
Forfait, Pierre Alexander Laurent, 541
Forrest, Arthur, 930
Fulton, Robert, 1244
Funnell, William, 893
Furlong, Lawrence. *The American coast pilot …* (1796), 447
———. *The American coast pilot … the second edition* (1798), 450
———. *The American coast pilot … the third edition* (1800), 461
———. *The American coast pilot … fourth edition* (1804), 472, 473
———. *The American coast pilot … the fifth edition* (1806), 476
———. *The American coast pilot … the fifth edition* (1807), 477
———. *The American coast pilot … the sixth edition* (1809), 480
———. *The American coast pilot … the seventh edition* (1812), 482

Galloway, Joseph, 1161
Gambier, James, 1185
García de Céspedes, Andrés, 68
García de Palacio, Diego, 56
Garcie, Pierre, 42
Gaztañeta y de Iturribálzaga, Antonio, 114, 519
Gee, Joshua, 630, 631, 632, 647, 694
Gentleman, Tobias, 582
Gilbert, William, 65
Gillis, James Dunlap, 499
Gilsolfo, Marco Francesco, 1328
Giraldes, Francisco Antonio Marques, 1287
Girava, Gerónimo, 36, 45
Godinho Cardozo, Manoel, 1008
Gomes de Brito, Bernardo, 1004
González Cabrera Bueno, José, 365
Gonzáles Carianza, Domingo, 368, 369

González de Urueña, Juan, 148
Good, John, 136
Goos, Pieter, 337, 339, 341
Gower, Richard Hall, 229, 251
Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Marquis de, 1270, 1278
Graves, Richard, 1245
Graves, William, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189
Greenwood, Jonathan, 1254
Griffiths, John Willis, 563, 569
Gröning, Johan, 616
Guillet de Saint-George, Georges, 1294
Gunter, Edmund, 105
Gutiérrez de Rubacalva, José, 648

Hack, William, 860, 1330
Hagthorpe, John, 590
Hall, Henry, 570
Halley, Edmund, 359
Hanway, Jonas, 658
Hardingham, John, 516
Hardy, John, 1201
Harrison, John, 181
Haselden, Thomas, 139, 178, 190, 199, 200
Haskett, William Jay, 795
Hayward, Edward, 514
Heather, William, 462, 479, 1321
Henway, Jonas, 182
Hervey, Frederic, 1162
Hevia Bolaños, Juan de, 584, 586, 595
Hodgeson, James, 145
Hoew, T., 380
Holland, Henry Fox, First Baron, 1121
Hooghe, Romeyn de, 351
Horneck, Kane William, 1333
Horsburgh, James, 474
Horsley, William, 645
Hoyarsabel, Martin de, 338
Hubbard, Benjamin, 91
Huddart, Joseph, 463, 464
Hues, Robert, 73, 74, 76, 87, 95
Hutchinson, WIlliam, 201

Inglefield, George Nicholson, 1025
Irwin, Christopher, 176

Jackson, Stephen, 1335
Jacquinot, Dominique, 39
James, William, 1247
Janeway, James, 995
Johnson, Capt. Charles, 918, 923
Josselyn, John, 607
Juan y Santacilla, Jorge, 161, 194, 531, 1251

Keate, George. *An account of the Pelew Islands …* (1788), 1034
———. *An account of the Pelew Islands* (1789), 1039
———. *An account of the Pelew Islands … the fourth edition* (1789), 1040
———. *An account of the Pelew Islands* (1792), 1041
———. *An account of the Pelew Islands* (1794), 1042
———. *An account of the Pelew Islands* (1796), 1044
———. *Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope East-India pacquet* (1788), 1037
———. *Relation des Îsles Pelew* (1788), 1035, 1036
Keith, George, 123
Keppel, Augustus Keppel, Viscount, 1163, 1164, 1165
Keraudren, P. F., 818
Kinsbergen, Jan Hendrik van, 1271, 1279
Knox, Thomas, 1337

La Pérouse, Jean François de Galoup, Comte de, 451, 452
Lancey, John, 1020
Langman, Christopher, 1000
Lardizabal, Vicente de, 804
Larkin, John Pascal, 416
Lassale, L. de, 208
Laurens, Henry, 697
Laurie, Richard Holmes, 1322
Lavanha, João Baptista, 1007
Le Cordier, Samson, 134, 162
Lediard, Thomas, 1105
Lelyveld, François de, 196, 197
León Pinelo, Antonio Rodríguez de, 1313, 1314
Leroy, Julien David, 747
Leroy, Pierre, 187
Lescallier, Daniel, 546, 1302, 1305
Lettsom, John Coakley, 198

Lever, Darcy, 252, 261, 294
Leybourn, William, 99
Lind, James, 807, 811
Linton, Anthony, 71
Livermore, Charles W., 1053
Livingston, Robert R., 758
Llano y Zapata, José Eusebio de, 932
Love, James, 144
Ludot, Antonin Baptiste Nicolas, 987
Lupton, Donald, 1080
Lyon, John, 94

Macarate y Diaz, Dionisio, 241
Madison, James, U.S. Secretary of State, 777
Maggiolo, Visconte de, 1325
Mainwaring, Sir Henry, 1293
Mainwaring, Randall, 827
Malham, John, 448, 483
Marestier, Jean Baptiste, 556
Margetts, George, 215
Marr, John, 111
Marriott, Sir James, Baronet, 679, 1166
Marshall, Samuel, 780
Martin, Benjamin, 188, 193
Marvell, Andrew, 830
Mason, William, 1167
Massie, Joseph, 1128
Mata, José Melitão da, 202
Mather, Increase, 997
Matthews, John, 1275
Mauran, G., 803
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 271
Mazarredo y Salazar, José Maria, 1272
McClean, Duncan, 564
McCluer, John, 428, 437, 440
McKay, Lauchlan, 557
Mckenzie, Murdoch, 532
Mcleod, John, 1049
Medina, Pedro de. *L'art de naviguer … contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires* … (1554), 33
———. *L'art de naviguer … contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires* … (1569), 44
———. *Arte de navegar en que se contienen todas las reglas* … (1545), 26
———. *L'arte del navegar, in la qual ai contegono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi* … (1554), 34
———. *L'arte del navegar, in la qual ai contegono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi* … (1555), 35
———. *Arte del navigare … nella quale copiosamente si tratta tutto quello* … (1609), 72
———. *De zeevaert ofte conste van ter zee te varen* (1580), 51
Mendoza y Rios, José de, 209
Merril, Jacob, 1334
Millaud, Mr., 1331
Miller, John, 812
Molloy, Charles, 613, 699
Montauban, Sieur de, 857
Moore, J. J., 1309
Moore, John Hamilton. *The new practical navigator … the twelfth edition* (1796), 230
———. *The new practical navigator … the thirteenth edition, enlarged* (1798), 232
———. *The new practical navigator … the first American, from the thirteenth English edition* (1799), 234
———. *The new practical navigator … the first American, from the thirteenth English edition … second edition* (1800), 237
———. *The new practical navigator … the fourteenth edition* (1800), 238
———. *The new practical navigator … the seventeenth edition* (1807), 249
———. *The seaman's complete daily assistant, and new mariner's compass … Fifth edition* (1796), 231
Morisot, Claude Barthélemy, 88
Morrice, David, 242
Morris, Corbyn, 675, 708
Mouchez, Ernest A. B., 511
Mountaine, William, 156, 158, 1113
Moxon, Joseph, 96, 101, 106, 113, 119
Mudge, Thomas, 219
Müller, Johannes (Regiomontanus), 1, 3
Murphy, John McLeod, 289
Murray, Mungo, 527

Najera, Antonio de, 100
Navarrete, Martín Fernández de, 1324
Neuman, Henry, 1308
Newhouse, Daniel, 132, 141
Nicolay, Nicolas, Sieur d'Arfeuille, 325
Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista, 332
Norie, John William, 306, 496, 497
Norman, John, 443
Norman, William, 445, 465, 470
Norwood, Richard, 117, 121, 124
Nunes, Pedro, 23, 41

O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis, 1168, 1169, 1180
O'Doria, Hercules, 1329
O'Heguerty, Pierre André, 659, 668, 676
Olmo, José Vicente del, 346
O'Neill, Thomas, Count, 1243
Orford, Edward Russel, Earl of, 1096
Orsbridge, Philip, 1129
Orvilliers, Louis Gaillouet, Comte d', 1261

Palmer, George, 457
Pantera, Panter, 1055
Parsons, Usher, 819
Pasqual, Antonio Raymundo, 211
Patoun, Archibald, 166
Pavillon, Jean-François du Cheyron, Chevalier du, 1262, 1263
Pelosi, V. M., 749
Pepys, Samuel, 1088, 1089
Perkins, Peter, 109
Petrie, William, 429
Pezenas, Esprit, 364
Pichot, Sébastien, 1336
Pimentel, Luis Serrao, 347
Pimentel, Manuel, 372, 381, 481
Pitman, Henry, 846
Pitot, Allain, 131
Pitot, Henri, 153
Plank, Stephen, 135
Poissonier-Desperrières, Antoine, 805, 808, 810
Pook, Samuel Moore, 565
Porcacchi, Tommaso. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* (1572), 322
————. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* … (1576), 323
————. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* … (1590), 327
————. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* … (1605), 328
————. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* … (1620), 330
————. *L'isole piu famose del mondo* … (1686), 348
Porter, John, 432
Postlethwayt, Malachy, 667
Prenties, Samuel Waller, 1028
Pressa, Francisco de la, 600
Ptolemaeus, Claudius, 15, 16
Pullen, John, 633
Purdy, John, 488, 491
Puységar, Antoine Hyancinte Anne de Chastenet, Comte de, 433

Quelch, Capt. John, 886

Raleigh, Sir Walter, 1075, 1076
Raveneau de Lussan, Sieur, 847, 876
Record, Robert, 37
Reeves, John, 751
Regiomontanus (*see* Müller, Johannes), 1, 3
Rego, Francisco Xavier do, 210
Renard, Louis, 358
Rhodes, Joshua, 389
Ringgold, Cadwalader, 504
Ringrose, Basil, 842
Rivera Marquez, Pedro de, 360, 361, 362
Robertson, George, 410
Robinson, Christopher, 775
Robson, Joseph, 1130
Rocamora y Torrano, Ginés, 63
Röding, Johann Hinrich, 1307
Rogers, Henry J., 1289
Rogers, Woodes, 897, 901, 902, 905, 912
Roggeveen, Arent, 343
Romans, Bernard. *The compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage* … (1779), 405
————. *The compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage* … (1783), 417
————. *The compleat pilot for the Windward Passage* … (1780), 411
————. *A new and enlarged book of sailing directions* … (1799), 458

Romans, Bernard *(cont.)*
———. *A new book of directions, to accompany the charts of the windward passage* (1799), 459
———. *Proposals for printing by subscription, three very elegant and large maps …* (1773), 1315
———. *Romans' gulf and windward pilot, with a new book of sailing directions* (1801), 466
Romme, Charles, 535
Roubaix, Jacques de, 137
Roussin, Albin René, Baron, 489, 511
Roux, Joseph, 1259

Sá, Diogo de, 30
Sacrobosco, Joannes de. *Exposicion de la esfera* (1629), 83
———. *Libellus … de sphaera* (1549), 31
———. *Liber … de sphaera* (1545), 27
———. *La sfera* (1571 [i.e., 1572]), 46
———. *La sfera* (1579), 48
———. *Sfera di gio. Sacro Bosco* (1604), 67
———. *Sphaera … emendata* (1567), 43
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1478), 2
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1482), 4
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1485), 5
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1491), 6
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1494), 7
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1498), 8
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1499), 9
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1505), 11
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1506), 12
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1511), 13
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1513), 14
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1518), 17
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1519), 19
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1526), 20
———. *Sphaera mundi* (1584), 54
———. *Sphera volgare novamente tradotta …* (1537), 24
———. *Trattato della sfera* (1543), 25
St. Lo, George, 1091
Sainte-Croix, G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodène, Baron de, 1191
Saltonsall, Charles, 97
Sarmento, Pedro de Mariz de Sousa, 1306
Sartine, de. *Lettre … à m.rs les officiers de l'amirauté de Bordeaux …* (1781), 1182
———. *Lettre … aux amirautés. Concernant la remise des reprises …* (1781), 970
———. *Lettre … concernant la répartition des prises aux officiers de terre embarqués* (1781), 971
———. *Lettre … concernant … le produit des prises faites par les navires armés …* (1781), 972
———. *Lettre … concernant les liquidations des prises faites par les corsaires* (1781), 973
———. *Lettre … concernant les navires armés en guerre* (1781), 1183
———. *Lettre … concernant les parts des prises, dont doivent jouir les ingénieurs-constructeurs …* (1781), 974
———. *Lettre … concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens du roi* (1781), 975
———. *Lettre … relativement à l'envoi des lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des prises* (1781), 976
Saunders, Daniel, 1043, 1045
Saverien, Alexandre, 1299
Scalberge Minière, Charles, 107
Schenk, Petrus, 520
Scotti, Vincenzo, 1282
Seixas y Lovera, Francisco de, 349, 350
Selden, John, 601
Seller, John. *Atlas maritimus. Or A book of charts …* (1672?), 340
———. *Atlas maritimus, or The sea-atlas; being a book of maritime charts …* (1675), 342
———. *Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art* (1680), 108
———. *Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art …* (1694), 118
———. *Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art* (1705), 122

————. *Practical navigation or An introduction to the whole art* (1739), 146
Seutter, Matthaus, 1273
Sharpe, Edward, 583
Shelvocke, George, 913, 929
Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de, 849
Silva, Joaquim Henriques da, 1051
Silva Lisboa, José da, Visconde de Cairú, 770
Sinclair, Sir John, Baronet, 1192
Smith, Caleb, 149
Smith, John, 80, 81, 1297
Smith, John T., 1288
Snelgrave, William, 916, 917, 925
Spavens, William, 1225
Speer, Joseph Smith, 385, 390
Squire, Jane, 152, 155
Steel, David. *The art of rigging … a new edition, revised and re-compiled* (1848), 560
————. *The art of sail-making, as practised in the royal navy* (1821), 554
————. *The elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics* (1800), 240, 552
————. *Seamanship, both in theory and practice* (1795), 226
————. *Seamanship: both in theory and practice … second edition* (1807), 250
————. *The ship-master's assistant and owner's manual …* (1799), 236
————. *Steel's naval remembrance: or, The gentleman's maritime chronology …* (1784), 1202
————. *A system of naval tactics …* (1797), 1283
Steetz, William, 492
Sterre, Dionysius van der, 850
Stout, Benjamin, 1048
Stratico, Simone, 1323
Sturm, Johann Christoph, 110
Sullivan, John Langdon, 555
Sullivan, William, 275
Sumner, Thomas H., 280, 284
Sutherland, William, 517, 539, 549
Swaine, Thomas, 813
Swedenborg, Emanuel, 133, 142
Syria, Pedro de, 66

Taisner, Joannes, 49
Tanner, Robert, 57
Tapp, John, 77
Teixeira Feio, Bento, 1014
Thysius, Antonius, the younger, 1083
Toledo, Fadrique, Marqués de Villanueva de Valdueza, 1062
Torchet de Boismélé, Jean Baptiste, 1112
Totten, Benjamin J., 1312
Toze, Eobald, 715
Tréhouart, Bernard-Thomas, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223
Trouille, Jean Nicholas, 768
Truxton, Thomas, 222
Tweedie, Alexander, 1193

Ulloa, Antonio de, 227
Ulloa, Bernardo de, 639, 657
Uztáriz, Gerónimo de, 641, 655, 673

Valdés, Antonio, 438
Valin, René Josué, 1135
Vancouver, George, 454, 460
Vaz de Almada, Francisco, 1010
Velazquez Minaya, Francisco, 82
Vimercati, Cipriano, 540
Vooght, Claes Janszoon, 376
Vossius, Isaac, 98

Wafer, Lionel. *Dagbok och beskrifning åf americanska nåset* (1788), 978
————. *A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America* (1699), 861
————. *A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America … the second edition* (1704), 877
————. *Voyage … où l'on trouve la description de l'isthme de l'Amérique* (1714), 900
————. *The voyage … to the isthmus of America (or Darien)* (1794), 981
————. *Les voyages … contenant une description très exact de l'isthme de l'Amérique …* (1706), 890
Wagenaar, Jan, 1124, 1125
Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon, 326
Wakely, Andrew. *The mariner's compass rectified …* (1704), 120

Wakely, Andrew *(cont.)*
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* ... (1741), 151
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* ... (1743), 154
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* (1747), 159
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* ... (1752), 167
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* (1755), 171
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* (1756), 172
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* ... (1761), 179
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified* ... (1763), 183
——————. *The mariner's compass rectified ... To this edition is added the compleat boat-swain* (1781), 203
——————. *The mariners compass rectified* (1794), 223
Waldron, Charles, 267
Walker, George, 469
Walker, Ralph, 224
Walling, William, 1003
Ward, John, 127
Wheland, William, 988
Whiston, William, 128
Whitwell, William, 1024
Williams, Jonathan, 220, 225, 235
Williams, Roger, 610
Willyams, Cooper, 1235
Wilson, Henry, 189
Wilson, Theodore Delavan, 568
Winterbottom, Thomas Masterman, 816
Wright, Edward, 64, 92

Young, Arthur, 1196
Young, John, 1019

Zacuto, Abraham, 10
Zamorano, Rodrigo, 58
Zuloaga, Santiago Agustín de, 534

TITLE INDEX

A consequiencia de haber anclado en el puerto de Vera Cruz el dia 16. del corriente el navio de guerra … (1771), 1143
abridgement of several acts … relating to the trade and navigation … in the British plantations in America, An (1739), 637
abstract of the laws of the state, and ordinances … of the city of New York …, An (1845), 795
accidence or path-way to experience …, An (1626), 80
accomplish'd ship-wright and mariner, The (1706), 516
account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, An (1786?), 429
Account of goods exported by the British ships from St. Petersburg anno 1789 (1789), 739
account of shipping and trade outwards at Newfoundland …, An (1792), 752
account of some of the traditions … respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel, An (1844), 991
account of the loss of his majesty's ship Deal Castle, An (1787), 1030
account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia …, An (1786), 428
account of the number of ships and vessels that arrived …, An (1789), 743
account of the Pelew Islands …, An (1788), 1034
account of the Pelew Islands, An (1789), 1039
account of the Pelew Islands, An (1792), 1041
account of the Pelew Islands, An (1794), 1042
account of the Pelew Islands, An (1796), 1044
account of the Pelew Islands, An … the fourth edition (1789), 1040
account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of the longitude …, An (1763), 181
account of the shipwreck and captivity of m. de Brisson, An (1789), 1038
account of two voyages to New-England …, An (1674), 607
accurate description of … the south sea of America, An (after 1698), 1330
act … to grant commissions to the commanders of private ships and vessels …, An (1777), 937
act and law, made and passed by the General Court or Assembly … for regulating naval officers, An (1775), 1147
act authorizing the erection of a lighthouse on Baker's Island …, An (1796), 763
act authorizing the erection of a lighthouse on Cape Cod …, An (1796), 762
act for … providing seafaring men for the service of the navy, An (1795), 1215
act for … the more speedy and effectual manning his majesty's navy, An (1795), 1218
act for confining … the trade between … the United States of America, and … Newfoundland …, An (1786), 731

act for continuing several laws … upon the importation of masts, An (1751), 525
act for establishing a … method for the … payment of the wages and pay of certain officers …, An (1795), 1216
act for establishing an health-office,… securing … Philadelphia from … diseases, An (1794), 754
act for further continuing … an act for preventing certain instruments from being required …, An (1786), 730
act for further continuing so much of two acts …, An (1774), 706
act for preventing certain instruments from being required …, An (1785), 723
act for raising and granting … sterling … towards the better support and encouragement of pilots …, An (1763), 681
act for repealing so much of an act … as relates to the … royal navy …, An (1769), 1137
act for the encouragement of the whale fishery in the gulph and river of St. Lawrence …, An (1764), 685
act for the further encouragement of the British fisheries, An (1785), 724
act for the further increase and encouragement of shipping and navigation, An (1786), 732
act for the more effectual securing and encouraging the trade of His Majesty's British subjects to America …, An (1739), 638
act for the more effectual suppression of piracy, An (1700), 863
act for the regulation of navigation and commerce, An (1785), 726
act for the repairing … of the harbour and quay of Wells …, An (1768), 695
act giving licence for transporting fish in foreign bottoms, An (1657), 603
act of tonnage and poundage, and book of rates …, The (1675), 608
act relative to quarantine, An (1796), 764
act, supplementary, An … An act for the better regulating of seamen and sailors (1792), 1208
act supplementary to an act, Entitled "An act to provide a naval armament,"An (1796), 765
act to amend, An … An act to prevent masters of vessels from carrying off persons in debt … (1763), 682
act to continue several laws … relating to … making of sail cloth in Great Britain, An (1782), 538
act to continue several laws relating to the importation of naval stores …, An (1786), 733
act to discontinue, in such manner, and for such time … shipping … within the harbour of Boston, An (1774), 707
act to enable boatswains … in his majesty's navy, to allot part of their wages or pay …, An (1795), 1217
act to oblige ships and other vessels … to perform quarantine, An (1763), 802
additional instruction for the commanders of all such ships and vessels …, An (1756), 926
address … from the Society for the improvement of naval architecture, An (1791), 547
Address to the merchants of Great Britain … with regard to our trade and navigation (1739), 635
Admiraels ofte seyn-brieff (1621), 1057
admiral having requested a number of seaman volunteers to proceed on immediate service, The (1780), 1172
affecting narrative of the unfortunate voyage and catastrophe of his majesty's ship Wager …, An (1751), 1019
Al director general de la armada comunico con esta fecha lo que sigue (1816), 1248
Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Marine (1793–1798), 1307
Allowances established for vessels under the Bureau of Equipment (1877), 798
Almagestu[m] (1515), 16
Almanach perpetuum (1502), 10
alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet …, An (1771), 1142

alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of his majesty's fleet …, An (1784), 1199
Americaensche zee-roovers …, De (1678), 832
American coast pilot, The … (1796), 447
American coast pilot, The … fourth edition (1804), 472, 473
American coast pilot, The … the eighteenth edition (1857), 506
American coast pilot, The … the eighth edition (1815), 484
American coast pilot, The … the eleventh edition (1827), 494
American coast pilot, The … the fifteenth edition (1847), 502
American coast pilot, The … the fifth edition (1806), 476
American coast pilot, The … the fifth edition (1807), 477
American coast pilot, The … the fourteenth edition (1842), 501
American coast pilot, The … the nineteenth edition (1863), 508
American coast pilot, The … the ninth edition (1817), 486
American coast pilot, The … the second edition (1798), 450
American coast pilot, The … the seventeenth edition (1854), 505
American coast pilot, The … the seventh edition (1812), 482
American coast pilot, The … the sixteenth edition (1850), 503
American coast pilot, The … the sixth edition (1809), 480
American coast pilot, The … the tenth edition (1822), 490
American coast pilot, The … the tenth edition (1826), 493
American coast pilot, The … the third edition (1800), 461
American coast pilot, The … the thirteenth edition (1837), 500
American coast pilot, The … the twelfth edition (1833), 498
American coast pilot, The … the twentieth edition (1864), 509
American coast pilot, The … the twenty-first edition (1867), 510
American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, The (1794), 443
American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coasts of North America, The (1801), 465
American practical lunarian, and seaman's guide …, The (1822), 265
American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy, The (1883), 313
American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship …, The (1790), 212
American ship-master's guide, and commercial assistant …, The (1837), 274
ancient right of the English nation to the American fishery, The (1764), 683
answers of the Earl of Orford (late treasurer of the navy) …, The (1704), 1096
Appendix to the appellants' case (1795?), 985
Appendix to the case on behalf of the respondent (1795?), 983
appendix to The new American practical navigator, An (1804), 245
appendix touching reflective dialling, An (1658), 94
Arancel de los derechos que s. m. señala a los escribanos de registros en los puertos de Indias … (1778), 713
Arcano del mare … diviso in libri sei … impressione seconda (1661), 335
architecture navale, contenant la maniere de construire les navires, galeres & chaloupes …, L' (1677), 515
ark, ships and shipbuilding, with a brief history of the art …, The (1847), 559
armata navale, L' (1614), 1055
arraignment, tryal and condemnation of Capt. John Quelch, and others of his company …, The (1705), 886
arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Captain William Kidd, for murther and piracy …, The (1701), 865

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui exempte des droits de brouage & de ceux d'entrée dans les ports de Boulogne (1751), 654
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi … pour faire les fonctions de procureur général … (1781), 957
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les avances à faire par les armateurs … (1781), 953
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les bâtimens anglois … (1781), 954
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, concernant les droits des officiers des amirautés … (1781), 1174
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant nomination des commissaires … (1781), 955
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, portant règlement pour marchandises … (1781), 956
Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, qui défend les ventes & marchés faits avec des gens de mer … (1781), 958
art de naviguer … contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires …, L' (1554), 33
art de naviguer … contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires …, L' (1569), 44
art of rigging … a new edition, revised and re-compiled, The (1848), 560
art of sailmaking … and a new and improved method for sparring ships, The (1858), 562
art of sail-making, as practised in the royal navy, The (1821), 554
art of shadows: or, Universal-dialling …, The (1721), 136
Arte de la verdadera navegacion … (1602), 66
Arte de navegar … e roteyro das viagens e costas maritimas … (1746), 372
Arte de navegar … e roteiro das viagens e costas maritimas … (1762), 381
Arte de navegar en que se contienen todas las reglas … (1545), 26
Arte de navegar, navegacion astronomica, theorica, y practica … (1673), 104
arte del navegar, in la qual ai contegono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi …, L' (1554), 34
arte del navegar, in la qual ai contegono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & avisi …, L' (1555), 35
Arte del navigare … nella quale copiosamente si tratta tutto quello … (1609), 72
arte of navigation, conteynyng a compendious description of the sphere …, The (1561), 40
arte of nauigation, The. Conteyning a compendious description of the sphere … (1589), 60
Arte para fabricar, fortificar, y apareiar naos de guerra, y merchante … (1611), 512
Arte pratica de navegar e regimento de pilotos (1681), 347
Articles of peace and alliance (1667), 605
arts de l'homme d'epée … l'art de la navigation, Les (1680), 1294
Assiento, y capitulacion qve los señores presidente y del consejo real de las Indias … (1620), 1056
At a town-council holden in and for the town of Providence (1799), 815
Atlantic Neptune, published for the use of the royal navy of Great Britain, The (1780), 406
Atlantic pilot, The (1772), 392
Atlas de la navigation, et du commerce … (1715), 358
Atlas du voyage de La Pérouse (1798), 451, 452
Atlas du voyage de Vancouver (1799), 460
Atlas maritimus & commercialis; or, A general view of the world … (1728), 359
Atlas maritimus, or The sea-atlas; being a book of maritime charts … (1675), 342
Atlas maritimus. Or A book of charts … (1672?), 340
Atlas of charts and views (1798), 454
Atlas of portolan charts (1511), 1325
Atlas of portolan charts (1543–1545?), 1327
Atlas of portolan charts (ca. 1565), 1328
Atlas of portolan charts (1592), 1329

Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana (1802), 468
automate de longitude: nouveau systeme d'hydrometrie, L' (1716), 131
Avis au public sur le nouvel établissement des postes maritimes de France avec les colonies (1778), 712

Baltic pilot; being a collection of charts ..., The (1799), 455
Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes, Rising Sun ... (1795), 982
Before the most noble and right honourable the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. The Harriot ... (1797), 986
Berichten en prijs-vragen, over het storten van olie, traan, teer ... (1775), 196
Bibliografia di marine nelle varie lingue dell'Europa ... (1823), 1323
Biblioteca maritima española, obra póstuma (1851), 1324
bill for carrying into execution the Treaty ... concluded between his majesty and the United States of America, A (1797), 767
bill for opening and establishing certain ports in ... Jamaica and Dominica, A (1765), 688
bill to explain and amend ... an act for better securing certain powers and privileges ..., A (1742), 640
Bloudy newes from the Barbadaes, being a true relation of a great and terrible fight ... (1652), 1077
Book of navigation containing geometry, trigonometry ... (1762), 1335
Bowditch's useful tables (1844), 282
Bowles's universal display of the naval flags of all the nations in the world (1783), 1274
Brazil pilot; or, A description of the coast, The (1809), 481
Breve collecion de varias cartas, historico-critico-juiciosas (1764), 932
Breue compendio de la sphere y de la arte de nauegar con nueuos instrumentos ... (1551), 32
brief and remarkable narrative of the life and extreme sufferings of Barnabas Downs, Jun. ..., A (1786), 1029
brief statement of the prevailing winds, A (1782), 414
briefe description of the ports, creekes, bayes, and havens, of the Weast India, A (1578), 47
briefe description of universal mapps and cardes, A (1589), 59
Britaines busse. Or a computation ... of the charge of a busse or herring-fishing ship (1615), 583
British mariner's vocabulary ..., The (1801), 1309
British Mars, The. Containing several schemes and inventions, to be practised ... (1763), 1130
Bucaniers of America ... (1684), 839, 840
Bucaniers of America. The second volume (1685), 842
By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain ... (1772), 1144
By the king, a proclamation for ... reducing and suppressing of pirates and privateers in America (1687 [i.e., 1688]), 845
Byvoegsel agter de grondbeginselen der zee-tacticq (1790), 1279

Calendarium (1474), 1
Calendarium (1482), 3
California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present ... (1839), 277
Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under command of Lord Howe (1779), 1168
Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under command of Lord Howe ... the second edition (1779), 1169
Candid reflections on the report ... of the general officers ... (1758), 1121
Capt. Inglefield's narrative, concerning the loss of his majesty's ship the Centaur ... (1773), 1025
Captain Bishop's original charts of the gulf and windward passages ... (1796), 446

Captain Green's last conference with Captain Madder, his first mate … (1705), 878
Cartel pour l'exchange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne (1781), 1179
Cartel pour l'exchange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne (1782), 1184
Cartes marines à l'usage du roi de la Grande Bretagne (1693), 351
Cartilla maritima, que contiene los nombres de palos y vergas de un navio … (1777), 534
case … concerning a depredation made by the Spanish West-India fleet …, The (1646), 827
case of his majesty's ship Augusta …, The (1760), 930
case of the Dutch ships, considered, The … the second edition (1759), 679
Case of the ship Nicholas (1786), 1204
Case on behalf of the appellants (1795?), 984
cases of some English ships taken by the Spaniards …, The (1731), 915
castle of knowledge, The (1556), 37
Catalogue of pilots, charts, and other nautical works (1821), 1322
Catalogue of the best charts, pilots, & navigation books … (1811), 1321
Causas eficientes, y accidentales del fluxo y refluxo del mar… (1694), 353
Cedula de s. m. para el establicimiento de la Real compañía maritima (1789), 746
Celebres viagens do capitaõ Dampier … (1819), 990
Certain errors in navigation. Detected and corrected … (1657), 92
Certaine errors in navigation … (1599), 64
Charter, laws, &c. of the Providence Marine Society (1799), 771
Charts of the coast of America from Cape Breton to the entrance of the Gulf of Mexico (1790), 439
chief heads of the articles of impeachment against the Earl of Orford, The (1701), 866
chronological list of the captains of his majesty's royal navy … 1673 … to … 1783, A (1784), 1201
Code des prises ou Recueil des déclarations, ordonnances, arrêts et règlemens … (1781), 952
collection of original voyages; containing … Mr. Roberts's adventures …, A (1699), 860
collection of papers on naval architecture …, A. The second edition (1791), 545
collection of papers on naval architecture, A. Vol. 2, part 1 (1795), 550
collection of plans, of ports, &c in the East Indies …, A (1774), 395
collection of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war … A (1768), 1136
collection of views of land in the Indian navigation, A (1783), 1316
collection of voyages, A (1729), 914
Combate naval entre la tartane françoise la Marie-Fortunée … & un gros corsaire anglois (1780), 944
commentary on the new system of naval architecture of William Annesley, A (1823), 555
Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral … (1833), 793
Compendio del arte del navegar (1588), 58
compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage …, The (1779), 405
compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage …, The (1783), 417
compleat pilot for the Windward Passage …, The (1780), 408
compleat pilot for the Windward Passage …, The (1780), 411
compleat ship-wright, The. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportion … (1716), 518
compleat theory of the construction and properties of vessels …, A (1776), 533
complete East-India pilot; or, Oriental navigator …, The (1816), 485
complete East-India pilot; or, Oriental navigator, The (1802), 467
complete epitome of practical navigation … A. Eighteenth edition (1864), 306

complete theory of the construction and properties of vessels, A (1790), 544
complete treatise of practical navigation demonstrated from its first principles … the fourth edition, A (1751), 166
Compte rendu par le ministre de la marine, a l'assemblée nationale, le 31 octobre 1791 (1791), 748
concise … account of the proceedings of the squadron under … Rear Admiral Sir Will. Sidney Smith …, A (1809), 1243
Consideraciones politico-medicas sobre la salud de los navegantes … (1769), 804
Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial … the second edition (1781), 1180
Considérations sur l'admission des navires neutres aux colonies françoises de l'Amérique … (1779), 1157
Considérations sur le commerce et la navigation de la Grande-Bretagne (1750), 647
consolato del mare; nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti, & ordini …, Il (1612), 581
Construcção, e analyse de proposições geometricas (1798), 551
Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España y tierra-firme … (1728), 360
Continente americano, argonauta de las costas de Nueva-España, y tierra-firme … (1730?), 362
continuation of a voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year 1699, A (1709), 895
Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar from Bancoot, downwards (1791), 440
continuation of the explanations of … different attacks of his majesty's ships …, A (1762), 1129
Contratos de pesca das baleas do Rio de Janeiro, ilhas de S. Catharina … que fizerão no conselho ultramarino (1755), 661
Conventie tusschen den koningh van Denemarcken ter eenre … (1692), 614
Conversaciones … sobre las navegaciones, y modo de hacerlas, el pilotage, y la maniobra (1795), 227
Copia de vna carta, que escriviò vn piloto del patache … (1691), 848
Copy of the instructions to captains of privateers &c. … (1778), 940
cosmographia y geographia … de las Yndias, y tierra nueua …, La (1570), 45
cosmographical glasse, conteinyng the pleasant principles of cosmographie …, The (1559), 38
Cours d'hydrographie, ou De navigation … (1787), 208
cruising voyage round the world, A (1712), 897
cruising voyage round the world, A … the second edition (1726), 912
cruising voyage round the world, A … the second edition corrected (1718), 905
Curia filipica … Laberinto de comercio terrestre y naval (1619), 586
Cursory observations, relative to the mounting of cannon in a new way … (1785), 1203

Daboll's practical navigator (1820), 262
Dagbok och beskrifning åf americanska nåset (1788), 978
De jure maritimo et navali: or, A treatise of affairs maritime and of commerce (1688), 613
De jure maritimo et navali: or A treatise of affairs maritime … the ninth edition (1769), 699
De magnete, magneticisqve corporibvs, et de magno magnete tellure (1600), 65
De monarchia Hispanica discursus (1640), 602
De motu marium et ventorum (1663), 98
De navigatione libri tres (1549), 30
De par le roi. Sentence du conseil de guerre tenu à bord de la corvette du roi le Rossignol … (1781), 1175

De ventis et navigatione, libellus … inqvo navigationis vtilissima continentvr doctrine cvm pixide nono (1546), 28

Decisions … Friday, November 13, 1778[–Friday, February 10, 1779] (1779), 943

Declaration des noms propres de pieces de bois & autres choses necessaires … (1637), 1292

Déclaration du roi, concernant les privilèges des gens de mer (1781), 1176

Decree on the admiralty side … (1794), 757

Decreto. Conhecendo-se pela experiencia não ser possivel, que o escrivão da intendencia de … (1808), 1238

Decreto. Havendo a experiencia mostrado quanto o posto de sargento de mar e guerra e inutil … (1808), 1237

Decreto. Por quanto fui servido crear, por alvará da date este, huma contadoria de marinha … (1808), 1239

Decreto. Sendo-me presente o intoleravel abuso, com que os officiaes da alfandega do Rio de Janeiro obrigaõ … (1758), 677

Decreto. Sendo-me presente os graves inconvenientes, que resultarião ao meu real serviço … (1808), 1240

defence of Admiral Keppel, The (1779), 1163

Delineacion de lo tocante al conocimiento del punto de longitud del globo de tierra … (1740), 148

Dell'arcano del mare … libri sei (1646), 333

Déportation et naufrage … suivis du tableau de vie et de mort des déportés… (1800), 1047

Derrota que se devera executar del Puerto de la Guayra en la costa de Caracas … (ca. 1740), 1332

Derrotero de las costas de España en el océano Atlántico … (1789), 438

Descripcion geographica, y derrotero de la region avstral Magallanica (1690), 350

description and use of that most excellent invention commonly called Mercator's chart …, The (1722), 139

description and uses of a general quadrant …, The (1658), 93

Description de l'art de la mâture (1778), 535

Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint Dominique … (1768), 387

Description des debouquements qui sont au nord de l'isle de Saint-Domingue … (1773), 393

Description general des costes de l'Amerique, havres, isles, caps, golfes, bancs … (1677), 344

Description of the coast of India (1789), 437

description of the coasts, tides, and currents, in Brittons Bay, and in the Welcome …, A (1746), 371

Description of the freedom box … (1779), 1158

Description of the largest ship in the world, the new clipper Great Republic of Boston … (1853), 564

description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida …, A (1739), 367

description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, or sea quadrant, The (ca. 1740), 149

Descubrimiento de la aguja náutica, de la situacion de la América, del arte de navegar (1789), 211

destro observador ou methodo facil de saber a latitude no mar a qualquer hora do dia …, O (1781), 202

Detail de la prise de l'isle, de la ville & des forts de la Dominique, fait sur les anglois … (1778), 938

Dictionnaire des termes propres de marine (1687), 1296

Dictionnaire historique, theorique et pratique de marine (1758), 1299

Directions for navigating the gulf and river of St. Laurence (1760), 378

Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay from the capes to Reedy-Island (1776), 401

Directions for sailing in and out of Boston bay … to Boston light house (1783), 1337

Directions for sailing into the harbours of Salem, Marblehead, Beverly and Manchester (1806), 475

Directions for the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, with some occasional remarks (1774), 396
Directorio maritimo. Instruccion y practica de la navigation … (1728), 361
discours of the variation of the cumpas, or magneticall needle, A (1581), 52
Discourse concerning the origine and properties of wind (1671), 102
discourse occasioned by the loss of a number of vessels, with their mariners …, A (1770), 1024
Discurso instructivo sobre las ventajas que puede conseguir la industria de Aragon … (1783), 719
Discurso sobre la arquitectura naval antiqua y moderna. Prolusion academica (1787), 540
Dom Phelipe per graça da Deos, rey de Portugal, & dos Algarves … (1606), 579
Don Carlos Francisco de Croix … (1769), 698
Don Juan Baptista Bisso y Don Cristóbal Crucet han recurrido con instancia à esta via reservada de marina (1816), 1249
Dos libros de cosmographia (1556), 36
Dritter Theil der Reisen (1707), 891

école de l'administration maritime ou Le matelot politique, L' (1765), 686
Edinburgh Courant, The. Numb. 14. Publish'd by authority … (1705), 879
Eduward Meltons Engelsch edelmans, zeldzaame en gedenk-waardige zee- en land-reizen (1681), 834
Eight views, representing the manoeuvers of the English and French fleets … (1779), 1264
Elemens de l' architecture navale … (1752), 526
Elemens de l'architecture navale … Seconde édition (1758), 529
Elemens de pilotage (1733), 364
Elementos de construcção, definição, diccionario francez, e portuguez (1788), 1306
elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics, The (1800), 240, 552
En consequencia, y puntal cumplimiento de las ordenes de s. m. (que Dios guarde) … (1769), 1138
England's safety … proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation … (1693), 1091
Englands command on the seas, or, The English seas guarded (1653), 1080
Englands way to win wealth, and to employ ships and marriners (1614), 582
Englands-exchequer. Or A discovrse of the sea and navigation (1625), 590
English ointment for the Scotch mange …, An (1705), 880
English pilot describing the West-India navigation, The (1789), 436
English pilot describing the West-India navigation, The (1794), 442
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1706), 357
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1732), 363
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1745), 370
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1749), 374
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1758), 377
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1773), 394
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1775), 399
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1780), 407
English pilot, The. The fourth book … (1784), 420
enquiry into the legality and expediency of increasing the royal navy …, An (1783), 1196
Epistola invitatoria ad observationes magneticae variationis (1682), 110
Epitome cosmografica, o compendiosa introduttione all'astronomia, geografia, & idrografia (1693), 116
Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica (1629), 1313
Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica (1737–1738), 1314
Epitome of the art of navigation … (1714), 126

Epitome of the art of navigation … (1727), 140
Epitome of the art of navigation … (1740), 147
Epitome of the art of navigation … (1747), 157
Epitome of the art of navigation … Revis'd and corrected by W. Mountaine (1759), 174
Erstaunliche Geschichte vom dem Schiffbruche (1774), 1026
Escrivano mayor de la mar del sur, de navios, y barcos, y otros qualesquier baxeles (1632?), 600
Esfera, forma del mvndo, con vna breue description del mapa (1628), 82
Essai sur la marine: ou, l'on propose une nouvelle constitution (1782), 718
Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime (1754), 659
Essai sur les intérêts du commerce maritime … nouvelle edition (1757), 668
Essai sur les maladies qui attaquent le plus communement les gens de mer … (1766), 803
essay for the recording of illustrious providences …, An (1684), 997
essay on maritime power and commerce; particularly those of France, An (1743), 642
essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical, An (1790–1797), 1277
essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy …, An (1774), 807
essay on the sea-scurvy: wherein is proposed an easy method of curing that distemper …, An (1753), 800
Essay sur la marine et sur le commerce (1743), 643, 644
essay towards deciding … whether it be a national advantage to Britain to insure the ships of her enemies?An (1774), 708
essay towards deciding the question, whether Britain be permitted … to insure the ships of her enemies? An (1758), 675
Essays on trade and navigation. In five parts (1695), 617
Estatutos formados para el regimen y sobierno del fondo Monte-pio (1804), 779
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXIV. (1784), 721
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXV. (1785), 722
Etat de la marine. Année bissextile M.DCC.LXXXVIII. (1788), 737
Etat de la marine. Année commune. 1789 (1789), 742
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC. LXXXII. (1782), 717
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC. LXXXVI. (1786), 729
Etat de la marine. Année M.DCC. LXXXVII. (1787), 736
Etat général de la marine et des colonies, pour l'année 1830 (1830), 791
Etat général de la marine, pour les années 1816 et 1817 (1818), 786
Etat général de la marine. Pour l'année 1819 (1819), 788
Etranger. Louis-Jean-Marie de Bourbon … (ca. 1789), 741
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes as excessivas usuras … (1757), 669
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará com força de ley virem, que sendome presentes em consulta da junta do commercio … (1758), 678
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaração virem … que aos navios fabricados nos portos do Brasil … (1757), 670, 671
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem, que attendendo ao favor … (1755), 1116, 1120
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem … que, abolindo as frotas … (1772), 1145
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará de declaraçaõ virem: que tendo informaçaõ … (1772), 705
Eu el rey faço saber aos que este alvará de ley virem, que entre as providencias … (1753), 656
Eu el rey. Faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que havendo cessado … (1765), 652, 687

Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que querendo dar aos tres batalhöes … (1808), 1242

Eu o principe regente faço saber aos que este alvará virem: que, attendendo ao maior trabalho … (1808?), 1241

Eu o principe regente: faço saber aos que o presente alvará com força de lei virem… (1811), 784

exact narrative of the tryals of the pyrats … held in the Old-Bayly, An (1675), 828

Examen maritimo theórico practico, ó tratado de mechanica aplicado … (1771), 531

Examination of the treaty … between the United States and Great-Britain (1795), 758

explanation of a new construction and improvement of the sea octant and sextant, An (1775), 193

Explicacion de la carta nautica … (1747), 373

Exposé succinct des travaux de MM. Harrison et LeRoy, dans le recherche des longitudes en mer (1768), 187

Exposicion de la esfera (1629), 83

Exposicion que dirigen al soberano congreso nacional los directores … (1821), 789

Extract from the act of Congress … concerning consuls … (1803), 778

Extract from the act of Congress … entitled, "An act … concerning consuls and vice-consuls …" (1809), 782

Extracten uyt het register der resolutien van den hoogh … (1676), 609

Extracts from the proceedings of the high court of Vice-Admiralty, in Charlestown … (1769), 697

Extrait des nouvelles les plus remarquables des prises faites sur les anglois … (1780), 945

Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de m. le Comte d'Estaing (1782), 1190

Extraits des registres de l'amirauté du Guienne (1787), 1205

Feliz. Vitoria. Que ha tenido Don Fadriqve de Toledo … (1630), 1065

first book of the Fierie Sea-colvmne …, The (1639), 331

Flaggen aller seefahrenden Potenzen und Nationen in den gantzen Welt (ca. 1782), 1273

Formularios para los documentos … remplazos de los víveres en los baxeles del rey (1794), 1211

Formularios para los documentos … remplazos y entrega de los pertrechos marineros y militares (1794), 1210

Forordning og declaration angaaende de friheder udi handelen … (1767), 693

Forordning, angaaende handelen paa de kongelige danske americanske eilande … (1755), 660

Försök at finna östra och westra lengden igen igenom månan (1718), 133

Fort Charles, Port-Royal the [blank] 175 [blank] whereof [blank] is master … is arrived into the harbour of Port Royal … (ca. 1750), 650

full account of the actions of the late famous pyrate, Capt. Kidd, A (1701), 870

full account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd, A (1701), 868, 869

Gen: at the request of several merchants …, I have undertaken a weekly marine list (1791), 749

General collection of nautical publications (1783), 1317

General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago (1762?), 379

General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago … (1771?), 389

general history of the lives … of the most famous highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers …, A (1736), 918

general history of the pyrates, A … the fourth edition (1726), 910

general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates …, A (1724), 907

General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation (1783?), 1318

General introduction to the charts and memoirs published by Dalrymple (1786), 1319
genuine account of the burning of the Nightingale brig, A … second edition (1754), 1020
geographical description of the coasts, harbours, and seaports of the Spanish West Indies …, A (1740), 368, 369
Geography and navigation compleated … (1709), 123
George the third, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland … to our high admiral (1762), 931
God's protecting providence … (1700), 998
God's protecting providence … (1720), 1001
God's protecting providence … the fifth edition (1759), 1022
God's protecting providence … the fourth edition (1759), 1021
God's wonder in the great deep … (1750), 1017
grand & nouveau miroir ou Flambeau, de la mar, Le (1672), 339
Grand nombre des vaisseaux anglois, pris par les vaisseaux françois … (1780), 947
grand pyrate: or, The life and death of Capt. George Cusack the great sea robber, The (1676), 829
Grondbeginselen der zee-tacticq (1782), 1271
Grondbeginselen van den scheepsbouw, of werkdadige verhandeling … (1757), 528
Gründliche Anweisung zur praktischen Seefahrt-Kunde nach mathematischen Grundsätzen (1783), 204

Hidrographia, exame de pilotos, no qval se contem as regras … (1625), 78
His advice to the king of Spain for attaining the universal monarchy of the world (1659), 604
His exercises, containing eight treatises … in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie … (1597), 62
His exercises, contayning eight treatises … (1636), 86
His exercises, contayning eight treatises … in cosmographie astronomie, and geographie … (1622), 75
His majesties propriety, and dominion on the British seas asserted (1665), 1087
Histoire des avanturiers flibustiers qui se sont signalez daus les Indes … (1744), 924
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes … (1686), 843
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes … (1688), 844
Histoire des avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes (1713), 898
Histoire des naufrages, ou Recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages … (1788), 1032
Histoire des pirates anglois (1725), 908
Histoire des pirates anglois (1726), 911
Histoire des progrès de la puissance navale de l'Angleterre suivie sur l'acte de navigation … (1782), 1191
Histoire du naufrage de la frégate la Méduse (ca. 1825), 1052
Histoire generale de la marine, contenant son origine … (1744–1759), 1112
Historia da muy notavel perda do galeam grande S. Joam … (1736?), 1005
Historia navalis sive celeberrimorum praeliorum … (1657), 1083
Historia tragico-maritima em que se escrevem chronologicalmente os naufragios … (1735–1736), 1004
historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea, An … second edition (1754), 658
historical account of the many signal naval achievements obtained by the English …, An (1739), 1107
historical account of the naval power of France …, An (1762), 1128
historical journal of the expedition, by sea and land to the north of California, An (1790), 213
Historie der boecaniers, of vrybuyters van America (1700), 864
Historie der Engelsche zee-roovers (1725), 909

history of marine architecture, including … nautical regulations and naval history, An (1800–1802), 553
History of the American privateers … during our war with England … (1856), 992
history of the bucaniers …, The (1684), 841
history of the bucaniers of America, The (1704), 875
history of the bucaniers of America, The (1771), 935
history of the bucaniers of America, The … the fifth edition (1741), 922
history of the bucaniers of America, The … the fourth edition (1741), 921
history of the law of shipping and navigation, A (1792), 751
history of the lives and exploits of the most remarkable pirates, highwaymen, murderers …, A (1742), 923
hydrographie françoise; recueil des cartes générales et particulieres …, L' (1737–1772), 366

Imagen del mvndo, sobre la esfera, cosmographia, y geografia … (1626), 79
improved practical navigator … revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged …, The (1802), 244
improved practical navigator … revised, re-calculated, and newly arranged … second edition, The (1806), 246
In hoc opere haec cõtinentur … geographiae (1514), 15
Infelizmente navfragado nas praias do Padraõ (1428, [i.e., 1824]), 1051
innocency of Capt. Green, and his crew, vindicated …, The (1705), 881
inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages, An … the second edition (1707), 1097
inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great-Britain and the United States …, An (1816), 1247
Insigne victoria qve el senor marqves del Gvadalcazar … (1625), 1061
Instruccion exacta, y util de las derrotas, y navegaciones … (1753), 375
Instruccion para la observacion del eclypse de la luna, y cantidad de las sombras … (1582?), 53
Instruccion para la visita de los navios en los pvertos de la Nueva España … (1618?), 585
Instrucções, que o director da escola dos prácticos da costa do Maranhaõ … (1803), 1236
Instrucion et remarques concernant le mouillage de la baye d'Ocoa … (ca. 1780), 1336
Instructie voor de capiteynen te water dienende (1629), 596
Instructie voor de eerste gezagvoerders op de schepen der Nederlandsche Oost Indische compagnie (ca. 1750), 649
Instructie voor de schippers en opperhoofden van de Oost-Indische Compagnies … schepen (1728?), 629
Instruction des pilotes, Première [-Seconde] partie. Dernière édition, revue & corrigée (1748), 162
Instruction nauthica: para el bven uso, y regimento de las naos … (1587), 56
Instruction nautique sur les passages a l'ile de Cuba … (1825), 492
Instruction pour les formalités à observer relativement aux prises … (1781), 967
Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the windward and gulph passages (1765), 384
Instructions et signaux pour la regie et les manoeuvres de l'escadre (1782), 1272
Instructions for the commanders … who shall have letters of marque or reprizals (1778), 941
Instructions given with letters of marque against France (1756), 927
Instructions nautiques, relatives aux cartes & plans du pilote de Terre Neuve … (1784), 422
Instructions que le roi veut être observée, par les officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les prises (1778), 942
Instructions sur la navigation des Indes orientales et de la Chine … (1775), 397

introduction to a true method for the discovery of longitude at sea, An (1720), 135
Introduzione all'arte nautica: per uso de piloti, e capitani di nave (1715), 129
Isolario … nel quale si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo (1534), 318
Isolario … nel quale si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo (1540), 319
Isolario … nel quale si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo (1547), 321
Isolario. Al divo cinqueceto e diece tre cinque a do mil nulla … (1532), 317
isole piu famose del mondo, L' (1572), 322
isole piu famose del mondo …, L' (1576), 323
isole piu famose del mondo …, L' (1590), 327
isole piu famose del mondo …, L' (1605), 328
isole piu famose del mondo …, L' (1620), 330
isole piu famose del mondo …, L' (1686), 348

James and William, ship from New Hampshire (1806), 989
Journal d'un officier de l'armée navale en Amérique, en 1781 & 1782 (1783), 1194
Iournal de navigation … (1708 [1719?]), 134
Journal du voyage fait à la mer de sud avec les flibustiers (1690), 847
journal of a voyage made into the south sea, by the bucaniers … of America, A (1704), 876
journal of the travels and sufferings of Daniel Saunders, jun. …, A (1794), 1043
journal of the travels and sufferings, A (1797), 1045
Judicious and select essays and observations … upon the first invention of shipping … (1650), 1075
Judicious and select essays and observations … upon the first invention of shipping … (1650), 1076
Jugement rendu par le conseil du guerre extraordinaire du marine tenu à l'Orient (1784), 1197

kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant, The (1855), 297
kedge-anchor; or, Young sailors' assistant, The … ninth edition (1857), 301
Know all men by these presents … (1781), 968
Korte schets over de noodzaaklyheid van de kennisse van het mensch-lyk hart voor een chef (1791), 1280
Korte verklaringe van verscheidene actiën, tusschen de Engelsche en Fransche vlooten … (1791), 1281

Laberinto de comercio terrestre y naval (1617), 584
last speeches and dying words of Capt. Thomas Green … and of Captain John Madder …, The (1705), 882, 883
Laurie and Whittle's new and enlarged catalogue of pilots, neptunes, and single charts … (1794), 1320
Laws of the Marine Society (1785), 725
Laws of the Marine Society; instituted at Halifax, February 13th, 1786 (1786), 734
learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall …, A (1639), 87
learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall …, A (1659), 95
Lecciones de navegacion, ó principios necessarios a la ciencia del piloto (1801), 241
letter … containing a particular narrative of the whole proceedings against the Worcester and her crew, A (1705), 884
Letter … of the Secretary at War, to the committee appointed to enquire into the naval equipment of the United States (1796), 1226
Letter and report of the Secretary of the Navy. 20th March 1800 (1800), 1232
letter from a gentleman in Bristol …, A (1775), 1148
letter from the Grecian coffee-house, in answer to the Taunton-Dean letter, A (1701), 871
Letter from the Secretary at War … to enquire into the expenditures … appropriated for a naval armament (1798), 1227

Letter from the Secretary of State, inclosing a copy of the instructions issued ... (1802), 777

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy ... with sundry estimates, relative to the expense of ... vessels of war (1799), 1230

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee, ... as relates to the naval establishment ... (1799), 1229

letter to a member of Parliament, concerning the naval storebill ..., A (1720), 1099

letter to the right honourable Lord Viscount H—e ..., A (1779), 1161

Letters from an officer of the naval army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel ... (1778), 1154

Lettre ... à m.rs les officiers de l'amirauté de Bordeaux ... (1781), 1182

Lettre ... à m.rs les officiers de l'amirauté de Bordeaux ... (1781), 1188

Lettre ... aux amirautés. Concernant la remise des reprises ... (1781), 970

Lettre ... concernant ... le produit des prises faites par les navires armés ... (1781), 972

Lettre ... concernant la répartition des prises aux officiers de terre embarqués (1781), 971

Lettre ... concernant les liquidations des prises faites par les corsaires (1781), 973

Lettre ... concernant les navires armés en guerre (1781), 1183

Lettre ... concernant les navires armés en guerre (1781), 1189

Lettre ... concernant les parts des prises, dont doivent jouir les ingénieurs-constructeurs ... (1781), 974

Lettre ... concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens du roi (1781), 975

Lettre ... relativement à l'envoi des lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des prises (1781), 976

Lettre d'un officier de l'armée navale de France à m. l'amiral Keppel ... (1778), 1155

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral (1779), 1159, 1160

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires ... (1780), 946

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant la navigation des bâtimens appartenans ... (1781), 1178

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires (1780), 950

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral, concernant les bâtimens françois pris par les enemis de l'état (1780), 951

Lettre du roi à m. l'amiral. Du 5 avril 1779 (1781), 1177

Lettres à M. Franklin, sur la marine, et particulièrement sur la possibilité de rendre Paris port ... (1790), 747

Ley ... para a regularidade da partida ... das frotas do Brasil (1755), 662, 663

Libellus ... de sphaera (1549), 31

Liber ... de sphaera (1545), 27

liberte de la navigation et du commerce des nations neutres, pendant la guerre ..., La (1780), 715

Libro ... nel qual si ragiona de tutte l'isole del mondo con li lor nomi antichi & moderni ... (1528), 316

Libro del consolato de' marinari (1564), 575

Libro del consolato de' marinari ... (1566), 576

Libro di consolato, novamente stampato et ricoretto, nel quale sono scritti capitoli & statuti & buone ordinationi ... (1539), 574

life, and strange, unparallel'd and unheard-of voyages and adventures of Ambrose Gwinett ..., The (1770), 934

lighting colomne or Sea mirrour ..., The (1669), 337

list of all the ships and frigots of England, with their number of men ..., A (1660), 1086

list of American ships that have passed the sound in 1798, A (1798), 769

list of his majesty's ships and vessels of the royal navy, A (1730), 1102

list of several ships belonging to English merchants, taken by French privateers, A (1677), 830
List of ships and vessels that have entered inwards at Kingston … (1784), 720
list of the common-wealth of Englands navie at sea, in their expedition in May …, A (1653), 1079
list of the flag-officers of his majesty's fleet, A (1784), 1200
list of the officers of his majesty's marine forces …, A (1778–1783), 1153
Lives of the admirals and other eminent British seamen (1742–1744), 1110
Longitudinis aut terra aut mari investigandae methodus adjectis in super demonstrationibus … (1715), 130
Lysten van de Hollandsche scheepen, zo veel deeze stadt Amsteldam betreft (1758), 674

manoeuvrier, ou Essai sur la théorie et la pratique des mouvements du navire …, Le (1769), 1260
Manual of seamanship for boys' training ships of the Royal Navy. 1883 (1886), 314
Mapa puntual, que manifiesta las armadas de mar, y tierra, que tiene la magestad catholica de rey … (1762), 1127
Mare clausum seu De dominio maris libri duo (1635), 601
Margetts's longitude tables for correcting the effect of parallax and refraction (1790), 215
Marine architecture: or directions for carrying on a ship … (1739), 521
Marine architecture: or, The ship-builder's assistant (1748), 523
marine atlas; or, Seaman's complete pilot …, The (1808), 479
marine pocket-dictionary …, A (1800), 1308
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1704), 120
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1741), 151
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1743), 154
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1752), 167
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1761), 179
mariner's compass rectified …, The (1763), 183
mariner's compass rectified …, The. To this edition is added the compleat boat-swain (1781), 203
mariner's compass rectified, The (1747), 159
mariner's compass rectified, The (1755), 171
mariner's compass rectified, The (1756), 172
Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, both in theory and practice (1751), 165
mariner's jewel: or, A pocket companion for the ingenious …, The (1735), 144
mariner's mirror; or The philosophical principles of navigation, The (1768), 188
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1755), 169
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1758), 173
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1760), 175
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1761), 177
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1762), 180
mariner's new calendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1767), 185
mariner's new kalendar, The (1693), 115
mariner's new kalendar, The (1722), 138
mariner's new kalendar: Containing the principles of arithmetic and geometry, The (1748), 160
marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico, El (1766), 184
marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico, El (1786), 207

mariners compass rectified, The (1794), 223
mariners compass, The (1759), 1334
mariners mirrour … now fitted with necessary additions for the use of Englishmen …, The (1588), 326
mariners new kalendar … the whole revis'd, and adjusted to the new stile …, The (1750), 164
mariners new kalendar … whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart, The (1711), 125
mariners new kalendar, The (1741), 150
maritime campaign of 1778, The. A collection of all the papers relative to the operations … (1778), 1156
mathematicall iewell, shewing the making, and most excellent vse of a singuler instrument …, The (1585), 55
Medical directions for the use of navigators and settlers in hot climates (1803), 816
Memoir concerning the passages to and from China (1782), 413
Memoir concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China (1788), 434
Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India … (1784), 419
Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island Bouro (1799), 457
Memoir of a chart of Madeira and the Desertas (1762?), 380
Memoir of a chart of the bay of Bengal (1772), 391
Memoir of a chart of the China sea … second edition (1786), 423
Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia … (1783), 418
Memoir of a chart of the east coast of Arabia … second edition (1787), 430
Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean … (1787), 431
Memoir of a chart of the southern ocean (1769), 388
Memoir of a map of the lands around the North Pole (1789), 435
Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China … (1786), 424
Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands (1786), 425
Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka (1786), 426
Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua … second edition (1786), 427
Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation (1792), 220
Memoire … sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782 … (1782), 1270
Memoire concernant le feu sr. de Rochemore, commissaire général de la marine (1765), 1131
Memoire concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux de guerre & les armateurs anglois … (1758), 1125
Mémoire justicatif de la conduite de la Grand Bretagne en arrêtant les navires étrangers … (1779), 1166
Mémoire sur l'usage des huiles, du goudron, et de toute autre matiere … (1775), 197
Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes (1765), 383
Mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit a changer absolument la nourriture des gens de mer (1772), 805
Memoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (1824), 556
Mémoire sur les causes des maladies des marines … (1817), 818
Mémoires de Monsieur du Guay-Trouin (1756), 1119
Memoires relating to the state of the royal navy of England, for ten years … (1690), 1088, 1089
Memoirs comprising the navigation to and from China … (1805), 474
Memoirs of the maritime affairs of Great Britain … (1732), 633
Memoirs of transactions at sea during the war with France (1703), 1094
Mémoirs sur l'administration de la marine et des colonies (1789), 740
Memoravel relaçam da perda da nao Conceiçam … (1736?), 1011
Memoria relativa aos regimentos de sinaes de marinha (1820), 1287

Memoria sobre les observaciones de latitud y longitud en el mar (1796), 228
Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan from Congress … (1840), 794
Memorial sobre el uso del termómetro en la navegacion (1794), 225
Memorie … betreffende de actiën in de West-Indiën voorgevallen (1790?), 1278
Memorie, betreffende de pryzen, door de Engelsche oorlogs-schepen en kaapers gemaakt … (1758), 1124
mercantile navy list: Roger's American edition and flags …, The (1861), 1291
merchant and seaman's expeditious measurer …, The (1825), 790
merchant and shipmaster's assistant …, The (1832), 792
merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sailmaker's assistant, The (1873), 310
merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sailmaker's assistant, The … Fourth edition (1869), 566
Message of the president of the United States, transmitting list of vessels permitted to depart … (1808), 781
method of comparing the lines, and draughting vessels, propelled by sail or steam, A (1866), 565
Methodus nova inveniendi longitudines locorum tertia marique ope lunae (1727), 142
military and naval operations in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States, The (1818), 1250
mirror for mathematiques, A … A sure safety for saylers (1587), 57
monthly nautical magazine, and Quarterly review, The (1855), 298
Moyens de conserver la santé aux équipages des vaisseaux (1759), 801
Mr. James Janeway's legacy to his friends … (1674), 995
Mr. Larkin's observations concerning the chart and passage … (1783?), 416

Naamregister van de ed. mog. heeren gecommitteerde raden in de collegien ter admiraliteit (1770), 1139
Narrative of a shipwreck on the island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec … (1782), 1028
narrative of facts relative to the conduct of Vice Admiral Gambier …, A (1782), 1185
narrative of the horrid murder & piracy committed on board the schooner Eliza …, A (1800), 988
Narrative of the loss of the ship Hercules (1800), 1048
narrative of the proceedings of his majesty's squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir H. Nelson …, A (1799), 1228
Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope East-India pacquet (1788), 1037
narrative of the shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley, A (1730), 1002
narrative of the ship-wreck of the Nottingham Galley, A (1738), 1016
nature and use of Hadley's quadrant … containing … a description of the nonius, The (1790), 216
nature and use of Hadley's quadrant …, The (1800?), 239
nature and utility of expeditions to the coast of France …, The (1758), 1122
Naufrage et aventures de m. Pierre Viaud, natif de Rochefort … (1780), 1027
Naufrage et aventures de monsieur Pierre Viaud, natif de Bordeaux … (1770), 1023
Naufragio Carmelitano ou Relaçaõ do notarel successo … (1750), 1018
Naufragio e lastimo sucesso da perdiçam de Manoel de Sousa de Sepulveda (1594), 993
Nautica Mediterranea (1607), 69
nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1810, The … eighth American impression (1809), 253
nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1768, The (1767), 186
nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1773, The (1771), 191

nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1791, The (1790), 214

nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris, for the year 1800, The (1793), 221

Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of Boston harbour (1775), 398

Nautical routine and stowage; with short rules on navigation (1849), 289

naval achievements of Admiral George Lord Brydges Rogers …, The (1782), 1193

naval and military technical dictionary of the French language, A (1853), 1311

naval expositor … explaining the words and terms … of building … and fitting a ship for sea …, A (1755), 1298

naval gazetteer; or, Seaman's complete guide, The (1812), 483

naval gazetteer; or, Seaman's complete guide …, The (1797), 448

naval history of England, in all its branches …, The (1735), 1105

naval history of Great Britain; from the earliest times …, The (1779), 1162

naval monument, containing official and other accounts of … battles, fought …, The (1816), 1246

naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought … during the late war, The (1830), 1252

Naval pay list (1775), 1149

Naval text-book, and dictionary, for the use of the midshipmen of the U.S. Navy (1862), 1312

naval triumph, The. A poem. (1783), 1195

navall expedition, of the right honourable Robert, Earle of Warwick, The (1648), 1074

Navegacion especulativa y practica (1669), 100

Navegacion especvlativa y practica … (1734), 365

Navfragio da nao N. Senhora de Belem feyto na terra do Natal no Cabo de Boa Esperança … (1736?), 1013

Navfragio da nao Santo Alberto, e Itenerario da gente, que delle se salvou … (1736?), 1007

Navigatio Britannica: or A complete system of navigation in all its branches … (1750), 163

Navigatio libera seu de jure quod pacatis ad belligerantium commercia (1693), 616

Navigation and commerce, their originall and progress … (1674), 606

Navigation aux côtes du Brésil (1821), 489

navigation du roy d'Escosse Iaques cinquiesme dv nom …, La (1583), 325

Navigation in coasting, or, The Seamans instructer (1683), 111

Navigation new modelled … (1769), 189

Navigation; or, The art of sailing upon the sea (1755), 170

Navigation; or, The art of sailing upon the sea (1756), 172

Navigation precepts and sailing directions, in Italian (ca. 1530), 1326

navigator: containing directions for navigating …, The (1808), 478

navigator, The. Shewing and explaining all the chief principles and parts … (1658), 97

navigator's assistant; or, A new and methodised system of naval mathematics, The (1791), 218

Neptune Américo-Septentrional, contenant les côtes, îles et bancs … (1780), 409

neptune françois, ou Atlas des cartes marines …, Le (1693), 352

neptune françois, ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines …, Le (1703), 355

neptune françois, ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines …, Le (1703), 356

Neue Reise um die Welt (1708), 894

new account of Guinea, and the slave-trade …, A (1754), 925

new account of some parts of Guinea, and the slave-trade …, A (1734), 916

new American practical navigator, The (1868), 309

new American practical navigator, The … eighteenth new stereotype edition (1848), 287

new American practical navigator, The … eighth stereotype edition (1836), 270
new American practical navigator, The … eleventh new stereotype edition (1839), 276
new American practical navigator, The … fifteenth new stereotype edition (1845), 283
new American practical navigator, The … fifth stereotype edition (1821), 263, 264
new American practical navigator, The … first edition (1802), 243
new American practical navigator, The … first stereotype (fourth) edition (1817), 260
new American practical navigator, The … fourteenth new stereotype edition (1844), 281
new American practical navigator, The … nineteenth new stereotype edition (1849), 288
new American practical navigator, The … ninth new stereotype edition (1837), 272
new American practical navigator, The … second edition, with many improvements (1807), 247
new American practical navigator, The … seventeenth new stereotype edition (1847), 286
new American practical navigator, The … seventh stereotype edition (1832), 269
new American practical navigator, The … sixteenth new stereo-type edition (1846), 285
new American practical navigator, The … sixth stereotype edition (1826), 266
new American practical navigator, The … tenth new stereotype edition (1837), 273
new American practical navigator, The … third edition (1811), 256, 257, 258
new American practical navigator, The … thirteenth new stereotype edition (1842), 279
new American practical navigator, The … thirtieth new stereotype edition (1861), 304
new American practical navigator, The … thirty-fifth new stereotype edition (1867), 308
new American practical navigator, The … thirty-fourth new stereotype edition (1865), 307
new American practical navigator, The … thirty-second new stereotype edition (1864), 305
new American practical navigator, The … twelfth new stereotype edition (1841), 278
new American practical navigator, The … twentieth new stereotype edition (1851), 290
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-eighth new stereotype edition (1859), 302
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-fifth new stereotype edition (1855), 296
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-first new stereotype edition (1852), 291
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-fourth new stereotype edition (1854), 295
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-ninth new stereotype edition (1860), 303
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-second new stereotype edition (1852), 292
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-seventh new stereotype edition (1857), 300
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-sixth new stereotype edition (1856), 299
new American practical navigator, The … twenty-third new stereotype edition (1853), 293
new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation, The (1876), 311
new American practical navigator: being an epitome of navigation, The (1879), 312
new and accurate chart of the West-India islands and coast …, A (1779), 403
new and accurate method of finding a ship's position at sea …, A (1843), 280

new and accurate method of finding a ship's position at sea ..., A (1845), 284
New and accurate piloting directions for the island and banks of Newfoundland ... (1822), 491
New and accurate piloting directions for the navigation of the North-Sea ... (1821), 488
new and enlarged book of sailing directions ..., A (1799), 458
new book of directions, to accompany the charts of the windward passage, A (1799), 459
New directions for sailing along the coast of North America ... (1802), 469
new discourse of trade, wherein is recommended several weighty points ..., A (1693), 615
new improved West-India pilot ..., The (1795?), 445
new improved West-India pilot, The (1803), 470
new Jamaica almanac and register, calculated to the meridian of the island, The. 1788 (1787), 1276
new mediterranean pilot; being a collection of charts from England to the straits, A (1798), 453
new method for discovering the longitude both at sea and land, A (1714), 128
new North American pilot ..., The (1801), 462
new practical navigator, The ... the first American, from the thirteenth English edition (1799), 234
new practical navigator, The ... the first American, from the thirteenth English edition ... second edition (1800), 237
new practical navigator, The ... the fourteenth edition (1800), 238
new practical navigator, The ... the seventeenth edition (1807), 249
new practical navigator, The ... the thirteenth edition, enlarged (1798), 232
new practical navigator, The ... the twelfth edition (1796), 230
new rig for ships and other vessels, A (1849), 561
new theoretical and practical treatise on navigation, A (1836), 271
new universal dictionary of the marine, A ... now modernized and much enlarged ... (1815), 1310
new voyage and description of the isthmus of America, A (1699), 861
new voyage and description of the isthmus of America, A ... the second edition (1704), 877
new voyage round the world, A (1697), 852
new voyage round the world, A ... the fourth edition corrected (1699), 858
new voyage round the world, A ... the second edition corrected (1697), 853
new voyage round the world, A ... the third edition corrected (1698), 854
Newes of the complement of the art of navigation (1609), 71
nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel 't vierde deel ..., de (1755), 376
Nieuwe Hollandse scheeps-bouw, waar in vertoond word een volmaakt schip ... (1695), 1253
Nieuwe onderwijsinghe, op de principaelste puncten der zeevaert (1580), 50
Nieuwe reize naa de Zuidzee (1715), 901
Nieuwe reystogt rondom de werreld (1698[–1704]), 855
Nine geometrical exercises, for young sea-men ... (1669), 99
Norte de la navegacion hallado por el qvadrant de reduccion (1692), 114
North American pilot for Newfoundland, Labradore, the gulf and river St. Laurence ..., The (1779), 404
Notes on ships of the past (1888), 571
Noticias historiales practicas de lo sucessos, y adelantamientos de esta compania ... (1765?), 690
Noticias secretas de America, sobre el estado naval, militar, y politico de los reynos del Peru ... (1826), 1251
Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine, du mois d'août 1681 (1766), 1135
Nouveau traité de navigation, contenant la théorie et la pratique du pilotage (1753), 168

Nouveau voyage autour du monde (1698), 856
Nouveau voyage autour du monde (1701), 867
Nouveau voyage autour du monde (1723), 906
Nouvelle relation de quelques endroits de Guinée (1735), 917
Nouvelles de l'Amerique, ou Le mercure ameriquain (1678), 833
Nveva descripcion del orbe de la tierra … con la fabrica y uso … (1681), 346
Nvove inventioni … sopra il modo di nauigare (1595), 61
Nuovo portolano non piu stampato molto particolare de'l Levante e de'l Ponente (1544), 320

Observaciones astronomicas y physicas, hechas de orden de s. m. en los reynos del Peru … (1773), 194
Observaciones astronomicas, y physicas hechas de s. mag. en los reynos del Peru … (1748), 161
Observations … on the trial of Captain Green, and the speech at his death (1705), 885
Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries … (1773), 806
Observations on the diseases of seamen (1789), 814
Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain … (1783), 812
Ode to Britannia. (For the year 1780) Occasioned by our late successes (1780), 1173
Ode to the naval officers of Great Britain written … after the trial of Admiral Keppel (1779), 1167
Ongelukkige schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke Engelschen (1708), 999
Orbis maritimi, sive rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarum generalis historia (1643), 88
Ordenanças de su magestad sobre el despacho de las flotas de Nueva España, y tierra firme (1585), 578
Ordenanças reales, para la Casa de contratacion de Sevilla … (1585), 577
Ordenanza … prescribiendo las reglas con que se ha de hacer el corso de particulares … (1779), 1170
Ordenanza de s. m. para el servicio del cuerpo de ingenieros de marina en los departamentos … (1772), 1146
Ordenanza para el gobierno economico de la real hacienda de marina (1799), 772
Ordenanzas de su magestad para el govierno militar, politico, y económico … (1748), 1114
Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España (1717), 1098
Ordenanzas e instrucciones, que se han de observar en el cuerpo de la marina de España (1777–), 1141
Ordenanzas generales de la armada naval … sobre la gobernacion militar y marinera de la armada en general … (1793), 1209
Ordenanzas para el Real Colegio de San Telmo de Sevilla (1786), 735
ordinance … ascertaining what captives on water shall be lawful …, An (1782), 977
ordinance for regulating and establishing fees … in the province of New York, An (1722), 626
Ordonnance … touchant la marine (1681), 1295
Ordonnance de Louis XIV. Pour les armées navales & arsenaux de marine (1734), 1104
Ordonnance du roi, concernant la course & les armemens des corsaires (1781), 960
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les formalités qui doirent être observées … (1781), 959
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens … (1778), 939
Ordonnance du roi, concernant les prises faites par les vaisseaux, frégates & autres bâtimens … (1781), 961
Ordonnance du roi, portant attribution aux intendans & ordonnateurs de la marine … (1781), 962

Ordonnance du roi, portant règlement au sujet des paquebots destinés à la correspondence des colonies (1763), 680
Ordonnantie voor den commissaris generael vande schepen ende die schippers (1626), 592
Ordonnantie, ende seyn-brief waer na hen alle de schippers sullen moeten reguleren (1629), 597
Ordonnantie, ende seyn-brief waer na hen alle schippers sullen moeten reguleren (1627), 593
Ordre, waer naer de respective capiteynen soo binnen als buyten s'Landts (1622), 1059
Ordres et signaux generaux qui seront observez par l'escadre du roy commandée ... (1741), 1256
oriental navigator, or, New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies ..., The (1794), 444
oriental navigator, or New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies ..., The (1801), 463, 464
oriental pilot; or, East-India directory ..., The (1799), 456
Orthodoxal navigation ... (1656), 91
Outfits for a whaling voyage (1856), 796
outline of ship building theoretical and practical, An (1873), 568

Particuliere instructie waer naer hen sullen hebben te reguleren de schrijvers ... (1629), 598
path-way to peace and profit; or, Truth in its plain dress ..., The (1694), 1092
petite atlas maritime recueil de cartes et plans des quatres parties du monde, Le (1764), 382
Petri Nunii Salaciensis Opera, quae complectuntur, duos libros ... (1566), 41
physical dissertation, concerning the cause of the variation of the barometer ..., A (1721), 137
pilot de l'isle de Saint-Domingue et des debouquemens de cette isle, Le (1787), 433
Pilote Americain Septentrional ... (1778), 402
pilote de Terre-Neuve ou Recueil de plans des côtes et des ports de cette île ..., Le (1784), 421
pilote du Brésil: ou Description des côtes de l'Amérique Méridionale ..., Le (1827), 495
Piracy destroy'd: or, A short discourse shewing the rise, growth and causes of piracy ... (1701), 872
Piratas de la America ... (1681), 835
Piratas de la America ... (1682), 836, 837
Piratas de la America ... (1793), 980
Placcaet ... daer by allen koopluyden, schipperen ende andere inghesetenen ... (1622), 589
Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninge vande schepen (1629), 599
Placcaet ende ordonnantie op de wapeninge ende manninghe vande schepen (1628), 594
Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninge ende manninge vande schepen (1625), 591
Placcaet ende ordonnantie opte wapeninghe ende manninghe vande schepen (1607), 580
Placcaet inhoudende verbodt dat niemandt varen en mach door de Strate van Gibraltar ... (1621), 1058
Placcaet opte grootte equippagie monture manninghe ende admiraelschappen der schepen (1627), 1064
Placcaet vande ... staten van Hollandt ende West-Vrieslandt ... (1621), 588
Por quanto deseando su magestad (Dios le guarde) extinguir ... (1726), 627
Por quanto el marques de Casinas, capitan de navio de la real armada ... (1771), 702
Por una real orden de 14 de febrero de 1769 se mandó que en la armada se observen las ordenanzas del exército (1801), 1233
portolano del mare; nel qval si dichiara minvtamente del sito di tvtti i porti, Il (1612), 329

portulan contenant la description tant des mers du Ponent …, Le (1577), 324

Practical hints for the better navigation and guidance of steam vessels (1826), 267

practical method, to discover the longitude at sea by a new contrived automation, A (1714), 127

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art (1680), 108

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art … (1694), 118

Practical navigation: or, An introduction to the whole art (1705), 122

Practical navigation or An introduction to the whole art (1739), 146

practical sea-gunner's companion; or, An introduction to the art of gunnery, The (1747), 1113

practical ship-builder; containing the best mechanical and philosophical principles …, The (1839), 557

Précis de la campagne de l'armée navale, aux ordres du Compte de Grasse (1781), 1181

Prehistoric naval architecture of the north of Europe (1893), 572

Preliminary list of merchant vessels of the United States … (1868), 797

premier tóme de la tourbe ardante, illuminant toute la region des Indes occidentales …, Le (1676), 343

present state of Algiers, in the year 1678 …, The (1678), 831

Principios de direito mercantil e leis de marinha … (1798), 770

Prize cases before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals (1780–1782), 948

proceedings at large of the court-martial, on the trial on the honourable Augustus Keppel …, The (1779), 1164

Procès et sentences prononcées par la cour de l'amirauté d'Angle-terre … (1780), 949

Procès-verbal de l'examen des comptes relatifs au payement des campagnes des gens de mer … (1791?), 979

progressive shipbuilder, The (1875–1876), 569

Projet de décret concernant l'administration des ports et arsenaux de la marine (1795), 1212

Projet de décret concernant l'admission et l'advancement des officiers de la marine militaire (1795), 1220

Projet de décret concernant l'inscription maritime (1795), 1214

Projet de décret concernant l'instruction des apprentifs canonniers-marine (1795), 1213

Projet de décret concernant la composition des états-majors et équipages des vaisseaux (1795), 1221

Projet de décret relatif à l'avancement des gens de mer sur les vaisseaux de la République (1795), 1222

Projet de décret sur l'organisation de la marine militaire présenté au nom du comité de la marine (1795), 1223

Proporciones de las medidas mas essenciales … (1720), 519

proposal for discovering our longitude, A (1742), 152

proposal for discovering our longitude, A … the second edition, in English only (1743), 155

proposal for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in his majesty's navy …, A (1758), 1123

Proposals for printing by subscription, three very elegant and large maps … (1773), 1315

Proyecto para galeones, y flotas del Peru y Nueva España, y para navios de registro y avisos … (1720), 623, 624

Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li navigati chi vano in diverse parte del mondo (1490), 315

Rapport … sur la législation des prises maritimes (1797), 987

Rapport … sur les retraites et pensions à accorder aux officiers de la marine … (1797), 768

Rapport d'un projet de signaux (1775), 1263

Rasgo épico en que se decanta la feliz victoria … (1743), 1111

Ratification de la convention entre le roi très-chrétien et les Provinces-Unies de Pays-Bas … (1781), 969
Real cedula de erección de consulado de Buenos-Ayres (1794), 755
Real cedula de erección de la Compañía de Filipinas (1785), 727
Real cedula de erección del consulado de Guatemala (1793), 753
Real cedula de fundacion … y reglas economicas de buen govierno (1765), 689
Real decreto en que s. m. ha resuelto ampliar la concesion del comercio libre (1778), 714
Real decreto, que previene las reglas y condiciones con que se puede hacer … (1768), 696
Real ordenanza del correo maritimo (1777), 710
Real Ordenanza Naval para el Servicio de los baxeles de S. M. (1802), 1234
Real projecto de 18. de diciembre de 1769 (1770), 700
Reasons for giving encouragement to the sea-faring people of Great Britain … (1739), 919
Reasons for importing naval stores from our own plantations (ca. 1720), 1100
Recherches faites par ordre de sa majeste Britannique … (1783), 415
Recueil des memoires qui ont ete publiés avec les cartes hydrographiques … (1767?), 386
Recuëil van allè de placaten, ordonnantien, resolutien, instructien… (1701?–1773), 1093
Reflexiones sobre las maquinas y maniobras del uso a bordo (1791), 217
Regimento de navegacion mando haser el rei nuestro senor … (1606), 68
Regimento provisional, para o serviço, e disciplina das esquadras, e navios de armada real (1796), 1224
Reglamento para las dotaciones de los navios de la real armada, que internaren … (1753), 1115
Reglamento provisional del corso. English. Marine laws and regulations … (1817), 785
Reglamento y aranceles reales para el comercio libre de España y Indias (1778), 711
Reglamento, y ordenanza de las soldadas, que ha de ganar la gente de la tripulacion de los navios marchantes … (1746), 646
reglas que deben observarse en el despacho …, Las (1772), 704
Règlement concernant la navigation des bâtimens neutres, en temps de guerre (1778), 1152
Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des Etats-Géneraux des Provinces-Unies … (1781), 963
Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires françois conduiront dans les ports des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique … (1781), 964
Règlement concernant les prises qui seront conduites dans les ports étrangers … (1781), 965
Règlement du roi, concernant les huissiers des amirautés à Saint-Domingue (1787), 1206
Règlement pour l'établissement du conseil des prises … (1781), 966
Règlement pour les paquebots établis par arrêt du conseil … (1784), 1198
Regulations. By ordinance, to be observed in the harbour of Kingston (ca. 1810), 254
Regulations of the Harbor of Gloucester … (1860), 507
Regulations rules and orders (1792), 750
Regulations to be observed by troops embarked in transports for service abroad … (1795), 1219
Reise nach den Südländern NeuHolland (1714), 899
Reise um die Welt Anderer Theil, Der (1703), 873
Relaçam da viagem do galeam Saõ Lovrenço e sua perdiçaõ nos bayxos de Moxincale … (1736?), 1015
Relaçam da viagem, e svcesso, que teve a nao capitania N. Senhora do Bom Despacho … (1736?), 1012
Relaçam do combate, que entre si tiverão tres naus de guerra inglezas … (1755), 1117

Relaçam do combate que tireram duas naos Francezas com cinco cossarios inglezes … (1757), 928
Relaçam do lastimozo navfragio da nao Conceiçam chamada Algaravia a Nova … (1736?), 1006
Relaçam do navfragio da nao Santiago, & itenerario da gente que delle se salvou … (1736?), 1008
Relaçam do navfragio qve fizeram as naos Sacramento, & Nossa Senhora da Atalaya … (1736?), 1014
Relacino [sic] del viaje, y svcesso de la armada qve … partiò al Brasil … (1625), 1060
Relacion ajustada de los servicios de el almirante Don Pedro Porter y Casanate (1655), 1082
Relacion breve de la vitoria qve tuvo Don Fadriqve de Toledo, marques de Villanueva … (1630), 1066
Relacion de la promocion de generales, y demas oficiales de la real armada (1760), 1126
Relacion de la vitoria que alcanzaron las armas catolicas en la baía de Todos Santos … (1638), 1068
Relacion de la vitoria, qve han tenido las armas de sv Majestad … (1655), 1081
Relacion de lo acaecido en la navegacion de la armada … (1732), 1103
Relacion de los meritos, y servicios de D. Pedro Cañaveral … (1787), 1207
Relacion del svcesso del armada, y exercito que fue al socorro del Brasil (1625), 1062
Relacion svcinta, y verdadera del viaje, y accidente que han tenido los galeones de la plata … (1659), 1084, 1085
Relacion verdadera … de los felices sucessos, victoria, y batalla que han tenido los galeones de Nueva España … (1641), 1071
Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria … (1618), 823
Relacion verdadera de la refriega que tuvieron nuestros galeones de la plata en al cabo de San Anton … (1638), 1069
Relacion verdadera de todos los sucessos y encuentros que ha tenido la real armada de la flota … (1641), 1072
Relacion verdadera, en qve se dà cuenta del horrible huracàn … (1680?), 996
Relacion veridica, que descrive los felices progressos de la Armada … (1776), 1150
Relation d'un combat rendu la nuit du cinq au six du mois d'août … (1741), 1109
Relation de ce qui s'est passé entre une escadre du roy de quatre vaisseaux … (1703), 1095
Relation des Îsles Pelew (1788), 1035, 1306
Relation du combate naval de la Grenade, donné entre l'armée du roi & celle du roi d'Angleterre (1779), 1171
Relation du voyage du sieur de Montauban capitaine des flibustiers en Guinée (1698), 857
relation of the great sufferings and strange adventures of Henry Pitman, A (1689), 846
Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to the latitude & longitude … (1794), 222
Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts … second edition (1787), 432
Remarques sur la navigation des illes de l'Amerique par Millaud pilotte … (ca. 1710), 1331
Remarques sur plusieurs branches de commerce et de navigation (1758), 676
reply to the answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, astronomer royal, to a narrative of facts …, A (1792), 219
Réponse d'un chirurgien au second mémoire qui concerne le régime végétal … (1776), 809
Réponse succinte des Députés de S. Domingue au mémoire des commerçans … (1789), 745
Report … respecting the tonnage of vessels … (1794), 756
report … to consider how his majesty's navy may be better supplied with timber, A (1771), 530

Report of the committee … to enquire into the causes of the outbreak of scurvy … (1877), 820
Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the petition of sundry French officers (1799), 1231
report of the state of the fortifications in the islaud of Antigua …, A (1752), 1333
Report on the ship-building industry of the United States (1884), 570
Reports of cases argued … in the high court of Admiralty … volume the first (1800), 775
Resolutie last aan de gaarders van de gemeene … (1772), 703
Restablecimiento de las fabricas, y comercio española (1740), 639
Resumen nautico: de lo que se practica en el teatro naval … (1731), 143
Retablissement des manufactures et du commerce d'Espagne (1753), 657
review of all that hath pass'd between the courts of Great Britain and Spain …, A (1739), 636
rey, El. Por quanto con reflexion a la importancia de restablecer los comercios del Perù … (1720), 625
rey, El. Por quanto la experiencia y execucion de las ultimas ordenancas … (1647), 513
Reystogten rondom de waereldt (1717), 903
rigger's assistant, The. A treatise on measuring, drafting, fitting rigging (1871), 567
rigger's guide and seaman's assistant, The … Seventh edition (1893), 573
Roger's marine telegraphic list of merchant vessels … furnished for the American code of signals (1855), 1289
Romans' gulf and windward pilot, with a new book of sailing directions (1801), 466
Roteiro da India Oriental (1666), 336
Roteiro navegaçaõ das Indias occidentais ilhas … (1609), 70
routier des Indes orientales et occidentales …, Le (1677), 345
rutter of the sea: with hauens, rodes, soundings, kennings, windes, floods, and ebbes …, The (1567?), 42
Sa majesté ayant ordonné, M [blank] la suppression des paquebots … (1788), 738
Sad news from the seas … (1641), 994
Sailing and fighting instructions for his majesty's fleet (ca. 1730), 1255
sailing and fighting instructions or signals as they are observed in the royal navy of Great Britain, The (1714), 1254
Sailing directions for Bristol and St. George's channels … (1803), 471
Sailing directions for the coast of Brazil included between Maranhao and Rio Janeiro (1875), 511
Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot … (1792), 441
Sailing directions for the North-American pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence … (1775), 400
Sailing directions for the pepper ports on the west coast of Sumatra (1834), 499
Sailor's physician, containing medical advice, for seamen and other persons at sea … (1824), 819
Salt and fishery, a discourse thereof (1682), 611
Scientia Navalis sev Tractatus de Construendis ac Dirigendis Navibus … (1749), 524
sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smith's Accidence for young seamen …, A (1627), 81
Sea life; or, What may or may not be done … by ship-owners, shipmasters, mates and seamen (1837), 275
sea-atlas or The watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts …, The (1660), 334
seaman's complete daily assistant, and new mariner's compass, The … Fifth edition (1796), 231
seaman's daily assistant …, The (1761), 178
seaman's daily assistant …, The (1770), 190
seaman's daily assistant …, The (1776), 199
seaman's daily assistant …, The (1777), 200
seaman's faithful companion …, The (1763), 182

sea-man's grammar and dictionary …, The (1699), 1297
seaman's manual; containing a variety of matters useful to the navigator, The (1830), 268
seaman's narrative; Containing an account of … incidents … the author met with …, The (1796), 1225
sea-man's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation …, The (1694), 117
sea-man's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation …, The (1705), 121
seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, The (1710), 124
seaman's sure guide; or, Practical navigator …, The (1785), 205
seaman's tutor: explaining geometry, cosmography, and trigonometry …, The (1682), 109
seaman's vade-mecum, and defensive war by sea, The (1744), 156
seaman's vade-mecum, The (1747), 158
sea-mans dictionary …, The (1644), 1293
seamans kalender …, The (1622), 77
seamans secrets … wherein is taught the three kinds of sayling, The (1633), 85
Seamanship, both in theory and practice (1795), 226
Seamanship: both in theory and practice … second edition (1807), 250
Seamanship, both in theory and practice … (1811), 255
Seamanship, both in theory and practice (1813), 259
sea-surgeon, or the Guinea man's vade mecum, The (1729), 799
secret du flux et reflux de la mer, et des longitudes, Le (1655), 90
Segunda parte da relaçam do notavel combate sucedido … (1755), 1118
Segunda parte de la Curia filipica, donde se trata breve … (1629), 595
Sendo-me presentes em consulta da junta do commercio destes reinos, e seus dominios … (1757), 672
series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones …, A (1851), 504
Series of original papers on the improvement of the art of ship-building (1790?), 543
set of signals presented to the navy of the United States of America, A (1800), 1284
Several treaties of peace and commerce concluded between the late king … and other princes and states (1685), 612
Sfera di gio. Sacro Bosco (1604), 67
sfera, La (1571 [i.e., 1572]), 46
sfera, La (1579), 48
ship-builder's assistant; or, Marine architecture, The (1784), 539
shipbuilder's assistant, or Marine architecture …, The (1794), 549
ship-builders assistant: or, Some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture, The (1711), 517
shipbuilders repository; or, A treatise on marine architecture, The (1788), 542
ship-master's assistant and owner's manual …, The (1799), 236
Shipped by the grace of God, in good order … (177–), 701
Shipped in good order and well conditioned … (ca. 1780), 716
Shipping prints (1794–1795), 548
shipwreck and adventures of monsieur Pierre Viaud, The … first American edition (1799), 1046
shipwreck, The … the eighth edition, corrected (1788), 1033
short and brief account of the shipwreck of Capt. Joshua Winslow …, A (1788), 1031
short state of the progress of the French trade and navigation, A (1756), 667
short view of the smuggling trade, carried on by the British northern colonies …, A (1750?), 653
Signal book for Boston harbour (1853), 1288
Signal-book for the ships of war. Day and fog (ca. 1800), 1285
Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions (1779?), 1267

Signals for the royal navy and ships under convoy. Sailing & fighting instructions … (1746), 1257
Signals for the use of the navy of the Confederate States (1861), 1290
Signaux de brume, à l'usage de l'armée du roi (1779), 1265
Signaux de jour, à l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsieur de Tronjoly (1779), 1266
Signaux de nuit, à l'ancre et sous voiles, pour la division commandée par monsier de Tronjoly (1779), 1268
Signaux généraux et particuliers pour le service des armées navales et des côtes … (1773), 1262
Signaux généraux pour l'escadre du roi, commandée par monsieur d'Orvilliers … (1772), 1261
Sir! … we apprehend few, if any more American ships will arrive this year (1800), 774
Six Dialogues about Sea-services (1685), 112
sixth article of the Treaty … between his Britannic majesty, and the United States of America …, The (1802), 776
size and lengths of riggings for all his majesties ships and frigates, The (1660), 514
Some considerations on … encreasing and encouraging the seamen … (1728), 1101
Some cursory remarks on … The last speeches and dying-words of Captain Thomas Green (1705), 887
Sphaera … emendata (1567), 43
Sphaera mundi (1478), 2
Sphaera mundi (1482), 4
Sphaera mundi (1485), 5
Sphaera mundi (1491), 6
Sphaera mundi (1494), 7
Sphaera mundi (1498), 8
Sphaera mundi (1499), 9
Sphaera mundi (1505), 11
Sphaera mundi (1506), 12
Sphaera mundi (1511), 13
Sphaera mundi (1513), 14
Sphaera mundi (1518), 17
Sphaera mundi (1519), 19
Sphaera mundi (1526), 20
Sphaera mundi (1584), 54
Sphera del vniversal (1599), 63
Sphera volgare novamente tradotta … (1537), 24
statement of the claim of Rear-Admiral R. Graves, and Louisa Carolina his wife, on the Bahama Islands …, A (1815), 1245
Steel's naval remembrance: or, The gentleman's maritime chronology … (1784), 1202
Storia del commercio della Gran Bretagna … (1764), 684
Strait of Allass, in the Van Stittart (1780?), 410
Sua magestade foi servido participar á junta do commercio destas reinos … (1766), 691, 692, 1132, 1133, 1134
successo de l'armata del Re Filippo …, Il (1582), 1054
Suite du Neptune françois ou Atlas nouveau des cartes marines … (1700), 354
Suma de geographia que trata … largamete del arte del marear (1546), 29
Suma de geographia que trata de todas las partidas y provincias del mondo (1519), 18
Suma de geographia que trata de todas las partidas y provincias del mondo (1530), 21
summary of the principles and scope of a method … for finding the longitude at sea, A (1760), 176
Sundry resolutions and proceedings … before the Board of commissioners … (1799), 773
Supplement au Neptune oriental (1781), 412
supplement to the ninth edition of the American coast pilot, A (1817), 487
Sur l'admission des vaisseaux étrangers dans les colonies françoises de l'Amérique (ca. 1785), 728
system of naval tactics …, A (1797), 1283
system of seamanship and naval tactics, A (1799), 233
system of seamanship, and naval tactics, A (1807), 248

Systema de signaes para a communicação dos navios entre si, e com a terra (1817), 1286
Systême maritime et politique des Européens, pendant le dix-huitieme siecle … (1797), 766

Tableau des pavillons que les vaisseaux arborent en mer (1766), 1259
Tableau des tous les pavillons que lon arbore sur les vaisseaux dans les quatre parties du monde … (1781), 1269
Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star … (1772), 192
Tactique navale, ou Traité des évolutions et des signaux (1763), 1258
Tavola delle più esatte ed usitate bandiere che si alberano (1796), 1282
Tendo consideraçaõ a que os meus vassallos, que navegaõ para o estado do Brasil (1755), 664, 665
Tendo consideraçaõ a que os meus vassallos, que navegaõ para o estado do Brasil (1756), 666
Teorica del globo terrestre et esplicatione della carta da nauigare (1642), 332
Theatro naval hydrographico, de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes … (1688), 349
Theorica, y practica de comercio y de marina (1742), 641
Theorica, y practica de comercio y de marina … Segunda impressión (1757), 673
theorie des longitudes, redvite en practiqve sur le globe celeste, La (1647), 89
theory and practice of commerce and maritime affairs, The (1751), 655
theory of navigation demonstrated, The (1738), 145
theory of the working of ships, applied to practice, The (1743), 153
Thermometrical navigation. Being a series of experiments and observations … (1799), 235
These are to certify the honourable the commissioners of the navy … (1741), 1108
Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire (1782), 1192
To the king's most excellent majesty. The humble petition of Roger Williams … (1681), 610
To the public. The long expected tea ship arrived last night at Sandy-Hook (1774), 709
Torpedo war, and submarine explosions (1810), 1244
Tractaet ofte handelinge van het gebruyck der hemelscher ende aertscher globe (1622), 76
Tractatus de globis, coelesti et terrestri (1613), 73
Tractatus de globis, coelesti et terrestri (1617), 74
Tractatus navigationis … treaty of navigation and commerce between … Princess Anne … and Prince Louis the XIVth (1713), 620
Tractatus navigationis … treaty of navigation and commerce between … Princess Anne … and Prince Philip the Vth (1714), 622
trade and navigation of Great Britain considered, The (1729), 630
trade and navigation of Great Britain considered, The (1767), 694
trade and navigation of Great Britain considered, The … the second edition (1730), 631
trade and navigation of Great Britain considered, The … the third edition (1731), 632
Traité de la construction des vaisseaux (1779), 536
Traité de la construction des vaisseaux, avec des eclaircissemens & démonstrations … (1781), 537
Traité des causes naturelles du flux et du reflux de la mer (1680), 107
Traité des fièvres de l'isle de St.-Domingue … Nouvelle edition (1780), 810
Traité du navire, de sa construction, et de ses mouvemens (1746), 522
Traité du scorbut, divisé en trois parties contenant des recherches sur la nature … (1783), 811
Traité élémentaire de la mâture des vaisseaux, à l'usage des élèves de la marine (1788), 541

Traité pratique du gréement des vaisseaux et autre batimens de mer (1791), 546
Traité sur les maladies des gens de mer. Seconde edition ... (1780), 808
Traitez de paix et de commerce, navigation et marine ... (1697), 619
Traitté de la marine et du devoir d'un bon mariner (1632), 84
Traktaat, van vrede, geslooten op het hof tot Ryswyck, in de provintie van Hollant ... (1697), 618
Tratado completo da navegação (1787), 210
Tratado da sphera com a theoricado sol y da lua ... item dous tratados sobre a carte de marear (1537), 23
Tratado das batalhas, e sucessos do galeam Santiago com os olandezes na Ilha de Santa Elena ... (1736?), 1009, 1106
Tratado de amistad, límites y navegacion ... (1796), 761
Tratado de amizade, navegação, e commercio entre as muitas altas ... (1789), 744
Tratado de comercio ajustado entre las coronas de España, y de Inglaterra, en Utrech (1713), 621
Tratado de commercio, e navegação entre ... o principe regente de Portugal, e el rey do Reinõ Unido da Grande Bretanha (1810), 783
Tratado de navegacion (1787), 209
Tratado de navegacion y comercio, ajustado entre esta corona ... (1726), 628
Tratado del esphera y del arte de marear, con el regimento de las alturas (1535), 22
Tratado do svcesso qve teve a nao S. Joam Baptista ... (1736?), 1010
Tratado histórico politico, y legal de el comercio de las Indias occidentales (1750), 648
Tratado sobre as leys relativas a navios mercantes, e marinheiros (1819), 787
Trattado das tregoas e suspensaõ de todo o acto de hostilidade ... (1642), 1073
Trattato della sfera (1543), 25
treatise on magnetism ..., A (1794), 224
Treatise on marine and naval architecture ... third edition (1852), 563
treatise on maritim [sic] surveying, in two parts ..., A (1774), 532
treatise on maritime affairs: or A comparison between ... England and France ..., A (1744), 645
treatise on masting ships and mast making, A (1843), 558
treatise on practical seamanship, with hints and remarks relating thereto, A (1777), 201
treatise on shipbuilding and navigation, A (1754), 527
treatise on the law of insurance, A (1805), 780
treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship, A (1796), 229
treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship, A ... Third edition, corrected and enlarged (1808), 251
Treaty ... between his Britannic majesty and the United States (1795), 759, 760
Treaty of navigation and commerce between ... Princess Anne ... and ... Philip the Vth (1738), 634
trial of eight persons indited for piracy ..., The (1718), 904
trial of the honourable Augustus Keppel, admiral ... at a court martial ..., The (1779), 1165
Trofeo de la jvsticia española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa ... (1691), 849
true account of the voyage of the Nottingham-Galley, A (1711), 1000
true and exact narrative of the proceedings of the parliaments fleet ..., A (1652), 1078
true and faithful account of an intire and absolute victory over the French fleet ..., A (1690), 1090
true relation of a brave English stratagem ..., A (1626), 826
tryal of Captain Thomas Green and his crew ..., The (1705), 888
tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith, William May, The ... For several piracies ... (1696), 851

tutor to astronomie and geographie ..., A (1659), 96
tutor to astronomie and geographie ..., A (1670), 101
tutor to astronomie and geographie ..., A (1674), 106
tutor to astronomie and geographie ..., A (1686), 113
tutor to astronomie and geographie ..., A (1699), 119
Twenty-one plans, with explanations of different actions in the West-Indies during the late war (1784), 1275
Two famovs sea-fights ... betwixt the fleetes of the king of Spaine and the fleetes of the Hollanders (1639), 1070
Two letters ... respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, in North America (1782), 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189

unfortunate Englishmen: or, A faithful narrative of the ... adventures of John Cockburn ..., The (1740), 920
universal dictionary of the marine ..., A (1769), 1300
universal dictionary of the marine ..., A (1776), 1301
universal dictionary of the marine, An ... new edition, corrected (1780), 1303
universal dictionary of the marine, An ... second edition (1781), 1304
universal directory for taking alive, or destroying rats and mice ..., The (1783), 813
universal navigator; or, A comprehensive treatise of navigation, The (1774), 195
us, et coutumes de la mer. Divisées en trois parties ..., Les (1671), 103
vsage de l'astrolabe, avec vn petit traicté de la sphere, L' (1559), 39

Vaccine institution, for exterminating the small pox to navigators of vessels ... (ca. 1808), 817
Verdadera relacion de la marauillosa vitoria qve en la ciudad de Manila ... (1611), 822
Verdadera relacion de las admirables vitorias ... (1625), 1063
Verdadera relacion del viage y sucesso de los carauelones y galeoncetas ... (1621), 824
very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation, A (1579?), 49
Viage, y svcesso de los carauelones, galeoncetes de la guarda de Cartagena de las Indias ... (1621), 825
Vindication of his voyage to the south-seas in the ship St. George (1707), 892
vindication of the false aspersions laid against the judges of admiralty ..., A (1705), 8898
Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois (1777), 1302
Vocabulaire des termes de marine anglois et françois (1783), 1305
Von der Spanischen Monarchy oder Aussführliches Bedencken ... (1620), 587
Voyage ... où l'on trouve la description de l'isthme de l'Amérique (1714), 900
voyage ... to the isthmus of America (or Darien), The (1794), 981
voyage and adventures of Capt. Barth Sharp and others, in the south sea ..., The (1684), 838
Voyage autour du monde (1716), 902
Voyage of his majesty's ship Alceste ... with an account of her subsequent shipwreck (1818), 1049
voyage round the world by the way of the great south sea, A (1726), 913
voyage round the world, by the way of the south sea ..., A (1757), 929
voyage round the world, A. Containing an account of Captain Dampier's expedition ... (1707), 893
voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year, 1699, A (1703), 874
voyage to the south sea, and round the world ..., A (1712), 896
voyage up the Mediterranean in his majesty's ship the Swiftsure ... under the command of ... Nelson, A (1802), 1235
voyages ... contenant une description très exact de l'isthme de l'Amérique ..., Les (1706), 890
voyages and adventures, The (1769), 933

voyages and adventures, The (1776), 936
Voyages and descriptions … a supplement of the voyages round the world (1699), 859
Voyages and descriptions … the second edition (1700), 862
voyages avantureux … contenant les reigles & enseignemens necessaires …, Les (1669), 338
voyageur naturaliste … au quel on a joint l'art de calmer les flots de la mer, Le (1775), 198

Warhaffte Relation, von dem grossen herrlichen Sig welchen des Herrn Don Federico de Toledo Osorio erhalten (1630), 1067
Warrant. The marine committee appointed … to equip and fit out the fleet of the United Colonies (1776), 1151
We the signing officers … do hereby certify, that there is a want of the following provisions (177–), 1140
West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Carib-bee … part II … (1828), 496
West India directory, containing instructions for navigating the Carib-bee … part IV … (1829), 497
West-India pilot … by an officer who has served … in the West-Indies, The (1766), 385
West-India pilot … by an officer who has served … in the West-Indies, The (1771), 390
Whereas John Fitch … has proposed a machine for promoting navigation … (1785), 206
whole art of navigation, The (1718), 132
whole art of navigation, The … the fifth edition (1727), 141
Wonderful escapes! Containing the narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope packet … (1822), 1050
wonderful providence of God: exemplified in the preservation of William Walling …, The (1730), 1003
works … containing the description and use of the sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant, and other instruments …, The (1673), 105

Ye antient wreck. 1626. Loss of the Sparrow Hawk in 1626 … (1865), 1053
Yo … escrivano publico del numero desta ciudad de Granada y su tierra … (1603), 821
young midshipman's instructor …, The (1801), 242
young sea officer's sheet anchor …, The (1808), 252
young sea officer's sheet anchor …, The (1819?), 261
young sea officer's sheet anchor …, The (1853), 294

Zee, land, en stroom lust bestaande in verscheyde … (ca. 1735), 520
zee-atlas ofte Water-wereld …, De (1675), 341
Zeer aanmerkelijke reysen gedaan door Jan Erasmus Reining (1691), 850
zeevaert ofte conste van ter zee te varen, De (1580), 51